Purchasing Division

Invitation for Bid

IFB-4917-21-SH

Oxygen Supply Tank Foundation at Juniata Reservoir

Responses Due:
June 29, 2021 prior to 2:30 P.M.

Accepting Electronic Responses Only
Responses Only Submitted Through the Rocky Mountain E-Purchasing System (RMEPS)
https://www.bidnetdirect.com/colorado

(Purchasing Representative does not have access or control of the vendor side of RMEPS. If website or other problems arise during response submission, vendor MUST contact RMEPS to resolve issue prior to the response deadline. 800-835-4603)

Purchasing Representative:
Susan Hyatt, Senior Buyer
susanh@gjcity.org
970-244-1513

ALL BID OPENINGS WILL BE HELD ELECTRONICALLY. SEE SECTION 1.5 FOR DETAILS

This document has been developed specifically to solicit competitive responses for this solicitation, and may not be the same as previous City of Grand Junction solicitations. All vendors are urged to thoroughly review this solicitation prior to responding. Submittal by **FAX, EMAIL or HARD COPY IS NOT ACCEPTABLE** for this solicitation.

Invitation for Bids

Table of Contents

1. Instructions to Bidders

1.1. **Purpose:** The City of Grand Junction is soliciting competitive bids from qualified and interested companies for all labor, equipment, and materials required for the installation of the foundation and access area for the Juniata Oxygen Supply tank area, which includes concrete pad areas, concrete masonry unit (CMU) wall, chain link fence, bollards, site grading and asphalt milling turn around area. All dimensions and scope of work should be verified by Contractors prior to submission of bids. All dimensions and scope of work should be verified by Contractors prior to submissions of bids.

IFB Questions:
Susan Hyatt, Senior Buyer
susanh@gjcity.org

The City would like to remind all Contractors, Sub-Contractors, Vendors, Suppliers, Manufacturers, Service Providers, etc. that (with the exception of Pre-Bid or Site Visit Meetings) all questions, inquiries, comments, or communication pertaining to any formal solicitation (whether process, specifications, scope, etc.) must be directed (in writing) to the Purchasing Agent assigned to the project, or Purchasing Division. Direct communication with the City assigned Project Managers/Engineers is not appropriate for public procurement, and may result in disqualification.

1.2. **Mandatory Pre-Bid Meeting:** **Prospective bidders are required to attend a mandatory pre-bid meeting on June 2, 2021 at 10:00 A.M.** Meeting location shall be at the Public parking access for Juniata Reservoir, located at approximately 4302 Purdy Mesa Road (lat/long: 38.956859, -108.28499). The purpose of this visit will be to inspect and to clarify the contents of this Invitation for Bids (IFB). **Driving directions** to Juniata Reservoir are as follows:

From Grand Junction, travel east on US Hwy 50 continuing from the bridge over Colorado River (5th St. bridge) approximately 13 miles to Kannah Creek Rd. turn left onto Kannah Creek Rd. Continue on Kannah Creek Rd for 3 miles, then veer left onto Lands End Rd. Continue on Lands End Rd for approximately 2.6 miles to Divide Rd. Turn Right onto Divide Road then take the first left at Purdy Mesa Road. The Juniata Reservoir Parking Lot is on the left after 1.1 miles.

1.3. **The Owner:** The Owner is the City of Grand Junction, Colorado and is referred to throughout this Solicitation. The term Owner means the Owner or his authorized representative.

1.4. **Procurement Process:** Procurement processes shall be governed by the most current version of the City of Grand Junction Purchasing Policy and Procedure Manual.

1.5. **Submission:** **Each bid shall be submitted in electronic format only, and only through the Rocky Mountain E-Purchasing (BidNet Colorado) website,** www.bidnetdirect.com/colorado**.** **The uploaded response shall be a single PDF document with all required information included.** *This site offers both "free" and "paying" registration options that allow for full access of the Owner's documents and for electronic submission of proposals.* *(Note: "free" registration may take up to 24 hours to process. Please Plan accordingly.)* Please view our "**Electronic Vendor Registration**

Guide" at www.gjcity.org/501/Purchasing-Bids for details. (Purchasing Representative does not have access or control of the vendor side of RMEPS. If website or other problems arise during response submission, vendor **MUST** contact RMEPS to resolve issue prior to the response deadline. **800-835-4603**

Please join Oxygen Supply Tank IFB-4917-21-SH Virtual Bid Opening on GoToConnect from your computer using the Chrome browser. https://app.goto.com/meet/193277101
You can also dial in using your phone.
Dial-In
(571) 317-3116
Access Code
193-277-101
Audio PIN
1

1.6. **Modification and Withdrawal of Bids Before Opening.** Bids may be modified or withdrawn by an appropriate document stating such, duly executed and submitted to the place where Bids are to be submitted at any time prior to Bid Opening.

1.7. **Printed Form for Price Bid:** All Price Bids must be made upon the Price Bid Schedule attached and should give the amounts both in words and in figures and must be signed and acknowledged by the bidder.

The Offeror shall specify a unit price in figures for each pay item for which a quantity is given and shall provide the products (in numbers) of the respective unit prices and quantities in the Extended Amount column. The total Bid price shall be equal to the sum of all extended amount prices. When an item in the Price Bid Schedule provides a choice to be made by the Offeror, Offeror's choice shall be indicated in accordance with the specifications for that particular item and thereafter no further choice shall be permitted.

Where the unit of a pay item is lump sum, the lump sum amount shall be shown in the "extended amount" column and included in the summation of the total Bid.

All blank spaces in the Price Bid Schedule must be properly filled out.

Bids by corporations must be executed in the corporate name by the president or vice president or other corporate office accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The corporate address and state of incorporation shall be shown below the signature.

Bids by partnerships must be executed in the partnership name and signed by a partner whose title must appear under the signature and the official address of the partnership must be shown below the signature.

All names must be typed or printed below the signature.

The Offeror's Bid shall contain an acknowledgement of receipt of all Addenda, the numbers of which shall be filled in on the Contractor's Bid Form.

The contact information to which communications regarding the Bid are to be directed must be shown.

1.8. Exclusions: No oral, telephonic, emailed, or facsimile bid will be considered

1.9. Contract Documents: The complete IFB and bidder's response compose the Contract Documents. Copies of bid documents can be obtained from the City Purchasing website

1.10. Additional Documents: The July 2010 edition of the "City Standard Contract Documents for Capital Improvements Construction", Plans, Specifications and other Bid Documents are available for review or download on the Public Works & Planning/Engineering page at www.gjcity.org. Electronic copies may be obtained on a CD format at the Department of Public Works and Planning at City Hall.

1.11. Definitions and Terms: See Article I, Section 3 of the General Contract Conditions in the *Standard Contract Documents for Capital Improvements Construction*.

1.12. Examination of Specifications: Bidders shall thoroughly examine and be familiar with the project Statement of Work. The failure or omission of any Offeror to receive or examine any form, addendum, or other document shall in no way relieve any Offeror from any obligation with respect to his bid. The submission of a bid shall be taken as evidence of compliance with this section. Prior to submitting a bid, each Offeror shall, at a minimum:

a. Examine the *Contract Documents* thoroughly;

b. Visit the site to familiarize themselves with local conditions that may in any manner affect cost, progress, or performance of the Work;

c. Become familiar with federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations that may in any manner affect cost, progress or performance of the Work;

d. Study and carefully correlate Bidder's observations with the *Contract Documents*, and;

e. Notify the Purchasing Agent of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities or discrepancies in or among the *Contract Documents* within the designated inquiry period.

On request, the Owner will provide each Offeror access to the site to conduct such investigations and tests as each Bidder deems necessary for submission of a Bid. It shall be the Offeror's responsibility to make or obtain any additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests and studies and obtain any additional information and data which pertain to the physical conditions (including without limitation, surface, subsurface and underground utilities) at or contiguous to the site or otherwise which may affect cost, progress or performance of the work and which the Offeror deems necessary to determine its Bid for performing the work in accordance with the time, price and other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents. Location of any excavation or boring made by Offeror shall be subject to prior approval of Owner and applicable agencies. Offeror shall fill all holes, restore all pavements to match the existing structural section and shall clean up and restore the site to its former condition upon completion of such exploration. The Owner reserves the right to require the Offeror to execute an access agreement with the Owner prior to accessing the site.

The lands upon which the Work is to be performed, rights of way, and access thereto, and other lands designated for use by Contractor in performing the Work, are identified on the Drawings.

Information and data reflected in the *Contract Documents* with respect to underground utilities at or contiguous to the site are based upon information and data furnished to the Owner and the Engineer by the owners of such underground utilities or others, and the Owner does not assume responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof, unless it is expressly provided otherwise in the *Contract Documents*.

By submission of a Bid, the Offeror shall be conclusively presumed to represent that the Offeror has complied with every requirement of these Instructions to Bidders, that the *Contract Documents* are not ambiguous and are sufficient in scope and detail to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance of the Work.

1.13. Questions Regarding Statement of Work: Any information relative to interpretation of Scope of Work or specifications shall be requested of the Purchasing Representative, in writing, in ample time, prior to the inquiry deadline.

1.14. Addenda & Interpretations: If it becomes necessary to revise any part of this solicitation, a written addendum will be posted electronically on the City's website at http://www.gjcity.org/business-and-economic-development/bids/ . The Owner is not bound by any oral representations, clarifications, or changes made in the written specifications by Owner, unless such clarification or change is provided in written addendum form from the City Purchasing Representative.

1.15. Taxes: The Owner is exempt from State retail and Federal tax. The bid price must be net, exclusive of taxes.

1.16. Sales and Use Taxes: The Contractor and all Subcontractors are required to obtain exemption certificates from the Colorado Department of Revenue for sales and use taxes in accordance with the provisions of the General Contract Conditions. Bids shall reflect this method of accounting for sales and use taxes on materials, fixtures and equipment.

1.17. Offers Binding 60 Days: Unless additional time is required by the Owner, or otherwise specified, all formal offers submitted shall be binding for sixty (60) calendar days following opening date, unless the Bidder, upon request of the Purchasing Representative, agrees to an extension.

1.18. Exceptions and Substitutions: Bidders taking exception to the specifications and/or scope of work shall do so at their own risk. The Owner reserves the right to accept or reject any or all substitutions or alternatives. When offering substitutions and/or alternatives, Bidder must state these exceptions in the section pertaining to that area. Exception/substitution, if accepted, must meet or exceed the stated intent and/or specifications and/or scope of work. The absence of such a list shall indicate that the Bidder has not taken exceptions, and if awarded a contract, shall hold the Bidder responsible to perform in strict accordance with the specifications and/or scope of work contained herein.

1.19. Collusion Clause: Each bidder by submitting a bid certifies that it is not party to any collusive action or any action that may be in violation of the Sherman Antitrust Act. Any and all bids shall be rejected if there is evidence or reason for believing that collusion exists among bidders. The Owner may, or may not, accept future bids for the same services or commodities from participants in such collusion.

1.20. Disqualification of Bidders: A Bid will not be accepted from, nor shall a Contract be awarded to, any person, firm, or corporation that is in arrears to the Owner, upon debt or contract, or that has defaulted, as surety or otherwise, upon any obligation to the Owner, or that is deemed irresponsible or unreliable.

Bidders may be required to submit satisfactory evidence that they are responsible, have a practical knowledge of the project bid upon and that they have the necessary financial and other resources to complete the proposed Work.

Either of the following reasons, without limitation, shall be considered sufficient to disqualify a Bidder and Bid:

a. More than one Bid is submitted for the same Work from an individual, firm, or corporation under the same or different name; and

b. Evidence of collusion among Bidders. Any participant in such collusion shall not receive recognition as a Bidder for any future work of the Owner until such participant has been reinstated as a qualified bidder.

1.21. Public Disclosure Record: If the bidder has knowledge of their employee(s) or sub-contractors having an immediate family relationship with a City employee or elected official, the bidder must provide the Purchasing Representative with the name(s) of these individuals. These individuals are required to file an acceptable "Public Disclosure Record", a statement of financial interest, before conducting business with the City.

2. General Contract Conditions for Construction Projects

2.1. The Contract: This Invitation for Bid, submitted documents, and any negotiations, when properly accepted by the City, shall constitute a contract equally binding between the City and Contractor. The contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral. The contract may be amended or modified with Change Orders, Field Orders, or Addendums.

2.2. The Work: The term Work includes all labor necessary to produce the construction required by the Contract Documents, and all materials and equipment incorporated or to be incorporated in such construction.

2.3. Execution, Correlation, Intent, and Interpretations: The Contract Documents shall be signed by the Owner (City) and Contractor. City will provide the contract. By executing the contract, the Contractor represents that he/she has visited the site, familiarized himself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and correlated his observations with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contract Documents

are complementary, and what is required by anyone, shall be as binding as if required by all. The intention of the documents is to include all labor, materials, equipment and other items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the scope of work as defined in the technical specifications and drawings contained herein. All drawings, specifications and copies furnished by the City are, and shall remain, City property. They are not to be used on any other project, and with the exception of one contract set for each party to the contract, are to be returned to the owner on request at the completion of the work.

2.4. The Owner: The Owner is the City of Grand Junction, Colorado and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents. The term Owner means the Owner or his authorized representative. The Owner shall, at all times, have access to the work wherever it is in preparation and progress. The Contractor shall provide facilities for such access. The Owner will make periodic visits to the site to familiarize himself generally with the progress and quality of work and to determine, in general, if the work is proceeding in accordance with the contract documents. Based on such observations and the Contractor's Application for Payment, the Owner will determine the amounts owing to the Contractor and will issue Certificates for Payment in such amounts, as provided in the contract. The Owner will have authority to reject work which does not conform to the Contract documents. Whenever, in his reasonable opinion, he considers it necessary or advisable to ensure the proper implementation of the intent of the Contract Documents, he will have authority to require the Contractor to stop the work or any portion, or to require special inspection or testing of the work, whether or not such work can be then be fabricated, installed, or completed. The Owner will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of the Contractor, and sub-Contractor, or any of their agents or employees, or any other persons performing any of the work.

2.5. Contractor: The Contractor is the person or organization identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents. The term Contractor means the Contractor or his authorized representative. The Contractor shall carefully study and compare the General Contract Conditions of the Contract, Specification and Drawings, Scope of Work, Addenda and Modifications and shall at once report to the Owner any error, inconsistency or omission he may discover. Contractor shall not be liable to the Owner or Engineer for any damage resulting from such errors, inconsistencies or omissions. The Contractor shall not commence work without clarifying Drawings, Specifications, or Interpretations.

2.6. Sub-Contractors: A sub-contractor is a person or organization who has a direct contract with the Contractor to perform any of the work at the site. The term sub-contractor is referred to throughout the contract documents and means a sub-contractor or his authorized representative.

2.7. Award of Sub-Contractors & Other Contracts for Portions of the Work: Contractor shall submit with their bid response to the Owner, in writing for acceptance, a list of the names of the sub-contractors or other persons or organizations proposed for such portions of the work as may be designated in the proposal requirements, or, if none is so designated, the names of the sub-contractors proposed for the principal portions of the work. Prior to the award of the contract, the Owner shall notify the successful Contractor in writing if, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any person or organization on such list. If, prior to the award of the contract, the Owner has a reasonable and substantial objection to any person or organization on such list, and refuses in writing to

accept such person or organization, the successful Contractor may, prior to the award, withdraw their proposal without forfeiture of proposal security. If the successful Contractor submits an acceptable substitute with an increase in the proposed price to cover the difference in cost occasioned by the substitution, the Owner may, at their discretion, accept the increased proposal or may disqualify the Contractor. If, after the award, the Owner refuses to accept any person or organization on such list, the Contractor shall submit an acceptable substitute and the contract sum shall be increased or decreased by the difference in cost occasioned by such substitution and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued. However, no increase in the contract sum shall be allowed for any such substitution unless the Contractor has acted promptly and responsively in submitting a name with respect thereto prior to the award.

2.8. Quantities of Work and Unit Price: Materials or quantities stated as unit price items in the Bid are supplied only to give an indication of the general scope of the Work, and are as such, estimates only. The Owner does not expressly or by implication agree that the actual amount of Work or material will correspond therewith, and reserves the right after award to increase or decrease the quantity of any unit item of the Work without a change in the unit price except as set forth in Article VIII, Section 70 of the *General Contract Conditions*. The City also reserves the right to make changes in the Work (including the right to delete any bid item in its entirety or add additional bid items) as set forth in Article VIII, Sections 69 through 71 of the *General Contract Conditions*.

2.9. Substitutions: The materials, products and equipment described in the *Solicitation Documents* shall be regarded as establishing a standard of required performance, function, dimension, appearance, or quality to be met by any proposed substitution. No substitution will be considered prior to receipt of Bids unless the Offeror submits a written request for approval to the City Purchasing Division at least ten (10) days prior to the date for receipt of Bids. Such requests for approval shall include the name of the material or equipment for which substitution is sought and a complete description of the proposed substitution including drawings, performance and test data, and other information necessary for evaluation, including samples if requested. The Offeror shall set forth changes in other materials, equipment, or other portions of the Work including changes of the work of other contracts, which incorporation of the proposed substitution would require to be included. The Owner's decision of approval or disapproval of a proposed substitution shall be final. If the Owner approves a proposed substitution before receipt of Bids, such approval will be set forth in an Addendum. Offerors shall not rely upon approvals made in any other manner.

2.10. Supervision and Construction Procedures: The Contractor shall supervise and direct the work, using his best skill and attention. He shall be solely responsible for all construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures and for coordinating all portions of the work under the contract.

2.11. Warranty: The Contractor warrants to the Owner that all materials and equipment furnished under this contract will be new unless otherwise specified, and that all work will be of good quality, free from faults and defects and in conformance with the Contract Documents. All work not so conforming to these standards may be considered defective. If required by Owner, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment. If within ten (10) days after written notice to the Contractor requesting such repairs or replacement, the Contractor should neglect to make

or undertake with due diligence to the same, the City may make such repairs or replacements. All indirect and direct costs of such correction or removal or replacement shall be at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor will also bear the expenses of making good all work of others destroyed or damaged by the correction, removal or replacement of his defective work.

2.12. Permits, Fees, & Notices: The Contractor shall secure and pay for all permits, governmental fees and licenses necessary for the proper execution and completion of the work. The Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and orders of any public authority bearing on the performance of the work. If the Contractor observes that any of the Contract Documents are at variance in any respect, he shall promptly notify the Owner in writing, and any necessary changes shall be adjusted by approximate modification. If the Contractor performs any work knowing it to be contrary to such laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, and without such notice to the Owner, he shall assume full responsibility and shall bear all costs attributable.

2.13. Responsibility for Those Performing the Work: The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for the acts and omissions of all his employees and all sub-contractors, their agents and employees, and all other persons performing any of the work under a contract with the Contractor.

2.14. Use of the Site: The Contractor shall confine operations at the site to areas permitted by law, ordinances, permits and the Contract Documents, and shall not unreasonably encumber the site with any materials or equipment.

2.15. Cleanup: The Contractor at all times shall keep the premises free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by his operations. At the completion of work, he shall remove all his waste materials and rubbish from and about the project, as well as all his tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus materials.

2.16. Insurance: The Contractor shall secure and maintain such insurance policies as will provide the coverage and contain other provisions specified in the General Contract Conditions, or as modified in the Special Contract Conditions.

The Contractor shall file a copy of the policies or Certificates of Insurance acceptable to the City with the Engineer within ten (10) Calendar Days after issuance of the Notice of Award. These Certificates of Insurance shall contain a provision that coverage afforded under the policies shall not be canceled unless at least thirty (30) Calendar Days prior written notice has been given to the City.

2.17. Indemnification: The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and save harmless the Owner, and all its officers, employees, insurers, and self-insurance pool, from and against all liability, suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the Contractor, or of any Contractor's agent, employee, sub-contractor or supplier in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from proposal award. Contractor shall pay any judgment with cost which may be obtained against the Owner growing out of such injury or damages.

2.18. Miscellaneous Conditions: Material Availability: Contractors must accept responsibility for verification of material availability, production schedules, and other pertinent data prior to submission of bid. It is the responsibility of the bidder to notify the Owner immediately if materials specified are discontinued, replaced, or not available for an extended period of time.

2.19. OSHA Standards: All bidders agree and warrant that services performed in response to this invitation shall conform to the standards declared by the US Department of Labor under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (OSHA). In the event the services do not conform to OSHA standards, the Owner may require the services to be redone at no additional expense to the Owner.

2.20. Time: Time is of the essence with respect to the time of completion of the Project and any other milestones or deadline which are part of the Contract. It will be necessary for each Bidder to satisfy the City of its ability to complete the Work within the Contract Time set forth in the Contract Documents. The Contract Time is the period of time allotted in the Contract Documents for completion of the work. The date of commencement of the work is the date established in a Notice to Proceed. If there is no Notice to Proceed, it shall be the date of the Contract or such other date as may be established therein, or as established as entered on the Bid Form. The Date of Final Completion of the work is the date certified by the Owner when all construction, and all other work associated to include, but not be limited to: testing, QA/QC, receipt of required reports and/or forms, grant requirements (if applicable), punch list items, clean-up, receipt of drawings and/or as-builts, etc., is fully complete, and in accordance with the Contract Documents.

2.21. Progress & Completion: The Contractor shall begin work on the date of commencement as defined in the Contract and shall carry the work forward expeditiously with adequate forces and shall complete it within the contract time.

2.22. Payment & Completion: The Contract Sum is stated in the Contract and is the total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor for the performance of the work under the Contract Documents. Upon receipt of written notice that the work is ready for final inspection and acceptance and upon receipt of application for payment, the Owner's Project Manager will promptly make such inspection and, when he finds the work acceptable under the Contract Documents and the Contract fully performed, the Owner shall make payment in the manner provided in the Contract Documents.

2.23. Bid Bond: Each Bid shall as a guaranty of good faith on the part of the Bidder be accompanied by a Bid Guaranty consisting of: a certified or cashier's check drawn on an approved national bank or trust company in the state of Colorado, and made payable without condition to the City; or a **Bid Bond** written by an approved corporate surety in favor of the City. The amount of the Bid Guaranty shall not be less than 5% of the total Bid amount. Once a Bid is accepted and a Contact is awarded, the apparent successful bidder has ten calendar days to enter into a contractor in the form prescribed and to furnish the bonds with a legally responsible and approved surety. Failure to do so will result I forfeiture of the Bid Guaranty to the City as Liquidated Damages.

Each bidder shall guaranty its total bid price for a period of sixty (60) Calendar Days from the date of the bid opening.

2.24. Performance & Payment Bonds: Contractor shall furnish a Performance and a Payment Bond, each in an amount at least equal to that specified for the contract amount as security for the faithful performance and payment of all Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents. These bonds shall remain in effect for the duration of the Warranty Period (as specified in the Special Conditions). Contractor shall also furnish other bonds that may be required by the Special Conditions. All bonds shall be in the forms prescribed by the Contract Documents and be executed by such sureties as (1) are licensed to conduct business in the State of Colorado and (2) are named in the current list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the Audit Staff, Bureau of Accounts, U.S. Treasury Department. All bonds singed by an agent must be accompanied by a certified copy of the Authority Act. If the surety on any bond furnished by the Contractor is declared bankrupt, or becomes insolvent, or its rights to do business in Colorado are terminated, or it ceases to meet the requirements of clauses (1) and (2) of this section, Contractor shall within five (5) days thereafter substitute another bond and surety, both of which shall be acceptable to the City.

2.25. Retention: The Owner will deduct money from the partial payments in amounts considered necessary to protect the interest of the Owner and will retain this money until after completion of the entire contract. The amount to be retained from partial payments will be five (5) percent of the value of the completed work, and not greater than five (5) percent of the amount of the Contract. When the retainage has reached five (5) percent of the amount of the Contract no further retainage will be made and this amount will be retained until such time as final payment is made.

2.26. Liquidated Damages for Failure to Enter Into Contract: Should the Successful Bidder fail or refuse to enter into the Contract within ten Calendar Days from the issuance of the Notice of Award, the City shall be entitled to collect the amount of such Bidder's Bid Guaranty as Liquidated Damages, not as a penalty but in consideration of the mutual release by the City and the Successful Bidder of all claims arising from the City's issuance of the Notice of Award and the Successful Bidder's failure to enter into the Contract and the costs to award the Contract to any other Bidder, to readvertise, or otherwise dispose of the Work as the City may determine best serves its interest.

2.27. Liquidated Damages for Failure to Meet Project Completion Schedule: If the Contractor does not achieve Final Completion by the required date, whether by neglect, refusal or any other reason, the parties agree and stipulate that the Contractor shall pay liquidated damages to the City for each such day that final completion is late. As provided elsewhere, this provision does not apply for delays caused by the City. The date for Final Completion may be extended in writing by the Owner.

The Contractor agrees that as a part of the consideration for the City's awarding of this Contract liquidated damages in the daily amount of **$1000.00** is reasonable and necessary to pay for the actual damages resulting from such delay. The parties agree that the real costs and injury to the City for such delay include hard to quantify items such as: additional engineering, inspection and oversight by the City and its agents; additional contract administration; inability to apply the efforts of those employees to the other work of the City; perceived inefficiency of the City; citizens having to deal with the construction and the Work, rather than having the benefit of a completed Work, on time; inconvenience to

the public; loss of reputation and community standing for the City during times when such things are very important and very difficult to maintain.

The Contractor must complete the Work and achieve final completion included under the Bid Schedule in the number of consecutive calendar days after the City gives is written Notice to Proceed. When the Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use, Contractor shall certify in writing that the Work is fully complete. Final Completion date is the date by which the Contractor shall have fully completed all clean-up, and all items that were identified by the City in the inspection for final completion. Unless otherwise stated in the Special Conditions, for purposes of this liquidated damages clause, the Work shall not be finished and the Contract time shall continue to accrue until the City gives its written Final Acceptance.

If the Contractor shall fail to pay said liquidated damages promptly upon demand thereof after having failed to achieve Final Completion on time, the City shall first look to any retainage or other funds from which to pay said liquidated damages; if retainage or other liquid funds are not available to pay said liquidated damages amounts, the Surety on the Contractor's Performance Bond and Payment Bond shall pay such liquidated damages. In addition, the City may withhold all, or any part of, such liquidated damages from any payment otherwise due the Contractor.

Liquidated damages as provided do not include any sums to reimburse the City for extra costs which the City may become obligated to pay on other contracts which were delayed or extended because of the Contractor's failure to complete the Work within the Contract Time. Should the City incur additional costs because of delays or extensions to other contracts resulting from the Contractor's failure of timely performance, the Contractor agrees to pay these costs that the City incurs because of the Contractor's delay, and these payments are separate from and in addition to any liquidated damages.

The Contractor agrees that the City may use its own forces or hire other parties to obtain Final Completion of the work if the time of completion has elapsed and the Contractor is not diligently pursuing completion. In addition to the Liquidated Damages provided for, the Contractor agrees to reimburse the City for all expenses thus incurred.

2.28. Contingency/Force Account/Minor Contract Revisions: Contingency/Force Account/Minor Contract Revisions work will be authorized by the Owner's Project Manager and is defined as minor expenses to cover miscellaneous or unforeseen expenses related to the project. The expenses are not included in the Drawings, Specifications, or Scope of Work and are necessary to accomplish the scope of this contract. Contingency/Force Account/Minor Contract Revisions Authorization will be directed by the Owner through an approved form. Contingency/Force Account/Minor Contract Revisions funds are the property of the Owner and any Contingency/Force Account/Minor Contract Revisions funds, not required for project completion, shall remain the property of the Owner. Contractor is not entitled to any Contingency/Force Account/Minor Contract Revisions funds, that are not authorized by Owner or Owner's Project Manager.

2.29. Protection of Persons & Property: The Contractor shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and orders of any public authority having jurisdiction for the safety of persons or property or to protect them from damage, injury or loss. Contractor shall erect and maintain, as required by existing safeguards for safety and protection, and

all reasonable precautions, including posting danger signs or other warnings against hazards promulgating safety regulations and notifying owners and users of adjacent utilities. When or where any direct or indirect damage or injury is done to public or private property by or on account of any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct by the Contractor in the execution of the work, or in consequence of the non-execution thereof by the Contractor, he shall restore, at his own expense, such property to a condition similar or equal to that existing before such damage or injury was done, by repairing, rebuilding, or otherwise restoring as may be directed, or it shall make good such damage or injury in an acceptable manner.

2.30. Changes in the Work: The Owner, without invalidating the contract, may order changes in the work within the general scope of the contract consisting of additions, deletions or other revisions, the contract sum and the contract time being adjusted accordingly. All such changes in the work shall be authorized by Change Order and shall be executed under the applicable conditions of the contract documents. A Change Order is a written order to the Contractor signed by the Owner issued after the execution of the contract, authorizing a change in the work or an adjustment in the contract sum or the contract time. The contract sum and the contract time may be changed only by Change Order.

2.31. Claims for Additional Cost or Time: If the Contractor wishes to make a claim for an increase in the contract sum or an extension in the contract time, he shall give the Owner written notice thereof within a reasonable time after the occurrence of the event giving rise to such claim. This notice shall be given by the Contractor before proceeding to execute the work, except in an emergency endangering life or property in which case the Contractor shall precede in accordance with the regulations on safety. No such claim shall be valid unless so made. Any change in the contract sum or contract time resulting from such claim shall be authorized by Change Order.

2.32. Minor Changes in the Work: The Owner shall have authority to order minor changes in the work not involving an adjustment in the contract sum or an extension of the contract time and not inconsistent with the intent of the contract documents.

2.33. Field Orders: The Owner may issue written Field Orders which interpret the Contract Documents in accordance with the specifications, or which order minor changes in the work in accordance with the agreement, without change in the contract sum or time. The Contractor shall carry out such Field Orders promptly.

2.34. Uncovering & Correction of Work: The Contractor shall promptly correct all work rejected by the Owner as defective or as failing to conform to the contract documents whether observed before or after substantial completion and whether or not fabricated installed or competed. The Contractor shall bear all costs of correcting such rejected work, including the cost of the Owner's additional services thereby made necessary. If within one (1) year after the date of completion or within such longer period of time as may be prescribed by law or by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the contract documents, any of the work found to be defective or not in accordance with the contract documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of a written notice from the Owner to do so unless the Owner has previously given the Contractor a written acceptance of such condition. The Owner shall give such notice promptly after discovering of condition. All such defective or non-conforming work under the above paragraphs shall be removed from the site where necessary and the work shall be corrected to comply with

the contract documents without cost to the Owner. The Contractor shall bear the cost of making good all work of separate Contractors destroyed or damaged by such removal or correction. If the Owner prefers to accept defective or non-conforming work, he may do so instead of requiring its removal and correction, in which case a Change Order will be issued to reflect an appropriate reduction in the payment or contract sum, or, if the amount is determined after final payment, it shall be paid by the Contractor.

2.35. Amendment: No oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise change, or affect the terms, conditions or specifications stated in the resulting contract. All amendments to the contract shall be made in writing by the Owner.

2.36. Assignment: The Contractor shall not sell, assign, transfer or convey any contract resulting from this IFB, in whole or in part, without the prior written approval from the Owner.

2.37. Compliance with Laws: Bids must comply with all Federal, State, County and local laws governing or covering this type of service and the fulfillment of all ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act) requirements.

2.38. Confidentiality: All information disclosed by the Owner to the Contractor for the purpose of the work to be done or information that comes to the attention of the Contractor during the course of performing such work is to be kept strictly confidential.

2.39. Conflict of Interest: No public official and/or City/County employee shall have interest in any contract resulting from this IFB.

2.40. Contract Termination: This contract shall remain in effect until any of the following occurs: (1) contract expires; (2) completion of services; (3) acceptance of services or, (4) for convenience terminated by either party with a written *Notice of Cancellation* stating therein the reasons for such cancellation and the effective date of cancellation.

2.41. Employment Discrimination: During the performance of any services per agreement with the Owner, the Contractor, by submitting a Bid, agrees to the following conditions:

2.41.1. The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, sex, age, handicap, or national origin except when such condition is a legitimate occupational qualification reasonably necessary for the normal operations of the Contractor. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, visible to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

2.41.2. The Contractor, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, shall state that such Contractor is an Equal Opportunity Employer.

2.41.3. Notices, advertisements, and solicitations placed in accordance with federal law, rule, or regulation shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of meeting the requirements of this section.

2.42. Affirmative Action: In executing a Contract with the City, the Contractor agrees to comply with Affirmative Action and Equal Employment Opportunity regulations presented in the General Contract Conditions.

2.43. Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 and Immigration Compliance: The Offeror certifies that it does not and will not during the performance of the contract employ illegal alien workers or otherwise violate the provisions of the Federal Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 and/or the immigration compliance requirements of State of Colorado C.R.S. § 8-17.5-101, *et.seq.* (House Bill 06-1343).

2.44. Ethics: The Contractor shall not accept or offer gifts or anything of value nor enter into any business arrangement with any employee, official, or agent of the Owner.

2.45. Failure to Deliver: In the event of failure of the Contractor to deliver services in accordance with the contract terms and conditions, the Owner, after due oral or written notice, may procure the services from other sources and hold the Contractor responsible for any costs resulting in additional purchase and administrative services. This remedy shall be in addition to any other remedies that the Owner may have.

2.46. Failure to Enforce: Failure by the Owner at any time to enforce the provisions of the contract shall not be construed as a waiver of any such provisions. Such failure to enforce shall not affect the validity of the contract or any part thereof or the right of the Owner to enforce any provision at any time in accordance with its terms.

2.47. Force Majeure: The Contractor shall not be held responsible for failure to perform the duties and responsibilities imposed by the contract due to legal strikes, fires, riots, rebellions, and acts of God beyond the control of the Contractor, unless otherwise specified in the contract.

2.48. Independent Contractor: The Contractor shall be legally considered an Independent Contractor and neither the Contractor nor its employees shall, under any circumstances, be considered servants or agents of the Owner. The Owner shall be at no time legally responsible for any negligence or other wrongdoing by the Contractor, its servants, or agents. The Owner shall not withhold from the contract payments to the Contractor any federal or state unemployment taxes, federal or state income taxes, Social Security Tax or any other amounts for benefits to the Contractor. Further, the Owner shall not provide to the Contractor any insurance coverage or other benefits, including Workers' Compensation, normally provided by the Owner for its employees.

2.49. Nonconforming Terms and Conditions: A bid that includes terms and conditions that do not conform to the terms and conditions of this Invitation for Bid is subject to rejection as non-responsive. The Owner reserves the right to permit the Contractor to withdraw nonconforming terms and conditions from its bid prior to a determination by the Owner of non-responsiveness based on the submission of nonconforming terms and conditions.

Items for non-responsiveness may include, but not be limited to:

a. Submission of the Bid on forms other than those supplied by the City;

a. Submission of the Bid on forms other than those supplied by the City;

b. Alteration, interlineation, erasure, or partial detachment of any part of the forms which are supplied herein;

c. Inclusion of unauthorized additions conditional or alternate Bids or irregularities of any kind which may tend to make the Bid incomplete, indefinite, or ambiguous as to its meaning;

d. Failure to acknowledge receipt of any or all issued Addenda;

e. Failure to provide a unit price or a lump sum price, as appropriate, for each pay item listed except in the case of authorized alternative pay items;

f. Failure to list the names of Subcontractors used in the Bid preparation as may be required in the Solicitation Documents;

g. Submission of a Bid that, in the opinion of the Owner, is unbalanced so that each item does not reasonably carry its own proportion of cost or which contains inadequate or unreasonable prices for any item;

h. Tying of the Bid with any other bid or contract; and

i. Failure to calculate Bid prices as described herein.

2.50. Evaluation of Bids and Offerors: The Owner reserves the right to:

- reject any and all Bids,
- waive any and all informalities,
- negotiate final terms with the Successful Bidder, and
- disregard any and all nonconforming, nonresponsive or conditional Bids.

Discrepancies between words and figures will be resolved in favor of words. Discrepancies between Unit Prices and Extended Prices will be resolved in favor of the Unit Prices. Discrepancies between the indicated sum of any column of figures and the correct sum thereof will be resolved in favor of the correct sum. The corrected extensions and totals will be shown in the tabulation of Bids.

The Owner may consider the qualifications and experience of Subcontractors and other persons and organizations (including those who are to furnish the principal items of material or equipment) proposed for those portions of the work as to which the identity of Subcontractors and other persons and organizations must be submitted. Operating costs, maintenance considerations performance data, and guarantees of materials and equipment may also be considered by the Owner.

The Owner will conduct such investigations as deemed necessary to assist in the evaluation of any Bid and to establish the responsibility, qualifications and financial ability of the Offeror, proposed Subcontractors and other persons and organizations to do the Work in accordance with the *Contract Documents* to the City's satisfaction within the Contract Time.

The Offeror shall furnish the Owner all information and data requested by the Owner to determine the ability of the Offeror to perform the Work. The Owner reserves the right to reject the Bid if the evidence submitted by, or investigation of such Offeror fails to satisfy the Owner that such Offeror is properly qualified to carry out the obligations of the Contract and to complete the Work contemplated therein.

By submitting a Bid, each Offeror authorizes the Owner to perform such investigation of the Offeror as the Owner deems necessary to establish the responsibility, qualifications and financial ability of the Offeror and, by its signature thereon, authorizes the Owner to obtain reference information concerning the Offeror and releases the party providing such information and the Owner from any and all liability to the Offeror as a result of such reference information so provided.

The Owner reserves the right to reject the Bid of any Offeror who does not pass any evaluation to the Owner's satisfaction.

If the Contract is to be awarded, it will be awarded to the Offeror who, by evaluation, the Owner determines will best meet the Owner's interests.

The Owner reserves the right to accept or reject the Work contained in any of the Price Bid Schedules or alternates, either in whole or in part.

2.51. Award of Contract: Unless otherwise indicated, a single award will be made for all the bid items in an individual bid schedule. In the event that the Work is contained in more than one Bid Schedule, the City may award Schedules individually or in combination. In the case of two Bid Schedules which are alternative to each other, only one of such alternative Schedules will be awarded. Within forty-five (45) Calendar Days of Bid Opening, the City will issue a Notice of Award to the Successful Bidder which will be accompanied by four (4) unsigned copies of the Contract and the Performance and Payment Bond forms. Within ten (10) Calendar Days thereafter, the Successful Bidder shall sign and deliver four (4) copies of the Contract, Performance Bond, Payment Bond and Certificates of Insurance to the City. Within ten (10) Calendar Days thereafter, the City will deliver two (2) fully executed counterparts of the Contract to the Contractor. No contract shall exist between the Successful Bidder and the City and the Successful Bidder shall have no rights at law or in equity until the Contract has been duly executed by the City.

The Successful Bidder's failure to sign and submit a Contract and other documents set forth in this Paragraph within the prescribed time shall be just cause of annulment of the award, and forfeiture of the Bid Guaranty. The award of Contract may then be made to the next qualified Bidder in the same manner as previously prescribed.

2.52. Ownership: All plans, prints, designs, concepts, etc., shall become the property of the Owner.

2.53. Oral Statements: No oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise affect the terms, conditions, or specifications stated in this document and/or resulting agreement. All modifications to this request and any agreement must be made in writing by the Owner.

2.54. Patents/Copyrights: The Contractor agrees to protect the Owner from any claims involving infringements of patents and/or copyrights. In no event shall the Owner be liable to the Contractor for any/all suits arising on the grounds of patent(s)/copyright(s) infringement. Patent/copyright infringement shall null and void any agreement resulting from response to this IFB.

2.55. Remedies: The Contractor and Owner agree that both parties have all rights, duties, and remedies available as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code.

2.56. Venue: Any agreement as a result of responding to this IFB shall be deemed to have been made in, and shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with, the laws of the City of Grand Junction, Mesa County, Colorado.

2.57. Expenses: Expenses incurred in preparation, submission and presentation of this IFB are the responsibility of the company and cannot be charged to the Owner.

2.58. Sovereign Immunity: The Owner specifically reserves its right to sovereign immunity pursuant to Colorado State Law as a defense to any action arising in conjunction to this agreement.

2.59. Non-Appropriation of Funds: The contractual obligation of the Owner under this contract is contingent upon the availability of appropriated funds from this fiscal year budget as approved by the City Council or Board of County Commissioners from this fiscal year only. State of Colorado Statutes prohibit obligation of public funds beyond the fiscal year for which the budget was approved. Anticipated expenditures/obligations beyond the end of the current Owner's fiscal year budget shall be subject to budget approval. Any contract will be subject to and must contain a governmental non-appropriation of funds clause.

2.60. Cooperative Purchasing: Purchases as a result of this solicitation are primarily for the City/County. Other governmental entities may be extended the opportunity to utilize the resultant contract award with the agreement of the successful provider and the participating agencies. All participating entities will be required to abide by the specifications, terms, conditions and pricings established in this Bid. The quantities furnished in this bid document are for only the City/County. It does not include quantities for any other jurisdiction. The City or County will be responsible only for the award for its jurisdiction. Other participating entities will place their own awards on their respective Purchase Orders through their purchasing office or use their purchasing card for purchase/payment as authorized or agreed upon between the provider and the individual entity. The City/County accepts no liability for payment of orders placed by other participating jurisdictions that choose to piggy-back on our solicitation. Orders placed by participating jurisdictions under the terms of this solicitation will indicate their specific delivery and invoicing instructions.

2.61. Keep Jobs in Colorado Act: Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring compliance with Article 17 of Title 8, Colorado Revised Statutes requiring 80% Colorado labor to be employed on public works projects. Contractor shall, upon reasonable notice provided by the Owner, permit the Owner to inspect documentation of identification and residency required by C.R.S. §8-17-101(2)(a). If Contractor claims it is entitled to a waiver pursuant to C.R.S. §8-17-101(1), Contractor shall state that there is insufficient Colorado

labor to perform the work such that compliance with Article 17 would create an undue burden that would substantially prevent a project from proceeding to completion and shall include evidence demonstrating the insufficiency and undue burden in its response.

Unless expressly granted a waiver by the Owner pursuant to C.R.S. §8-17-101(1), Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring compliance with Article 17 of Title 8, Colorado Revised Statutes requiring 80% Colorado labor to be employed on public works. Contractor shall, upon reasonable notice provided by the Owner, permit the Owner to inspect documentation of identification and residency required by C.R.S. §8-17-101(2)(a).

2.61.1. "Public Works project" is defined as:
(a) any construction, alteration, repair, demolition, or improvement of any land, building, structure, facility, road, highway, bridge, or other public improvement suitable for and intended for use in the promotion of the public health, welfare, or safety and any maintenance programs for the upkeep of such projects;
(b) for which appropriate or expenditure of moneys may be reasonably expected to be $500,000.00 or more in the aggregate for any fiscal year
(c) except any project that receives federal moneys.

3. Statement of Work

3.1. GENERAL: The City of Grand Junction uses the Juniata Reservoir as a primary municipal supply. The Juniata Reservoir Aeration - Oxygen Supply Tank Foundation will be used as a means to provide a location for the future Aeration for the Reservoir. The project is located at the southwest bank of the Juniata Reservoir at the intersection of access roads. The scope of work generally consists of drilled foundations, concrete pads, CMU wall, site grading and asphalt milling turn-around area. A chain link fence around the site and guard post bollards at the slide gate entrance will provide protection for the site.

The performance of the Work for this Project shall conform to the General Contract conditions presented in the City of Grand Junction's Standard Contract Documents for Capital Improvements Construction, revised July 2010, expect as specifically modified or supplemented herein or on the Construction Drawings.

3.2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The City of Grand Junction is solicitating competitive bids from qualified and interested companies for all labor, equipment, and materials required for the Juniata Reservoir Aeration - Oxygen Supply Tank Foundation project. All dimensions, scope of work should be verified by Contractors prior to submission of bids.

The work will include all necessary labor, supervision, equipment, tools and materials for site grading and installation of the 16,550 SF of asphalt millings surface turn around, Drill 25 of pier foundations to an approximate depth of 31.0', 45.4 SY of 12"-thick concrete slabs, 957 SF reinforced CMU wall with one door, (4) 8"x16" nominal CMU columns [9.1 CF excluding wall area] and (3) 16"x24" nominal masonry columns [52.3 CF excluding wall area], 29.4 CY reinforced grade beams, 50 LF of chainlink fence with 9 LF slide gate and 6 fence posts with 0.65 CY of concrete bases, and 13 guard posts.

3.3. SPECIAL CONDITIONS & PROVISIONS:

3.3.1 Mandatory Pre-Bid Meeting: **Prospective bidders are required to attend a mandatory pre-bid meeting on June 2, 2021 at 10:00 A.M.** Meeting location shall be at the Public parking access for Juniata Reservoir, located at approximately 4302 Purdy Mesa Road (lat/long: 38.956859, -108.28499). The purpose of this visit will be to inspect and to clarify the contents of this Invitation for Bids (IFB). **Driving directions** to Juniata Reservoir are as follows:

From Grand Junction, travel east on US Hwy 50 continuing from the bridge over Colorado River (5th St. bridge) approximately 13 miles to Kannah Creek Rd. turn left onto Kannah Creek Rd. Continue on Kannah Creek Rd for 3 miles, then veer left onto Lands End Rd. Continue on Lands End Rd for approximately 2.6 miles to Divide Rd. Turn Right onto Divide Road then take the first left at Purdy Mesa Road. The Juniata Reservoir Parking Lot is on the left after 1.1 miles.

3.3.2 QUESTIONS REGARDING SOLICITATION PROCESS/SCOPE OF WORK:
Susan Hyatt, Senior Buyer
susanh@gjcity.org

3.3.3 Project Manager: The Project Manager for the Project is **John Eklund, Project Engineer** who can be reached at **(970)244-1558**. During Construction, all notices, letters, submittals, and other communications directed to the City shall be addressed and mailed or delivered to:

City of Grand Junction
Department of Public Works and Planning
Attn: John Eklund, Project Engineer
333 West Avenue, Building C
Grand Junction, CO 81501

3.3.4 Affirmative Action: The Contractor is not required to submit a written Affirmative Action Program for the Project.

3.3.5 Pricing: Pricing shall be all inclusive to include but not be limited to: all labor, equipment, supplies, materials, freight (F.O.B. Destination – Freight Pre-paid and Allowed to each site), travel, mobilization costs, fuel, set-up and take down costs, and full-time inspection costs, and all other costs related to the successful completion of the project.

The Owner shall not pay nor be liable for any other additional costs including but not limited to: taxes, shipping charges, insurance, interest, penalties, termination payments, attorney fees, liquidated damages, etc.

3.3.6 Freight/Shipping: All freight/shipping shall be F.O.B. Destination – Freight Pre-Paid and Allowed to the project site(s), Grand Junction, CO.

Contractor must meet all federal, state, and local rules, regulations, and requirements for providing such services.

3.3.7 Contract: A binding contract shall consist of: (1) the IFB and any amendments thereto, (2) the bidder's response (bid) to the IFB, (3) clarification of the bid, if any, and (4) the City's Purchasing Department's acceptance of the bid by "Notice of Award" or by

"Purchase Order". All Exhibits and Attachments included In the IFB shall be incorporated into the contract by reference.

A. The contract expresses the complete agreement of the parties and, performance shall be governed solely by the specifications and requirements contained therein.

B. Any change to the contract, whether by modification and/or supplementation, must be accomplished by a formal contract amendment signed and approved by and between the duly authorized representative of the bidder and the City Purchasing Division or by a modified Purchase Order prior to the effective date of such modification. The bidder expressly and explicitly understands and agrees that no other method and/or no other document, including acts and oral communications by or from any person, shall be used or construed as an amendment or modification to the contract.

3.3.8 Time of Completion: The scheduled time of Completion for the Project is 54 Calendar Days from the starting date specified in the Notice to Proceed.

Completion is achieved when site cleanup and all punch list items (resulting from the final inspection) have been completed. Completion shall have the meaning set forth in Article I, Section 3 (Definitions and Terms) of the General Contract Conditions.

3.3.9 Working Days and Hours: The working days and hours shall be as stated in the General Contract Conditions or as mutually agreed upon in the preconstruction meeting with the following exception:

All work shall be performed between the hours of 7:00 AM to 5:00 PM.

3.3.10 Licenses and Permits: Contractor is responsible for obtaining all necessary licenses and permits required for Construction, at Contractors expense. See Section 2.12. Contractor shall supply to Owner all copies of finalized permits.

3.3.11 Permits: The following permits are required for the Project and will be obtained by the City at no cost to the Contractor:

None

The following permits are required for the Project and shall be obtained and paid for by the Contractor, with the costs included in the total bid price for the Project:

- CDPHE Stormwater Permits as required
- Mesa County Stormwater Permits as required

3.3.12 City Furnished Materials: The City will furnish the following materials for the Project:

- AutoCAD drawings for survey stake-out

3.3.13 Project Newsletters: A newsletter for the Project will be prepared and distributed by the City if required. It will include general information about the Project including interruptions in utility services, street closures, parking restrictions, project schedule, and the names and telephone numbers of the contacts for the City and Contractor. The newsletter will be mailed approximately one week before the Contractor commences work.

The Contractor will be responsible for notifying all businesses and / or residents located adjacent to the work. Door hanger notifications shall be distributed at least two (2) working days prior to the day the work is scheduled to begin.

3.3.14 Project Sign: Project signs, if any, will be furnished and installed by the City.

3.3.15 Authorized Representatives of the City: Those authorized to represent the City shall include Purchasing Agent, Engineers, and Inspectors employed by the City, only.

3.3.16 Stockpiling Materials and Equipment: All stockpiling/storage shall be in accordance with General Contract Condition Section 51.

3.3.17 Traffic Control: The Contractor shall provide and maintain traffic control in accordance with the approved Traffic Control Plan and the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices. A Traffic Control Plan shall be prepared by the Contractor and reviewed by the City two days prior to the pre-construction meeting.

3.3.18 Clean-Up: The Contractor is responsible for cleaning up all loose materials that have been deposited or swept into gutters, and onto sidewalks and driveways as a result of sidewalk operations. The costs for all clean-up work shall be considered incidental and will not be paid for separately.

3.3.19 Quality Control Testing: Supplier shall perform quality control testing on concrete and asphalt. Supplier shall perform quality control testing on the following items as specified in the General Contract Documents for Capital Improvement Projects as specified for Part time inspections:

- Backfill
- Class 3 (if any)
- Class 6 (if any)
- Concrete

All test results shall be provided to the City within 24 hours of completion of test. Pay items involving materials for which quality control testing is required will not be paid prior to receipt and acceptance of quality control test results.

3.3.20 Schedule of Submittals: Contractor shall deliver these submittals at least two days prior to the pre-construction meeting:

- Construction Schedule submitted at or prior to the pre-construction meeting and updated as necessary to reflect actual conditions
- List of contacts for contractor and any subcontractors
- Concrete Mix
- Rebar
- CMU
- Chain link Fence
- Asphalt Millings Bedding Gradation
- Aggregate Base Course, Proctor Curve
- Imported Trench Backfill, Gradation
- Grout
- Metals

- Coatings
- Electrical

3.3.21 Uranium Mill Tailings: It is anticipated that radioactive mill tailings will not be encountered on this Project.

3.3.22 Fugitive Petroleum or Other Contamination: It is anticipated that soil contamination from fugitive petroleum or other contaminants will not be encountered with the Project.

3.3.23 Excess Material: All excess materials shall be disposed in accordance with General Contract Condition Section 50.

3.3.24 Existing Utilities and Structures: Utilities were **not** potholed during design of this project. The location of existing utilities and structures shown on the Plans is approximate with the information gathered during design. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to pothole/locate and protect all structures and utilities in accordance with General Contract Condition Section 37.

3.3.25 Incidental Items: Any item of work not specifically identified or paid for directly, but which is necessary for the satisfactory completion of any paid items of work, will be considered as incidental to those items, and will be included in the cost of those items.

3.3.26 Survey: The contactor is required to provide construction and as-built survey services.

3.3.27 Work to be Performed by the City (Prior to Construction):

- None

3.3.29 ACI Concrete and Flatwork Finisher and Technician: Hand finishing concrete will be permitted only when performed under the direct supervision of a craftsman holding the following certificate: ACI Concrete Flatwork Finisher and Technician (ACICFFT) or other Flatwork Finisher certification program approved by the City Engineering Manager.

3.3.30 Construction Surveying and "As-Built" Drawings: In addition to Items I and II in the General Terms and Conditions Section 54, As-built record information will be provided to and approved by City Staff prior to Final Acceptance of the Project. Information to be provided must be in electronic format (e.g. CAD and/or survey files) along with a PDF showing As-Built drawings and records. As-Built electronic files shall contain information suitable for the City to maintain Utility records to the standards set forth in the Colorado 811 Call/Subsurface Utility Law (Effective 8 August 2018) and standards as described in American Society of civil Engineers (ASCE) Standard Guidelines for the Collection & Depiction of Existing Subsurface Utility Data (ASCE 38-02).

Electronic information for As-Built Records shall include, but is not limited to verification of all horizontal and vertical changes in pipe alignments, elbows, tees, manholes, valves, control structures, service taps, service pipe (Horizontal and vertical deflections to ROW line or meter pits, whichever is closer), beginning and ending of slip-lined segments, tie-in, or connection to existing infrastructure, etc. Distance between As-Built data points along pipe alignment is dependent on amount of deflection used to install the pipe in the

field. The contractor shall provide sufficient data to create a plan and profile of all infrastructure accurate to within eighteen inches (18") of the centerline of the physical structures anywhere along the project.

3.4. SCOPE OF WORK: See Statement of Work (Section 3), Standard Contract Documents for Capital Improvements Construction, Special Provisions, and Construction Plans.

3.5. Attachments:

Appendix A: Project Submittal Form – to be supplied by Addendum
Appendix B: Project Manual
Appendix C: Construction Drawings

3.6. Contractor Bid Documents: For Contractor's convenience, the following is a list of forms/items to be submitted with the Contractor's bid response. However, should a form/item not be listed in this section, but required in the solicitation documents, it is the Contractor's responsibility to ensure all forms/items are submitted.

- Contractor's Bid Form
- Price Bid Schedule
- References

3.7. IFB TENTATIVE TIME SCHEDULE:

Invitation for Bids available on or about	May 25, 2021
Mandatory Pre-Bid Meeting	June 2, 2021
Inquiry deadline, no questions after this date	June 11, 2021
Addendum Posted	June 16, 2021
Submittal deadline for proposals	June 29, 2021 prior to 2:30 P.M.
Notice of Award & Contract execution	July 1, 2021
Bonding & Insurance Cert due	July 12, 2021
Notice to Proceed issued	July 13, 2021
Preconstruction meeting	July 15, 2021
Work begins no later than	July 19, 2021
Final Completion	September 7, 2021
Holidays:	July 5, 2021

4. Contractor's Bid Form

Bid Date: _____

Project: IFB-4917-21-SH "Oxygen Supply Tank Foundation- Juniata Reservoir Aeration"

Bidding Company: _____

Name of Authorized Agent: _____

Email _____

Telephone_____ **Address**_____

City_____**State**_____**Zip**_____

The undersigned Bidder, in compliance with the Invitation for Bids, having examined the Instruction to Bidders, General Contract Conditions, Statement of Work, Specifications, and any and all Addenda thereto, having investigated the location of, and conditions affecting the proposed work, hereby proposes to furnish all labor, materials and supplies, and to perform all work for the Project in accordance with Contract Documents, within the time set forth and at the prices stated below. These prices are to cover all expenses incurred in performing the work required under the Contract Documents, of which this Contractor's Bid Form is a part.

The undersigned Contractor does hereby declare and stipulate that this offer is made in good faith without collusion or connection to any person(s) providing an offer for the same work, and that it is made in pursuance of, and subject to, all terms and conditions of the Instructions to Bidders, the Specifications, and all other Solicitation Documents, all of which have been examined by the undersigned.

The Contractor also agrees that if awarded the Contract, to provide insurance certificates within ten (10) working days of the date of Notification of Award. Submittal of this offer will be taken by the Owner as a binding covenant that the Contractor will be prepared to complete the project in its entirety.

The Owner reserves the right to make the award on the basis of the offer deemed most favorable, to waive any formalities or technicalities and to reject any or all offers. It is further agreed that this offer may not be withdrawn for a period of sixty (60) calendar days after closing time. Submission of clarifications and revised offers automatically establish a new thirty day (30) period.

Prices in the bid proposal have not knowingly been disclosed with another provider and will not be prior to award.

- Prices in this bid proposal have been arrived at independently, without consultation, communication or agreement for the purpose of restricting competition.
- No attempt has been made nor will be to induce any other person or firm to submit a bid proposal for the purpose of restricting competition.
- The individual signing this bid proposal certifies they are a legal agent of the offeror, authorized to represent the offeror and is legally responsible for the offer with regard to supporting documentation and prices provided.
- Direct purchases by the City of Grand Junction are tax exempt from Colorado Sales or Use Tax. Tax exempt No. 98-03544. The undersigned certifies that no Federal, State, County or Municipal tax will be added to the above quoted prices.
- City of Grand Junction payment terms shall be Net 30 days.
- Prompt payment discount of _____ percent of the net dollar will be offered to the Owner if the invoice is paid within _____ days after the receipt of the invoice. The City reserves the right to consider any such discounts that are no less than Net 10 days when determining the bid award.

RECEIPT OF ADDENDA: the undersigned Contractor acknowledges receipt of Addenda to the Solicitation, Specifications, and other Contract Documents.

State number of Addenda received: _____.

It is the responsibility of the Bidder to ensure all Addenda have been received and acknowledged.

By signing below, the Undersigned agree to comply with all terms and conditions contained herein.

Company: _____

Authorized Signature: _____

Title: _____

Bid Schedule: Oxygen Supply Tank Foundation IFB-4917-21-SH

Base Bid Proposal:

All necessary labor, supervision, equipment, tools, and materials for: site grading and installation of asphalt millings on site, construction of the concrete masonry unit as shown in the plans, concrete slab pads, guard post bollards, and chain link fence.

Bid Lump Sum Amount: $_____

Written: _____**dollars.**

Bidder proposes to subcontract the following portion of Work:

Name & address of Sub-Contractor	Description of work to be performed	% of Contract

The undersigned Bidder acknowledges the right of the City to reject any and all Bids submitted and to waive informalities and irregularities therein in the City's sole discretion.

By submission of the Bid, each Bidder certifies, and in the case of a joint Bid each party thereto certifies as to his own organization, that this Bid has been arrived at independently, without collusion, consultation, communication, or agreement as to any matter relating to this Bid with any other Bidder or with any competitor.

By signing below, the Undersigned agree to comply with all terms and conditions contained herein.

Company: _____

Authorized Signature: _____

Title: _____

Appendix A: Project Submittal Form

To be provided by Addendum.

Appendix B: Project Manual

CONSULTING ENGINEERS

SET NO. _____

PROJECT MANUAL

BID SET

CITY OF GRAND JUNCTION

JUNIATA RESERVOIR AERATION - OXYGEN SUPPLY TANK FOUNDATION

MAY 5, 2021

PROJECT MANUAL

BID SET

CITY OF GRAND JUNCTION

JUNIATA RESERVOIR AERATION - OXYGEN SUPPLY TANK FOUNDATION

JVA, Inc.
817 Colorado Avenue, Suite 301
Glenwood Springs, CO 81601

JVA Job No. 1071.7e

May 5, 2021

PROJECT MANUAL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CITY OF GRAND JUNCTION
JUNIATA RESERVOIR AERATION - OXYGEN SUPPLY TANK FOUNDATION

SECTION 01010

SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Work covered by contract documents

B. Work by others

C. Contractor use of site and premises

D. Work sequence

E. Easements and right-of-way

F. Protection of public and private property

G. Maintenance of traffic

H. Barricades and lights

I. Lines and grades

J. Regulatory requirements

K. Cutting and patching

1.2 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. The Work will include all necessary labor, supervision, equipment, tools and materials for the construction and installation of the foundation and access area for the Juniata Oxygen Supply tank area, which includes concrete pad areas, concrete masonry unit (CMU) wall, chain link fence, bollards, site grading and asphalt milling turn around area. All dimensions and scope of work should be verified by Contractors prior to submission of bids. All dimensions and scope of work should be verified by Contractors prior to submissions of bids.

B. Contractor shall furnish and pay for all materials, equipment, supplies, appurtenances; provide all construction equipment and tools; and perform all necessary labor and supervision

C. Contractor shall coordinate the progress of the Work including coordination between trades, subcontractors, suppliers, public utilities and subsequent water treatment plant contractor performing work on site and Owner to insure the progress of Work

D. It is the intent of this contract that Work proceed in the most expeditious manner possible

E. Construct the Work under contract indicated in the Bid Form

F. The cross-referencing of specification sections under the heading "Related Sections" and elsewhere within each specification section is intended as an aid to the Contractor and shall not relieve the Contractor from his responsibility to coordinate the Work under the Contract Documents. Listings of cross-references are not intended to be comprehensive. The omission of a cross-reference to an additional or related requirement shall not relieve the Contractor of his obligation to provide a complete Project.

1.3 WORK BY OTHERS

A. Construct work to allow for work by others. Coordinate construction schedule with the Owner.

1.4 CONTRACTOR USE OF SITE AND PREMISES

A. Contractor shall limit use of the premises for Work and will use the designated staging area for field offices, equipment, and material storage. Areas have been designated on the Drawings for contractor's use

B. Coordinate use of premises under direction of Engineer and/or Owner

C. Assume full responsibility for the protection and safekeeping of equipment and products stored on site under this Contract

D. Contractor may use only those areas indicated on the Drawings for storage and such additional areas as Engineer may designate

E. Contractor should plan for normal workdays, Monday through Friday, within the hours of 7:00 am to 5:00 pm. Other work hours and days may be allowed by Owner and Engineer upon 48 hours written notice

1.5 OWNER USE OF SITE AND PREMISES

A. Owner shall coordinate with Contractor the entrance into work site for work performed under the Contract Documents to ensure Contractor's health and safety plans are followed

B. Existing facility to remain operational during construction. All access maintained.

1.6 WORK SEQUENCE AND WORK RESTRICTIONS

A. Construct work to allow for work by others. Coordinate construction schedule with the Owner.

B. Provide open access for Owner to property at all times during construction. Maintain minimum width clearance for access of Owner and Contractor personnel and emergency vehicles at all times.

C. Contractor shall submit a detailed CPM format schedule outlining all steps required to assure complete and satisfactory construction, testing, and startup of work in such a manner as to result in the least possible disruption to the operations and staff. Address all work sequence and constraints described in this Section.

D. Sequences other than those specified will be considered by Engineer, provided they afford equivalent continuity of operations

1.7 EASEMENTS AND RIGHT-OF-WAY

A. Work shall be performed on the City's property

B. Construction access to the site is available only via Reader Mesa Road and the City's access drive along the Hallenbeck Reservoir and Juniata Reservoir. Access across private property is strictly prohibited.

C. Work will be performed on the Owner's property

D. Confine construction operations to the immediate vicinity of the location indicated on drawings and use due care in placing construction tools, equipment, excavated materials, and pipeline materials and supplies, so as to cause the least possible damage to property

E. Construction Area Limits
   1. Confine construction operations to the immediate vicinity of the location indicated on Drawings and in accordance with the Owner
   2. Areas not designated for access roads, parking areas, storage areas, existing facilities areas, and construction areas, Contractor shall not trespass in or on these areas
      a. Contractor shall be responsible for keeping all their personnel out of areas not designated for Contractor use except in case of isolated Work located within these areas for which the Contractor shall coordinate with Owner and shall not proceed with such work without Owner approval
   3. Contractor shall use due care in placing construction tools, equipment, excavated materials, and pipeline materials and supplies, so as to cause the least possible damage to property outside the Town property
      a. Responsibility for protection and safekeeping of materials and equipment on or near the work site shall be entirely that of the Contractor and no claim shall be made against the Owner for any reason
      b. If the Owner needs access to the sites occupied by stored materials or equipment, Contractor shall provide access

F. On Private Property
   1. Do not enter for material delivery or occupy for any purpose with personnel, tools, equipment, construction materials, or excavated materials, any private property

outside the designated construction easement without written permission of the owner and tenant

G. Within Street Right-of-Way and Utility Easement
   1. Perform all work and conduct all operations of Contractor, his employees, and his subcontractors in accordance with the requirements of the City and/or Mesa County

1.8 PROTECTION OF PUBLIC AND PRIVATE PROPERTY

A. Protect, shore, brace, support, and maintain underground conduits, drains, and other underground construction uncovered or otherwise affected by construction operations

B. Contractor shall be responsible for all damage to streets, roads, highways, shoulders, street lighting and/or signage, embankments, culverts, location or character, which may be caused by transporting equipment, materials, or personnel to or from the Work or any part or site thereof, whether by him or his subcontractors

C. Make satisfactory and acceptable arrangements with the Owner of, or the agency or authority having jurisdiction over, any damaged property concerning its repair or replacement or payment of costs incurred in connection with the damage

1.9 PROTECTION OF WORK AND FACILITIES

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the protection of Work until final acceptance

B. Contractor shall protect all and any previously performed Work, work in progress or completed by others, and existing facilities from damage during the performance of Work in the area

1.10 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

A. Conduct Work to interfere as little as possible with public travel, whether vehicular or pedestrian
   1. Whenever it is necessary to cross, close, or obstruct private roads, driveways, multi use paths, and walks, provide and maintain suitable and safe detours, or other temporary expedients for accommodation of private travel
   2. Maintenance of traffic is not required if Contractor obtains written permission from the owner and tenant of private property, or from the authority having jurisdiction over public property involved, to obstruct traffic at the designated point

1.11 BARRICADES AND LIGHTS

A. Store materials and conduct work to cause the minimum obstruction to the other contracts

1.12 LINES, GRADES AND SURVEY

A. Construct all Work to the lines, grades, and elevations indicated on the Drawings

1. The Owner may employ a separate surveyor to perform a verification survey to check final layout and grades.
2. Contractor is responsible for correcting all incorrect grades or grades not meeting specified tolerances

B. Engineer has established basic horizontal and vertical control points in the Drawings
   1. Use these points as datum for the Work
   2. Provide such competent personnel and tool, stakes, and other materials as Engineer may require in establishing or designating control points, in establishing construction easement boundaries, or in checking layout survey, and measurement work performed by Contractor

C. Provide all survey, layout, and measurement work required
   1. Work performed by a qualified professional engineer or registered land surveyor acceptable to Engineer
   2. Locate and protect control points prior to starting site work, and preserve all permanent reference points during construction
      a. Make no changes or relocations without prior written notice to Engineer
      b. Report to Engineer when any reference point is lost or destroyed, or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations
      c. Require surveyor to replace Project control points which may be lost or destroyed
      d. Establish replacements based on original survey control
   3. Establish lines and levels, locate and lay out, by instrumentation and similar appropriate means
      a. Temporary project benchmark
      b. Stakes for grading, fill and topsoil placement
      c. Utility slopes and invert elevations
   4. From time to time, verify layouts by the same methods
   5. Maintain a complete, accurate log of all control and survey work as it progresses
   6. On request of Engineer, submit documentation to verify accuracy or field engineering work

1.13 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with all federal, state, and local laws, regulations, codes, and ordinances applicable to the Work

B. References in the Contract Document to local codes shall mean the codes in effect in the City and Mesa County according to the jurisdiction in which the Work is performed

C. Other standards and codes which apply to the Work are designated in the specific technical specifications

1.14 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Contractor shall be responsible for all cutting, and patching, including attendant excavation and backfill, required to complete the Work or to
   1. Uncover portions of the Work to provide for installation of ill-timed work

2. Remove and replace defective work
3. Remove and replace work not conforming to requirements of Contract Documents
4. Remove samples of installed work as specified for testing

B. Provide products as specified or as required to complete cutting and patching operations

C. Inspection
1. Inspect existing conditions of the Project, including elements subject to damage or to movement during cutting and patching
2. After uncovering work, inspect the conditions affecting the installation of products, or performance of the work
3. Report unsatisfactory or questionable conditions to the Engineer in writing; do not proceed with the work until the Engineer has provided further instructions

D. Preparation
1. Provide devices and methods to protect other portions of the Project from damage
2. Provide protection from the elements for that portion of the Project which may be exposed by cutting and patching work, and maintain excavations free from water
3. Execute fitting and adjustment of products to provide a finished installation to comply with specified products, functions, tolerances and finishes
4. Restore work which has been cut or removed; install new products to provide completed Work in accord with requirements of Contract Documents

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT APPLICABLE)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01020

GEOTECHNICAL REPORT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at the project site.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 01010 – Summary of Work

B. Section 02300 – Earthwork

1.3 INVESTIGATION

A. Soil and subsurface investigations were conducted at the site, the results of which are to be found in the report issued by RockSol Consulting Group, Inc., Geotechnical Investigation Report Juniata Reservoir Oxygen (O_2) Tank System Project, July 23, 2020.

B. A reference copy of the report is included herein, Supplement A (01020)

C. Bidders are expected to examine soils investigation data and to make their own investigation of the site on or prior to the bid date.

1.4 INTERPRETATION

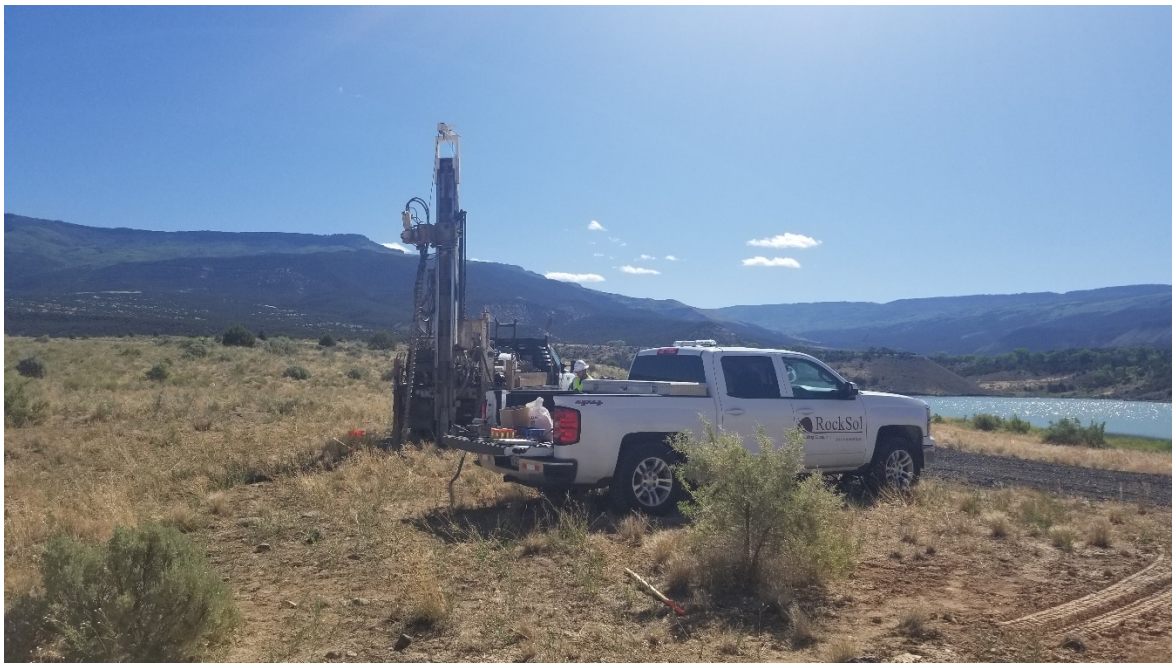
A. Soil investigation data is provided only for information and the convenience of bidders. Owner and Engineer disclaim any responsibility for the accuracy, true location, and extent of the soils investigation that has been prepared by others. They further disclaim responsibility for interpretations of that data by bidders, as in projecting soil-bearing values, rock profiles, soil stability and the presence, and level and extent of underground water.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT APPLICABLE)

END OF SECTION

Geotechnical Investigation Report
Juniata Reservoir Oxygen (O_2) Tank System Project
Juniata Reservoir
Mesa County, Colorado



Prepared for:

City of Grand Junction
333 West Avenue, Building C
Grand Junction, Colorado 81501

Attention: Mr. John Eklund, PE, CFM

July 23, 2020

Prepared by:

RockSol Consulting Group, Inc.
566 W Crete Circle, Unit 2
Grand Junction, Colorado 81505
(970)-822-4350

RockSol Project No. 599.11

Geotechnical Investigation Report
Juniata Reservoir Oxygen (O_2) Tank System Project
Juniata Reservoir
Mesa County, Colorado

Prepared for:

City of Grand Junction
333 West Avenue, Building C
Grand Junction, Colorado 81501

Attention: Mr. John Eklund, PE, CFM

July 23, 2020

Prepared by:

RockSol Consulting Group, Inc.
566 W Crete Circle, Unit 2
Grand Junction, Colorado 81505
(970)-822-4350

RockSol Project No. 599.11

Calen Shoen, E.I.T.
Civil Engineering Associate

Ryan Lepro
Engineering Geologist

Donald G. Hunt, P.E.
Senior Geotechnical Engineer

Table of Contents

ATTACHMENTS

1.0 PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION

This report documents the geotechnical engineering investigation performed by RockSol Consulting Group, Inc. (RockSol) to assist with the design and construction of an Oxygen (O_2) tank pad system at the Juniata Reservoir in Mesa County, Colorado. The tank pad system consists of a reinforced concrete pad (tank pad) to support the O_2 tank and associated equipment. An adjacent reinforced concrete pad, identified as the transfer pad, will support the back end of the O_2 delivery truck. Generic details of the tank pad system are presented in Appendix A of this report.

The scope of work for this geotechnical investigation included:

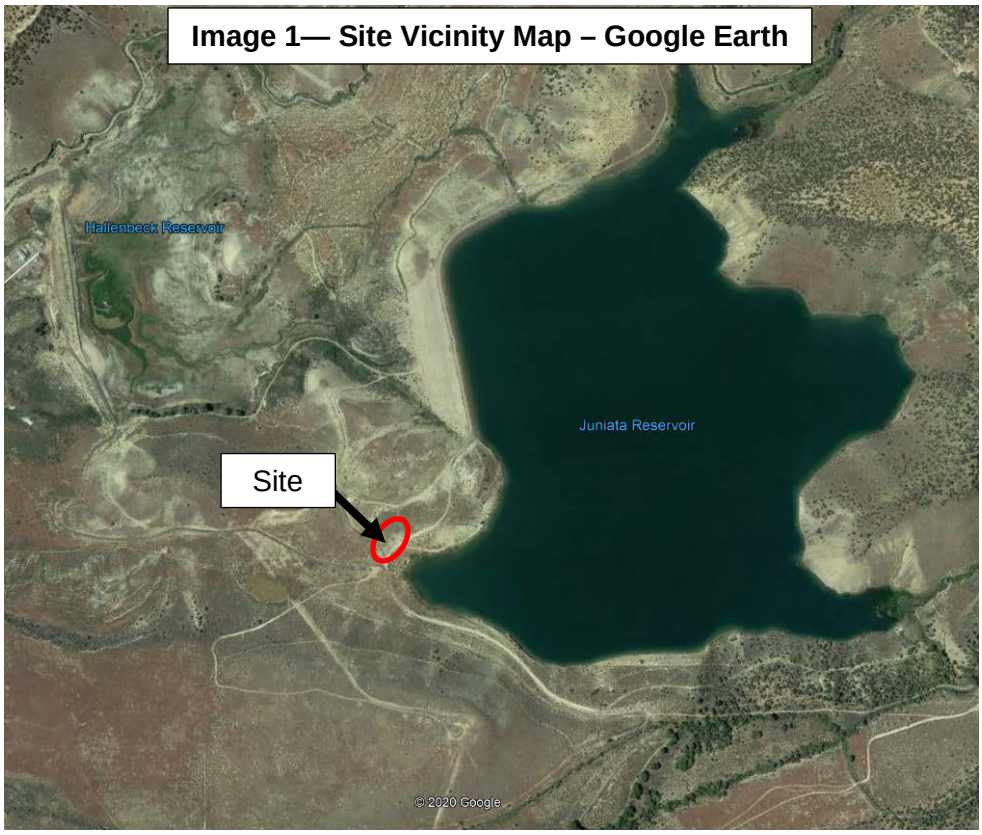
- Performing a subsurface investigation and obtaining soil samples for soil categorization and geotechnical analysis from two soil borings.
- Preparing a geotechnical report presenting the field and laboratory data obtained, geological conditions, and geotechnical recommendations for the proposed structure foundation.

The subsurface investigation program was conducted to obtain information on the subsurface soil, groundwater, and bedrock conditions for the proposed structure foundation.

2.0 PROJECT SITE CONDITIONS

The project site is in Section 31, Township 12 South, Range 97 West of the 6th Principal Meridian in Mesa County, Colorado (see Image 1). The project site is located on the southwest shore of Juniata Reservoir. Hallenbeck Reservoir is located northwest of the site as well.

Image 1— Site Vicinity Map – Google Earth

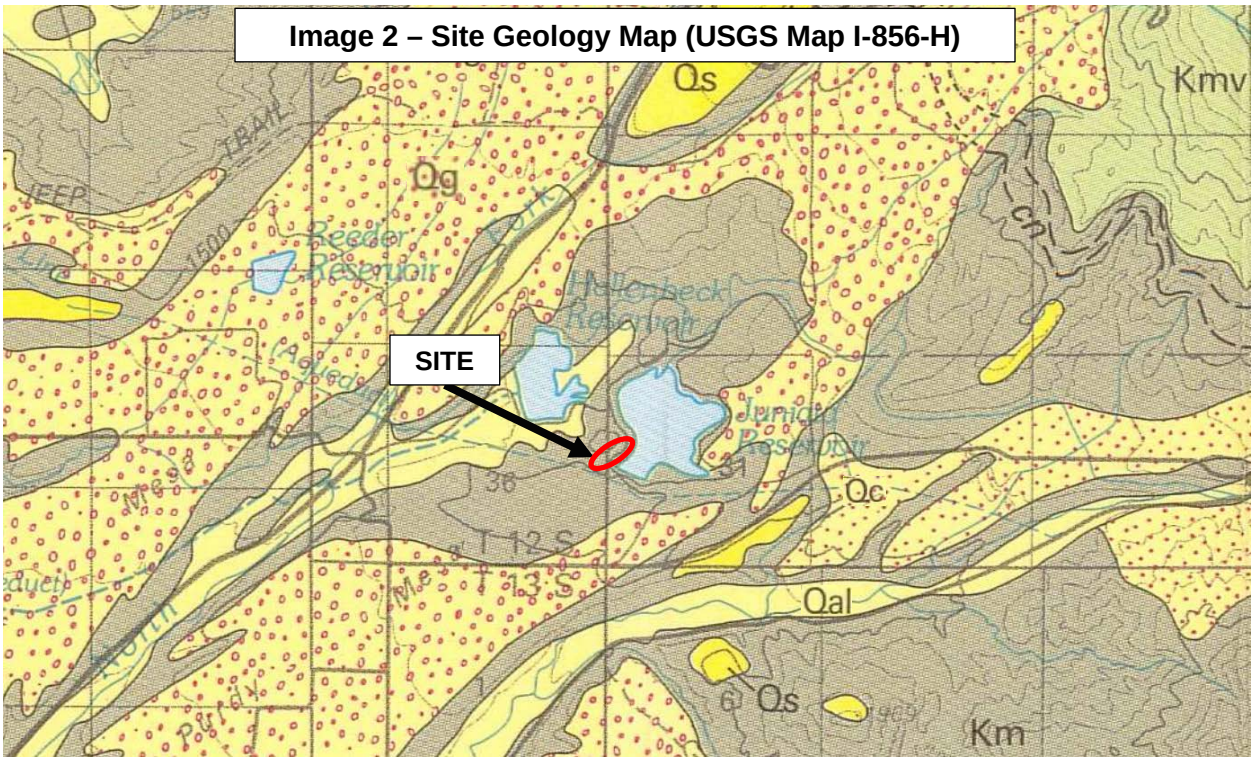


3.0 GEOLOGICAL SETTING

Geologic information about the project site and site vicinity is presented in the United States Geological Survey (USGS) *Geologic Map and Cross Sections of Parts of the Grand Junction and Delta 30' x 60' Quadrangles, West-Central Colorado (USGS Coal Investigations Map C-124)* by Margaret S. Elis and Virginia Gabaldo, dated 1989 (See Image 2, Site Geology Map below).

Based on the USGS map, the site is underlain by Mancos Shale (Km) which consists mostly of gray shale and minor sandstone. Adjacent to the site, alluvial deposits (Qal) of well-rounded boulder to clay-size debris also exist. Other deposits and formations nearby include terrace and pediment gravel (Qg), colluvium (Qc) and undifferentiated surficial deposits (Qs).

Image 2 – Site Geology Map (USGS Map I-856-H)



4.0 SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION

On June 8, 2020 RockSol drilled two boreholes to evaluate subsurface conditions at the project site. The borehole locations are identified as B-1 and B-2 and the approximate locations are shown in Image 3, Borehole Location Plan (Google Earth). Boreholes B-1 and B-2 were staked by RockSol personnel prior to drilling at GPS coordinates provided by the City of Grand Junction. Coordinates were located on site using a handheld GPS unit. Elevations of the ground surface at each borehole location are based on the elevation indicated by our GPS unit and must be considered as approximate. The GPS unit is a Garmin GPSMAP 64st with a GLONASS satellite receiver and quad helix antenna. The unit displays the strength of the satellite signals received and the GPS accuracy. Generally, the accuracy ranges from 3 to 5 meters, or 10 to 16 feet. It also displays the coordinates (latitude and longitude) and elevation of the location.

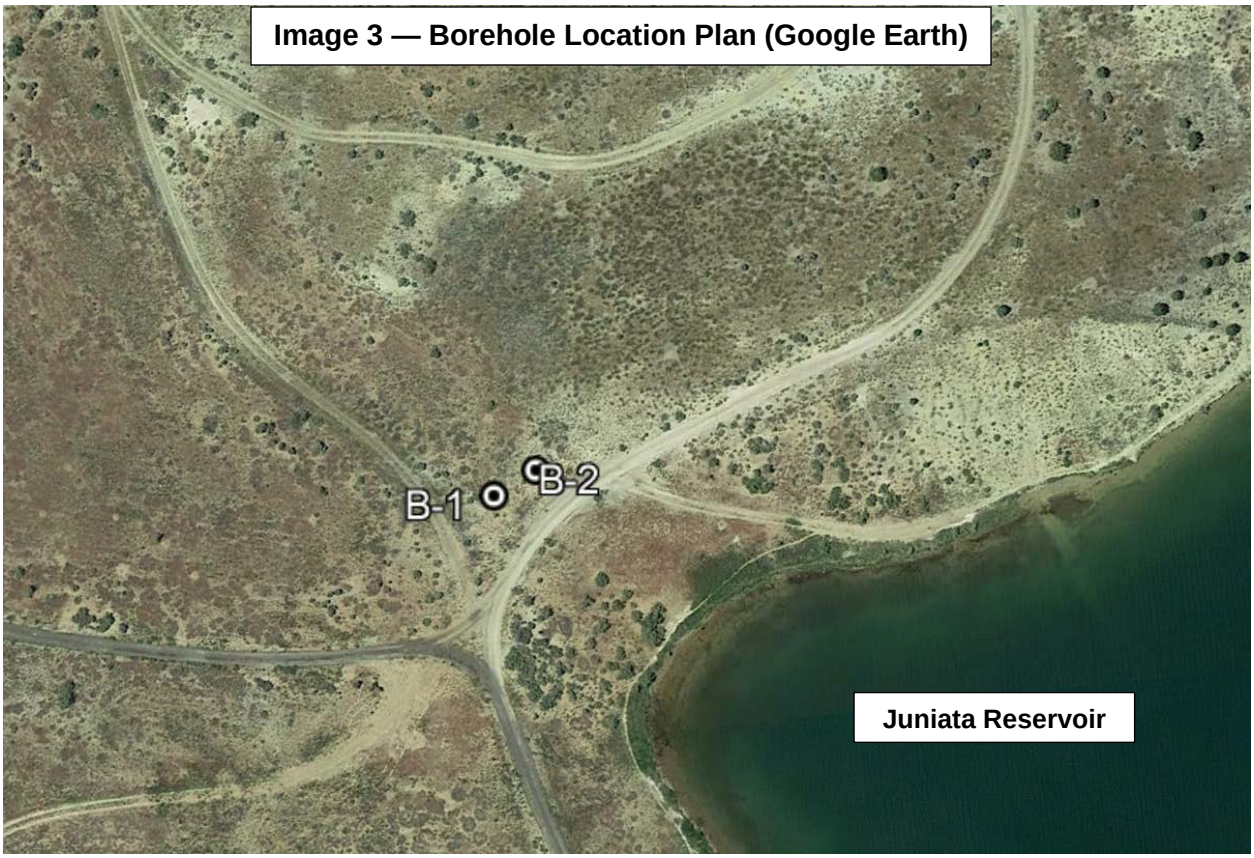


Image 3 — Borehole Location Plan (Google Earth)

A truck mounted Simco 2800 drill rig was used for drilling and sampling. Boreholes B-1 and B-2 were advanced using 4-inch outside diameter solid stem augers to a maximum depth of 14.5 feet below existing grades at Juniata Reservoir. The boreholes were backfilled upon the completion of drilling. The boreholes were logged in the field by a representative of RockSol.

Subsurface materials were sampled and resistance of the soil to penetration of the sampler was performed using modified California barrel sampler. The modified California barrel sampler has an outside diameter of approximately 2.5 inches and an inside diameter of 2 inches. Brass tube liners were used with the modified California barrel sampler.

Penetration Tests were performed using the modified California barrel sampler with an automatic hammer lift system at selected intervals with standard hammer weighing 140 pounds falling 30 inches per ASTM D3550. The modified California Barrel sampling method is similar to the Standard Penetration Test (SPT) described by ASTM Method D-1586 with the difference being the sampler dimensions and the number of 6-inch intervals driven with the hammer. It is RockSol's experience that blow counts obtained with the modified California sampler tend to be slightly greater than a standard split spoon sampler. Penetration resistance values (blow counts) were recorded for each sampling event. Blow counts, when properly evaluated, indicate the relative density or consistency of the soils.

Depths at which the samples were taken and the blow counts that were obtained are shown on the Boring Logs for each borehole. Individual RockSol Borehole Logs are included in Appendix B.

5.0 LABORATORY TESTING SUMMARY

Soil samples retrieved from the borehole locations were examined by the project geotechnical engineer in the RockSol laboratory. Selected samples were tested and classified according to the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS). The following laboratory tests were performed in accordance with the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), and current local practices:

- Natural Moisture Content (ASTM D-2216)
- Percent Passing No. 200 Sieve (ASTM D-1140)
- Liquid and Plastic Limits (ASTM D-4318)
- Dry Density (ASTM D-2937)
- Soil Classification (ASTM D-2487, ASTM D-2488, and AASHTO M145)
- Gradation (ASTM D6913)
- Water-Soluble Sulfate Content (CDOT CP-L 2103)
- Water-Soluble Chloride Content (AASHTO T291-91)
- Standard Test Method for pH of Soils (ASTM D4972-01)
- Soil Resistivity (ASTM G187 - Soil Box)
- Swell Test (ASTM D-4546)

Laboratory test results were used to characterize the engineering properties of the subsurface material. For soil classification, RockSol conducted sieve analyses and Atterberg Limits tests. Lab testing was also performed on selected samples to determine the water-soluble sulfate content of subsurface materials to assist with cement type recommendations. Swell tests were performed to characterize the swell potential of the subsurface materials. Soil resistivity, pH, and water-soluble chloride testing was performed to assist with characterization of the corrosivity of the subsurface materials. All laboratory tests were performed by RockSol. Laboratory test results are presented in Appendix C and are also summarized on the Borehole Logs presented in Appendix B.

6.0 SITE SOIL AND BEDROCK CHARACTERIZATION

6.1 Surficial Materials

Surficial soils at Boreholes B-1 and B-2 generally consist of a relatively thin cover of silty to clayey sand topsoil, approximately 3 inches in thickness and not supporting a notable cover of vegetation.

6.2 Subsurface Materials

Subsurface conditions generally consist of a native silty to clayey sand and clay. Sedimentary bedrock was present at relatively shallow depths in both boreholes. During and subsequent to drilling operations, groundwater was not encountered to the depths drilled. Descriptions of the surface and subsurface conditions encountered in the boreholes are provided below and are also summarized on the Borehole Logs presented in Appendix B.

Fill Soils

Fill soil, or indications of fill placement, was not observed at the borehole locations or to the depths sampled.

Native Soils

Native soils were encountered at both borehole locations.

Native soils at Borehole B-1 consisted of approximately 1 foot of slightly moist, light brown to reddish silty to clayey sand, underlain by 5 feet of dense, moist, brown, highly calcareous clay with sand in parts. The clay is identified by the AASHTO Soil Classification System as A-7-6.

Native soils at Borehole B-2 generally consisted of approximately 2 feet of hard, brown, moist silty to clayey sand underlain by 2 feet of dense, moist, brown, highly calcareous clay.

Bedrock

Sedimentary bedrock was encountered beneath native soils at Boreholes B-1 and B-2 at depths of 7 feet and 3.5 feet below existing grades respectively, which corresponds to approximate elevation 5,758.0 feet and 5,761.5 feet respectively (see Table 6.0). The bedrock encountered generally consisted of very hard, gray to dark gray, moist, calcareous claystone with gypsum crystals observed.

Groundwater

Groundwater was not encountered at the time of drilling or 48 hours subsequent to drilling operations.

Table 6.0 – Groundwater and Bedrock Depths/Elevations (Based on June 8, 2020 Measurements)

Borehole No. (Ground Elevation, feet)	Groundwater Depth (ft)	Approximate Groundwater Elevation (ft)	Bedrock Depth (ft)	Approximate Bedrock Elevation (ft)
B-1 (5,765.0)	Not Encountered	Below 5,750.5	7	5,758.0
B-2 (5,765.0)	Not Encountered	Below 5,750.5	3.5	5,761.5

6.3 Sulfate Resistance/Cement Requirements

Cementitious material requirements for concrete in contact with site soils or groundwater are based on the percentage of water-soluble sulfate in either soil or groundwater that will be in contact with concrete constructed for this project. Mix design requirements for concrete exposed to water- soluble sulfates in soils or water is considered by the American Concrete Institute (ACI)as shown in Table 6.1 and in the Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete (ACI 318-08) (ACI Table 4.3.1).

Table 6.1 — Requirements to Protect Against Damage to Concrete By Sulfate Attack from External Sources of Water-Soluble Sulfate

Exposure Class	Water-soluble sulfate (SO_4), in dry soil, percent	Sulfate (SO_4), in water, ppm	Water Cementitious Ratio, maximum	Cementitious Material Requirements (ASTM C150)
S0	0.00 to <0.10	0 to <150	Not Applicable	No Restriction
S1	0.10 to < 0.20	151 to <1,500	0.50	Type II
S2	0.20 to 2.0	1,500 to 10,000	0.45	Type V
S3	2.01 or greater	10,001 or greater	0.45	Type V plus pozzolan

The maximum concentration of water-soluble sulfates measured in four soil samples obtained from RockSol's exploratory boreholes was 2.28 percent by weight. Based on the results of the water-soluble sulfate testing, Exposure Class S3 is recommended for concrete in contact with subgrade materials for the project. For Exposure Class S3, Type V cement is recommended.

6.4 Corrosion Resistance Discussion

Water soluble chloride content, pH and electrical resistivity tests were performed on bulk samples and modified California samples obtained from the boreholes and are summarized in Table 6.2: Corrosion Resistance Summary. The electrical resistivity analyses were performed in the RockSol laboratory using the soil box method (ASTM G-187).

Table 6.2 — Corrosion Resistance Summary

Borehole Location	Sample Depth (ft)	Water Soluble Chloride (%)	Saturated Resistivity (ohm-cm) at Moisture Content (%)	Water Soluble Sulfate (% by weight)	pH	CR Level
B-1	0 – 5	0.0438	260 @ 12	**0.12**	7.8	CR 2
B-1	4	–	–	**1.60**	–	CR 5
B-2	0 – 5	–	1900 @ 26	–	7.8	–
B-2	2	–	–	**2.28**	–	CR 6
B-2	5 – 10	0.0702	–	**1.89**		CR 5

Comparison of the test results of the sulfate, chloride, and pH testing performed with *Table 1 - Guidelines for Selection of Corrosion Resistance Levels as presented in the CDOT Pipe Materials Selection Guide,* dated April 30, 2015*,* suggests a corrosion resistance (CR) level of CR 6 is present at the proposed location. Of the three variables (water soluble sulfate, water soluble chloride, and pH) that are used in determining the CR level, the water-soluble sulfate content is the predominant component affecting the CR level selection.

In addition, electrical resistivity analyses were performed in the RockSol laboratory using the soil box method (ASTM G-187). Comparison of the results of the electrical resistivity testing performed with *Table 2 – Minimum Pipe Thickness For Metal Pipes Based On The Resistivity And pH Of The Adjacent Soil* as presented in the *CDOT Pipe Materials Selection Guide,* effective April 30, 2015*,* suggests the minimum required gauge thickness for metal pipe material, if used, for this project is *0.052 inches (18 Gauge) Polymer Coated*.

Based on the corrosion resistance data, RockSol characterizes the site soils and bedrock as possessing aggressive characteristics relative to metal materials and appropriate corrosion protection is recommended. If necessary, a corrosion engineer should be consulted.

6.5 Swell Potential

Clay soils and claystone bedrock sampled in our boreholes possesses relatively low moisture contents and showed significant swell potential ranging from 5.2 percent to 17.5 percent, with 4 of 6 samples tested showing swell potential greater than 10 percent. The swell tests were performed with 200, 500 and 1,000-psf swell surcharges. Based on the swell test results, the site soils and bedrock possess high to very high swell potential when subjected to increases in moisture content. Swell pressures ranged from a low of approximately 2.5 ksf in one sample to a range of 20ksf to 40ksf in 5 of the samples tested.

7.0 SEISMICITY DISCUSSION

Boreholes B-1 and B-2 terminated at approximate depths of 14.5 feet below the existing ground surface near the proposed tank pad. Based on the subsurface conditions encountered, it is our opinion that the subject site meets criteria for Seismic Site Class C, as defined by 2015 International Building Code specifications. Shear wave velocity testing was not performed by RockSol. If Seismic Site Class B is to be considered for final design, RockSol recommends performing shear wave velocity testing, otherwise the use of Seismic Site Class C is considered appropriate. Seismic design parameters for Seismic Site Class C are discussed below.

7.1 Seismic Design Parameters

Seismic design parameters were obtained from the United States Geological Survey (USGS) Earthquake Design Maps using the 2015 International Building Code specifications. Interpolated values for Peak Ground Acceleration Coefficient (PGA), Spectral Acceleration Coefficient at Period 0.2 sec (S_s), and Spectral Acceleration Coefficient at Period 1.0 sec (S_1) were obtained using the latitude and longitude for the site. The seismic acceleration coefficients obtained (data based on 0.05-degree grid spacing) are presented in Table 7.1.

Table 7.1 – Seismic Acceleration Coefficients (IBC 2015)

Project Location (Latitude°/Longitude°)	Peak Ground Acceleration (PGA)	Spectral Acceleration Coefficient - S_s (Short Period)	Spectral Acceleration Coefficient - S_1 (1-s Period)
Juniata Reservoir, Mesa County, Colorado 38.964093°/ -108.286847°	0.141	0.259	0.073

The acceleration coefficients are then used to obtain Site Factors F_a, and F_v based on the defined Site Class as shown in Tables 1613.3.3(1) and 1613.3.3(2) of the *IBC-2015*. A summary of the Site Factor values obtained are shown in Table 7.2.

Table 7.2 – Seismic Site Factor Values

Project Location (Latitude°/Longitude°)	F_{pga} (at zero-period on acceleration spectrum)	F_a (for short period range of acceleration spectrum)	F_v (for long period range of acceleration spectrum)
Juniata Reservoir, Mesa County, Colorado 38.964093°/ -108.286847°	1.2	1.2	1.7

Table 7.3 summarizes the Seismic Zone determination and horizontal response spectral Acceleration Coefficients (S_{D1}) and (S_{DS}) obtained for the proposed structures. Seismic Performance Zone determination is based on the value of the horizontal response spectral Acceleration Coefficient at 1.0 Seconds, S_{D1}, as determined by *Eq. 16-40* of the IBC-2015 and the horizontal response spectral Acceleration Coefficient at 0.2 Seconds, S_{DS}, as determined by *Eq. 16-39.* Values for S_1 and F_v are presented in Tables 7.1 and 7.2, shown above. The seismic performance zone was determined with *IBC-2015* Tables 1613.3.5(1) and (2).

Table 7.3 – Seismic Performance Zone

Project Location (Latitude°/Longitude°)	Acceleration Coefficient at 1.0 seconds (S_{D1})	Acceleration Coefficient at 0.2 seconds (S_{DS})	Seismic Design Category (1)
Juniata Reservoir, Mesa County, Colorado 38.964093°/ -108.286847°	0.082 (IBC 2015)	0.208 (IBC 2015)	B

Note (1): Seismic Design Category B (For Risk Categories I, II or III) is assigned when *$0.067g \le S_{D1} < 0.133g$ and $0.167g \le S_{DS} < 0.33g$*

A print of the seismic design parameters output sheets is presented in Appendix D.

8.0 TANK PAD SYSTEM FOUNDATION RECOMMENDATIONS

Based on information provided to RockSol, a compressed oxygen (O_2) tank is proposed near the southwest shore of the Juniata Reservoir on a reinforced concrete pad that will be approximately 20 feet by 65 feet. Adjacent to the O_2 tank will be a reinforced concrete slab that will support the back end of the O_2 delivery truck. Generic details of the tank pad system are presented in Appendix A. The detail sheets indicate the foundation system design is based on the following assumed conditions:

- 2000 psf Soil Bearing Capacity (RockSol assumes this is an allowable capacity)
- 90 MPH Wind Load Exposure “C”
- Seismic Zone 4 Essential Service
- Normal Water Table Conditions
- In Accordance With A.C.I. 318, Latest Edition

For conditions outside the criteria listed above, a suitable foundation design must be prepared and approved by Praxair, Inc. before construction.

Based on the subsurface conditions encountered at our boreholes and the type of structure proposed, the site soils and bedrock satisfy the 2,000 psf soil bearing capacity requirement and therefore a shallow foundation system is feasible for the O_2 tank system provided the associated swell risk is understood and accepted by the City and Praxair, Inc. As an alternative, a deep foundation system may be incorporated into the foundation system to reduce risk associated with the swell potential of the site soils and bedrock. A discussion of swell potential and swell risk is presented in Section 8.1.

8.1 Swell Risk Discussion

As discussed in Section 6.1, the clay soils and claystone bedrock sampled in our boreholes possess relatively low moisture contents and showed significant swell potential ranging from 5.2 percent to 17.5 percent, with 4 of 6 samples tested showing swell potential greater than 10 percent. The swell tests were performed with 200, 500 and 1,000-psf swell surcharges. Based on the swell test results, the site soils and bedrock possess high to very high swell potential when subjected to increases in moisture content. Swell pressures ranged from a low of approximately 2.5 ksf in one sample to a range of 20ksf to 40ksf in 5 of the samples tested.

Based on the swell test results, swelling of the underlying material may result in upward movement (heave) on the order of 2 to 4 inches. This estimate is based on limited moisture intrusion at the pad perimeter with moisture sourced from precipitation events. Landscape irrigation adjacent to the tank pad system is not recommended and if required, or installed, could result in heave movements exceeding 4 inches.

These swell potentials and swell pressures typically preclude the use of a shallow foundation system due to the risk of damage to the structure and sufficient loading of the structure to resist uplift pressures cannot reasonably be achieved. However, the type of structure proposed may be designed with sufficient reinforcement to resist, or accommodate, the effects of differential movement due to swelling of the underlying clay and claystone materials. In addition, site grading to maintain positive slope away from the tank pad system will minimize the risk of moisture intrusion. If a shallow foundation system is desired, the design should allow for a minimum differential uplift heave of 4 inches across the length or width of the pad. The stability and functioning of the O_2 tank pad system must be maintained under all conditions of resulting heave.

Geotechnical design parameters for the shallow foundation system are presented in Section 8.2.

A significant reduction in risk can be achieved if the tank pad system is supported by a deep foundation, typically drilled shafts. Geotechnical design parameters for the deep foundation system are presented in Section 8.3.

RockSol also recommends using flexible connections at the tank system, where necessary, to reduce the impact of swelling soils regardless of the foundation type (shallow or deep).

8.2 Shallow Foundation Design Parameters

A shallow foundation is feasible for the O_2 tank pad system provided the swell risk is understood and accepted by the owner and Praxair, Inc.

Values for ultimate bearing capacity and allowable bearing capacity are presented in Table 8.1 for a shallow foundation system.

Service limit state, service bearing resistance was correlated to estimated total settlement of less than a ½-inch if constructed on undisturbed native soils.

Table 8.1 – Bearing Resistance Recommendations for Shallow Foundation Design

Soil Type	Ultimate (Nominal) Bearing Capacity (ksf)	Allowable Bearing Capacity (ksf)
Native clay	13.2	4.4

The bottom of the footing should extend to a depth of at least 30 inches below the finished grade of soil at the perimeter of the tank pad, not including gravel surfacing material depth. To prevent a “bathtub” condition and limit potential moisture intrusion below the tank pad, RockSol recommends the pad footing be founded directly on undisturbed native soils. This will help maintain a relatively consistent subsurface moisture condition, which will limit post-construction heave. As discussed above, if a shallow foundation system is desired, the design should allow for a minimum differential uplift heave of 4 inches across the length or width of the pad. The stability and functioning of the O_2 tank pad system must be maintained under all conditions of resulting heave.

RockSol considered mitigation of the swell potential with the use of overexcavation and replacement with moisture conditioning and compaction prior to construction of a shallow foundation system. To significantly reduce the swell potential, overexcavation and replacement depths on the order of at least 8 feet below the bottom of the footing would be required and in our opinion, the cost of mitigation would be excessive and if not properly performed, could result in less swell reduction than anticipated.

8.3 Deep Foundation Design Parameters

To significantly reduce the risk associated with the swell potential of the site soils and bedrock and to provide axial support and uplift resistance, a deep foundation system is recommended.

For this report, parameters appropriate for drilled shafts are presented. Drilled shafts will provide support by embedment into sedimentary bedrock. Based on the subsurface conditions encountered in RockSol's geotechnical investigation, it is anticipated that sedimentary bedrock will be encountered at an approximate elevation of 5,760, or 5 feet below the existing ground surface.

For axial end bearing resistance, a minimum shaft penetration into competent bedrock of 10 feet is required. **However, a minimum pier length in bedrock of 25 feet is recommended to resist potential uplift due to swelling of the upper soils and bedrock.**

Drilled shaft diameters shall be sufficient to satisfy axial, bending, and lateral load resistance requirements. In addition, the shaft diameters shall be sufficient to allow for use of casing, if required, and placement of reinforcement with adequate concrete cover. Shaft diameters of 12-inches, or greater, are recommended by RockSol.

Based on our evaluation, recommended end bearing and side resistance values for the bedrock material are presented in Table 8.2.

Table 8.2 – Drilled Shaft Bearing Resistance Recommendations

Location	Competent Bedrock Elevation (ft)	Allowable Bearing Resistances (ksf)	
		End Bearing	Side Resistance
O_2 Pad	5,760 (minimum of 5 ft below existing grades)	46	3.7

Side resistance in the soil zone above competent bedrock should be neglected.

Additional design and construction considerations are listed below.

(a) The construction of drilled shafts should follow the guidelines presented in the "CDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (SSRBC), Section 503, 2017," and subsequent revisions.

(b) During construction of the drilled shafts, casing or slurry will be required to support the excavation where groundwater is encountered and/or where holes are unstable due to soil conditions. Caving conditions may occur in the upper several feet of native soils encountered at this site. Caving is not anticipated in the bedrock material. Groundwater is not anticipated to be encountered at this site to depths drilled shafts may extend to. If casing is used and is set into the bedrock material, the minimum embedment/penetration depth into bedrock should initiate from the bottom of the casing.

(c) Prior to the placement of the concrete, the drilled shaft excavation, including the bottom should be cleaned of all loose material. For wet conditions (more than two inches of water), concrete placement by "tremie" methods should be used.

(d) Lateral load capacity of the drilled shafts should be evaluated. Geotechnical parameters for evaluation of lateral load capacity are provided in Table 8.3

(e) All piers should be reinforced as required for resistance to axial, bending, lateral and uplift stresses.

(f) Drilled shafts should be constructed at least four shaft diameters center to center. For closely spaced drilled shafts, the axial and lateral capacities should be appropriately reduced. Group action of drilled shafts should be analyzed on an individual basis to assess the appropriate reduction.

(g) For the deep foundation supported tank pad, void form material is recommended below the pad and any grade beams. A minimum void form space of 8 inches is recommended.

Table 8.3 - Drilled Shaft Lateral Resistance Parameters

Borehole Material	L-Pile Soil Type	Undrained Shear Strength (Cohesion) (psf)	Angle of Internal Friction (degrees)	Subgrade Reaction Coefficient (pci)	Strain Factor ε_{50} (%)	Unit Weight (pcf)
(Native) CLAY, sandy, above water table	Stiff clay w/o free water (#3)	2,000	0	1000	0.01	125 (Total)
Claystone Bedrock	Stiff clay w/o free water	8,000	0	2,000	0.004	125 (Total)

Total unit weight indicated in the table above includes soil plus moisture content.

9.0 EMBANKMENT

All embankment placement and subgrade preparation shall be performed in accordance with City of Grand Junction requirements, or if more stringent, as specified by recommendations in this report.

9.1 Embankment Subgrade Preparation

Prior to construction of approach embankments, the underlying subgrade should be properly prepared by removal of all organic matter (topsoil), debris, loose material, and any deleterious material identified by the Project Engineer.

9.2 Compaction Specifications

The minimum compaction recommended for all soil classifications for this project by RockSol is presented in Table 9.1.

Table 9.1 – Compaction Specifications

AASHTO Classification (AASHTO M 145)	Relative Compaction Percent of Maximum	Moisture Content Deviation from Optimum
Clay Soils A-6 and A-7	95% Min. ASTM D698 (Standard Proctor Method)	0% to +3%
Sands, Gravels and Silts A-1, A-2, A-3, A-4, and A-5	90% Min. ASTM D1557 (Modified Proctor Method)	-2% to +2%

A representative of the geotechnical engineer should observe and test fill placement operations.

10.0 OTHER DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS

Proper construction practices and adherence to project plans and specifications should be followed during site preparation, earthwork, excavations, and construction of utilities, roadway surfacing, and structures for the suitable long-term performance of the proposed improvements. Excavation support should be provided to maintain onsite safety and the stability of excavations and slopes. Excavations shall be constructed in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations including OSHA guidelines. The contractor must provide a competent person to determine compliance with OSHA excavation requirements. For preliminary planning, native soils may be considered as OSHA Type C soils and the claystone bedrock may be considered as OSHA Type B soil.

The actual subsurface conditions between boring locations may vary from the information obtained at specific boring locations and described in this report.

Surface drainage patterns may be altered during construction and surface drainage must be controlled to prevent water ponding and excessive moisture infiltration into the subgrade soils during and after construction, especially at the tank pad system.

11.0 LIMITATIONS

This geotechnical investigation was conducted in general accordance with the scope of work to provide geotechnical support for design and construction of the O_2 tank pad system at Juniata Reservoir.

Surface and groundwater hydrology, hydraulic engineering, and environmental studies including contaminant characterization were not included in RockSol's geotechnical scope of work.

The geotechnical practices are similar to that used in Colorado with similar soil conditions and our understanding of the proposed work. This report has been prepared by RockSol for the City of Grand Junction exclusively for the project described in this report. The report is based on our exploratory boreholes and does not take into account variations in the subsurface conditions that may exist between boreholes. Additional investigation is required to address such variation. If during construction activities, materials or water conditions appear to be different from those described herein, RockSol should be advised at once so that a re-evaluation of the recommendations presented in this report can be made. RockSol is not responsible for liability associated with interpretation of subsurface data by others.

APPENDIX A

GENERIC TANK PAD DETAILS
(CREATED BY PRAXAIR)
PROVIDED BY THE CITY OF GRAND JUNCTION

PROJECT DESIGN CRITERIA

1). REFERENCE THE "BILL OF MATERIAL" ON THIS SHEET. THE SITE WORK, ie CIVIL, ELECTRICAL, PERMITTING etc, IS THE RESPONSIBILITY AND OWNED BY THE "CUSTOMER" AS SHOWN. THE PRODUCT SUPPLY SYSTEM, ie TANK, VAPORIZERS & INTERCONNECTING PIPING, IS THE RESPONSIBILITY AND IS OWNED BY "PRAXAIR INC.".

2). ALL ACCESS ROADWAYS ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CUSTOMER AND ARE TO BE CAPABLE OF SUPPORTING 80,000 lbs. AASHTO HS-20 LOADING.

3). THIS FOUNDATION SYSTEM IS DESIGNED ASSUMING THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS;

2000 psf SOIL BEARING CAPACITY
90 MPH WIND LOAD EXPOSURE 'C'
SEISMIC ZONE 4 ESSENTIAL SERVICE
NORMAL WATER TABLE CONDITIONS
IN ACCORDANCE WITH A.C.I.318 LATEST EDITION

FOR CONDITIONS OUTSIDE THESE CRITERIA IT IS THE CUSTOMER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO PROVIDE SUITABLE FOUNDATION DESIGNS THAT MUST BE APPROVED BY "PRAXAIR INC." BEFORE CONSTRUCTION.

4). CONTRACTOR TO REMOVE TOPSOIL UNTIL A SUITABLE BASE IS ESTABLISHED FOR GRAVEL UNDERLAYMENT IF CONDITIONS CANNOT BE MET AT DRAWING DEPTHS.

5). CONTRACTOR TO USE AIR ENTRAINED , 4"-5"SLUMP CONCRETE; ASTM #C-150 TYPE I, FC=3000psi @ 28 DAYS. OR ASTM #C-150 TYPE III, FC=3000psi @ 7 DAYS.

6). ROUND EDGES OF PADS WITH SIDEWALK EDGING TOOL.

7). TOP OF PADS TO BE BROOM FINISHED AND LEVEL, ALL PAD ELEVATIONS TO BE REFERENCED FROM CHOSEN BENCHMARK.

8). SKIRTING OF PAD TO BE BELOW FROST LINE PER LOCAL BUILDING CODES.

9). BUMPER POSTS TO BE FILLED WITH CONCRETE. IN MULTIPLE POST INSTALLATIONS, ALL POST TOPS ARE TO BE IN A LINE.

10). BUMPER POSTS TO BE PAINTED; BLAST=SSPC-SP6
PRIME=2.5mil RED OXIDE
PAINT=2.5mil SAFETY YELLOW
W/3 STIPS OF REFLECTIVE TAPE AT TOP OF POST.

11-A). INDIVIDUAL PADS ie: TANK, VAPORIZER etc, TO BE SEPARATED WITH A SAWCUT, 1/3 OF "Dt" DEEP (WHERE "Dt" IS THE TOTAL DEPTH OF THE SLAB).

11-B). INDIVIDUAL PADS ie: TANK, TRANSFER etc, TO BE SEPARATED WITH AN ISOLATION JOINT: USE PLYWOOD TREATED WITH WAX (OR EQUIV. BOND-BREAKER) EXCEPT ON TOP FACE; TOP OF PLYWOOD TO BE 1" FROM TOP OF CONCRETE; THIS SURFACE TO BE SEALED w/ "CS-2727" FLEXIPLE EPOXY JOINT SEALER (OR EQUIV.).

12). ALL OUTDOOR RECEPTACLES AT SITE TO BE PROTECTED WITH GROUND FAULT INTERRUPTERS.

13). ALL ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS NOT INSTALLED WITHIN A BUILDING MUST BE IN WEATHERTIGHT ENCLOSURES.

14). VOICE GRADE PHONE LINE MUST BE DEDICATED LINE FOR CUSTOMERS WITH AUTOMATIC PRODUCT ORDERING.

BILL of MATERIAL

ITEM	QTY	U/M	DESCRIPTION	SUPPLIER
1	1	EA	VESSEL CRYOGENIC STORAGE, TM-11,000	PRAXAIR
2	2	EA	VAPORIZER, ATMOSPHERIC PRODUCT, 1-LWS 12M	PRAXAIR
3	1	EA	MANIFOLD, 1" KAYE-MAC	PRAXAIR
4	0	EA	VAPORIZER, ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE BLDNG, PVB 820	PRAXAIR
5	0	EA	MODULE, LIQUID DEWAR FILL	PRAXAIR
6	0	EA	MODULE, CRITICAL FLOW, w/ -100F TO +100F THERMOMETER.	PRAXAIR
7	0	EA	MODULE, FILTER, 1" PS	PRAXAIR
8	0	EA	MIXER, THERMCO,	PRAXAIR
9	1	EA	MODULE, "TRACKER", REMOTE TELEMETRY UNIT, WIRED	PRAXAIR
10	0	EA	MODULE, REMOTE FILL	PRAXAIR
11	0	EA	MODULE, EXTENDED FILL w/ STAND.	PRAXAIR
12	AS REQ'D		BOLT, MECHANICAL WEDGE/STUD, HILTI OR OTHERS	PRAXAIR
13	AS REQ'D		PIPE, 6" SCH 40 x 72" lg, C-STL	CUSTOMER
14	AS REQ'D		BAR, NO. 6, ASTM TYPE A-615, GRADE 60	CUSTOMER
15	AS REQ'D		BAR, NO. 8, ASTM TYPE A-615, GRADE 60	CUSTOMER
16	AS REQ'D		BAR, NO. 4, ASTM TYPE A-615, GRADE 60	CUSTOMER
17	AS REQ'D		BAR, NO. 3, ASTM TYPE A-615, GRADE 60	CUSTOMER
18	AS REQ'D		FENCE, GALVANIZED CHAIN LINK 2" MESH, 9 GA. X 72" HIGH	CUSTOMER
19	1	EA	GATE, SLIDING 72" WIDE MIN, CHAIN LINK, 9 GA. X 72" HIGH	CUSTOMER
20	1	EA	GATE, SWING, 36" WIDE MIN, CHAIN LINK, 9 GA. X 72" HIGH	CUSTOMER
21	AS REQ'D		CONCRETE, SEE NOTE # 5	CUSTOMER
22	AS REQ'D		120V / 15A GFI SERVICE (UNDERGROUND CONDUIT)	CUSTOMER
23	AS REQ'D		VOICE GRADE PHONE LINE (UNDERGROUND CONDUIT), NOTE #14	CUSTOMER

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

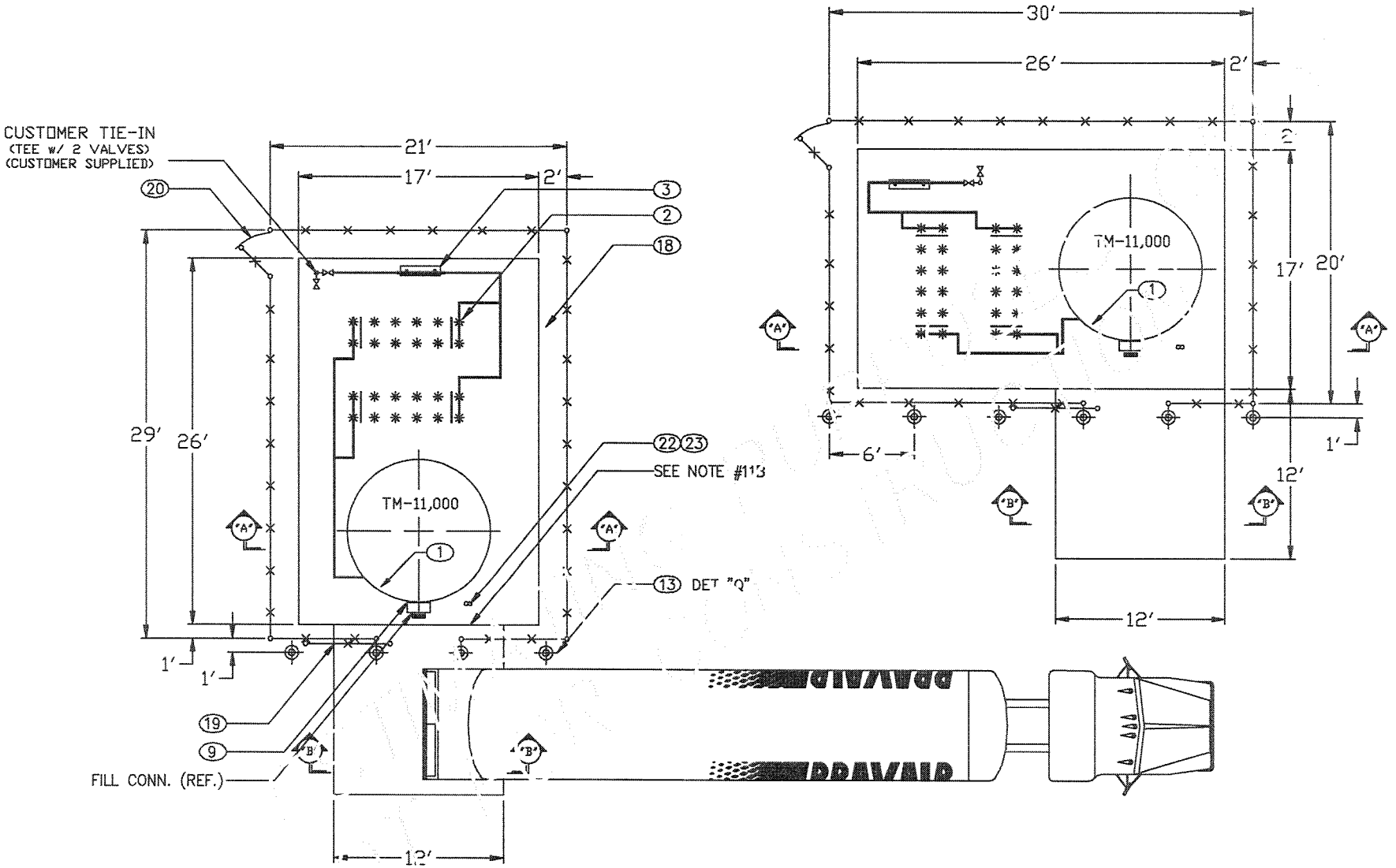
TM-11,000 TANK - DIAMETER 10.17', HEIGHT 31.58'
WEIGHT EMPTY 47,000#
WEIGHT FULL WITH LIQUID OXYGEN 152,000#
WEIGHT FULL WITH LIQUID NITROGEN 121,000#
WEIGHT FULL WITH LIQUID ARGON 175,000#

THERMAX 1LWS-12M VAPORIZER - LENGTH 7.88', WIDTH 2.17', HEIGHT 15.83'
WEIGHT EMPTY 750#, WEIGHT FULL WITH ICE 8,730#

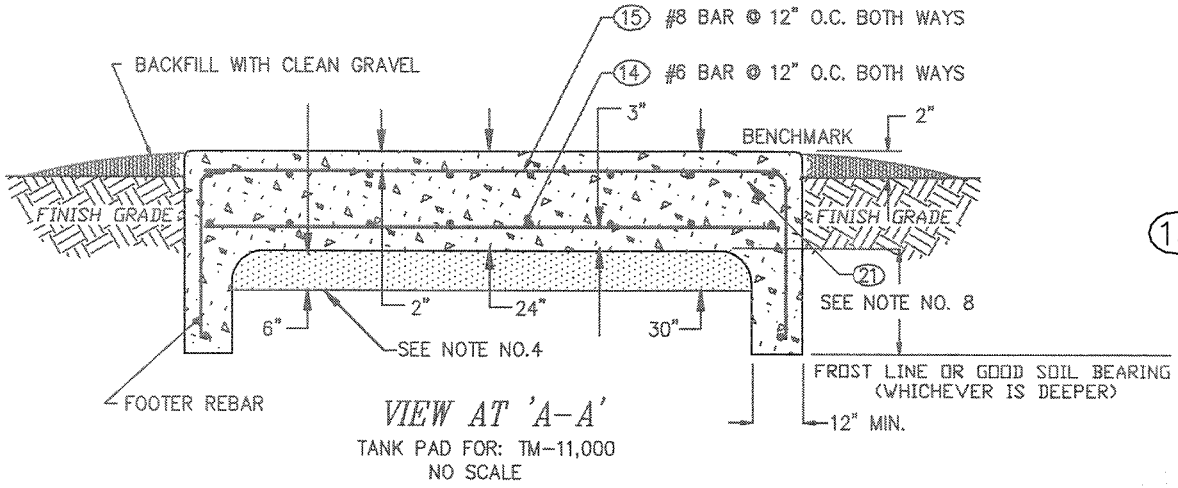
PRAXAIR
Making Our Planet More Productive
CUSTOMER SERVICE

PROJECT: 2K-4K SCFH
LOCATION: GENERIC

PRAXAIR NO. GENERIC
FILE: NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
DRAWN BY: DJB | DATE: 9-2-08
CHECK BY: | SCALE: 1"=10FT
APPROVED BY: | SHEET 1 OF 3
REV. DATE

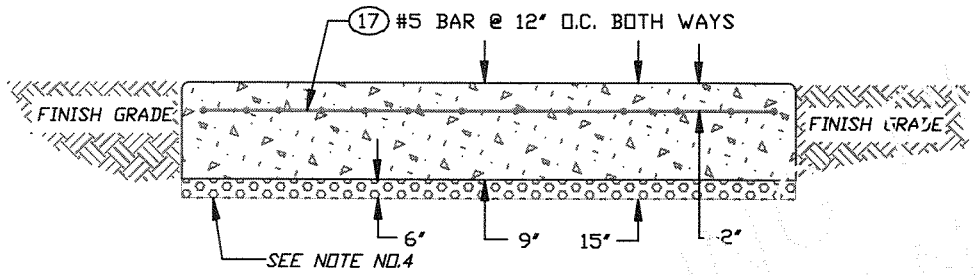


PRAXAIR Making Our Planet More Productive CUSTOMER SERVICE	PRAXAIR NO. GENERIC
	FILE: NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
PROJECT: 2K-4K SCFH	DRAWN BY: DJB — DATE: 9-2-08
LOCATION: GENERIC	CHECK BY: — SCALE: 1"=10FT
	APPROVED BY: — SHEET 2 OF 3
	REV. DATE:



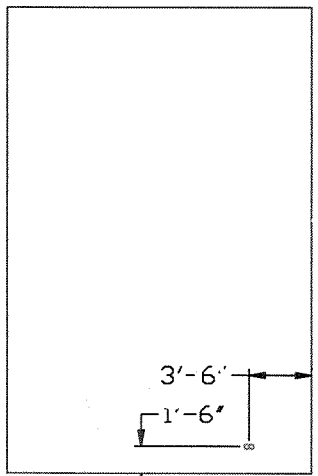
VIEW AT 'A-A'

TANK PAD FOR: TM-11,000
NO SCALE



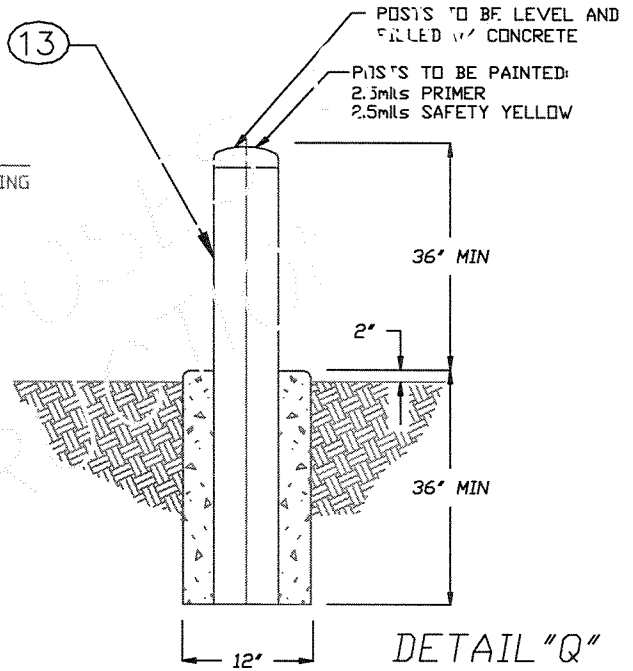
VIEW AT "B-B"

TRANSFER PAD
NO SCALE



CONDUIT LOCATION

SCALE: 1"=10'



DETAIL "Q"
BUMPER POST
NO SCALE

PRAXAIR — Making Our Planet More Productive CUSTOMER SERVICE	PRAXAIR NO. GENERIC
	FILE: NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
	DRAWN BY: DJB — DATE: 9-2-08
PROJECT: 2K-4K SCFH	CHECK BY: — SCALE: 1"=10FT
LOCATION: GENERIC	APPROVED BY: — SHEET 3 OF 3
	REV. DATE:

APPENDIX B

LEGEND
AND
INDIVIDUAL BOREHOLE LOGS

RockSol Consulting Group, Inc.

LEGEND

CLIENT City of Grand Junction **PROJECT NAME** O2 Tank Pad

PROJECT NUMBER 599.11 **PROJECT LOCATION** Juniata Reservoir, CO

LITHOLOGY

- TOPSOIL
- Native - SAND, silty
- Native - CLAY
- Native - CLAY, sandy
- Bedrock - CLAYSTONE

SAMPLE TYPE

- Auger Cuttings
- MODIFIED CALIFORNIA SAMPLER 2.5" O.D. AND 2" I.D. WITH BRASS LINERS INCLUDED

Fines Content indicates amount of material, by weight, passing the US No 200 Sieve (%)

15/12 Indicates 15 blows of a 140 pound hammer falling 30 inches was required to drive the sampler 12 inches.

50/11 Indicates 50 blows of a 140 pound hammer falling 30 inches was required to drive the sampler 11 inches.

5,5,5 Indicates 5 blows, 5 blows, 5 blows of a 140 pound hammer falling 30 inches was required to drive the sampler 18 inches.

▼ GROUND WATER LEVEL AT TIME OF DRILLING

RockSol Consulting Group, Inc.

BORING : B-1

CLIENT City of Grand Junction
PROJECT NAME O2 Tank Pad
PROJECT NUMBER 599.11
PROJECT LOCATION Juniata Reservoir, Mesa County, CO
DATE STARTED 6/8/20 **COMPLETED** 6/8/20
GROUND ELEVATION 5765.0 ft **STATION NO.**
DRILLING CONTRACTOR McCracken Drilling
NORTH **EAST**
DRILLING METHOD Solid Stem Auger **HOLE SIZE** 4.25"
BORING LOCATION: Proposed O2 Pad
LOGGED BY R. Lepro **HAMMER TYPE** Automatic
GROUND WATER LEVELS:
NOTES West side of proposed pad, ~200' N of reservoir
WATER DEPTH None Encountered on 6/8/20

ELEVATION (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	BLOW COUNTS	SWELL POTENTIAL (%)	SULFATE (%)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	ATTERBERG LIMITS: LIQUID LIMIT	ATTERBERG LIMITS: PLASTIC LIMIT	ATTERBERG LIMITS: PLASTICITY INDEX	FINES CONTENT (%)
5765.0	0.0		(Topsoil) SAND, silty to clayey, approximately 3" thick	B BULK			0.12			50	22	28	90.7
			(Native) CLAY, trace sand, slightly moist, light brown, stiff, dry										
			(Native) CLAY, with sand, slightly moist, light brown, medium hard (severely weathered CLAYSTONE), highly calcareous										
5762.5	2.5			MC	33/12	17.5		110.8	14.5				
			Approximate Bulk Depth 0-5 Liquid Limit= 50 Plastic Limit= 22 Plasticity Index= 28 Fines Content= 90.7 Sulfate= 0.12										
5760.0	5.0			MC	35/12	12.6	1.60	123.3	13.6				
			(Bedrock) CLAYSTONE, slightly moist, dark gray, very hard, calcareous, gypsum crystals noted										
5757.5	7.5												
				MC	50/7	5.8		126.0	11.3				
5755.0	10.0												
5752.5	12.5												
				MC	50/6			126.5	10.9				
			Bottom of hole at 14.5 feet.										

RockSol Consulting Group, Inc.

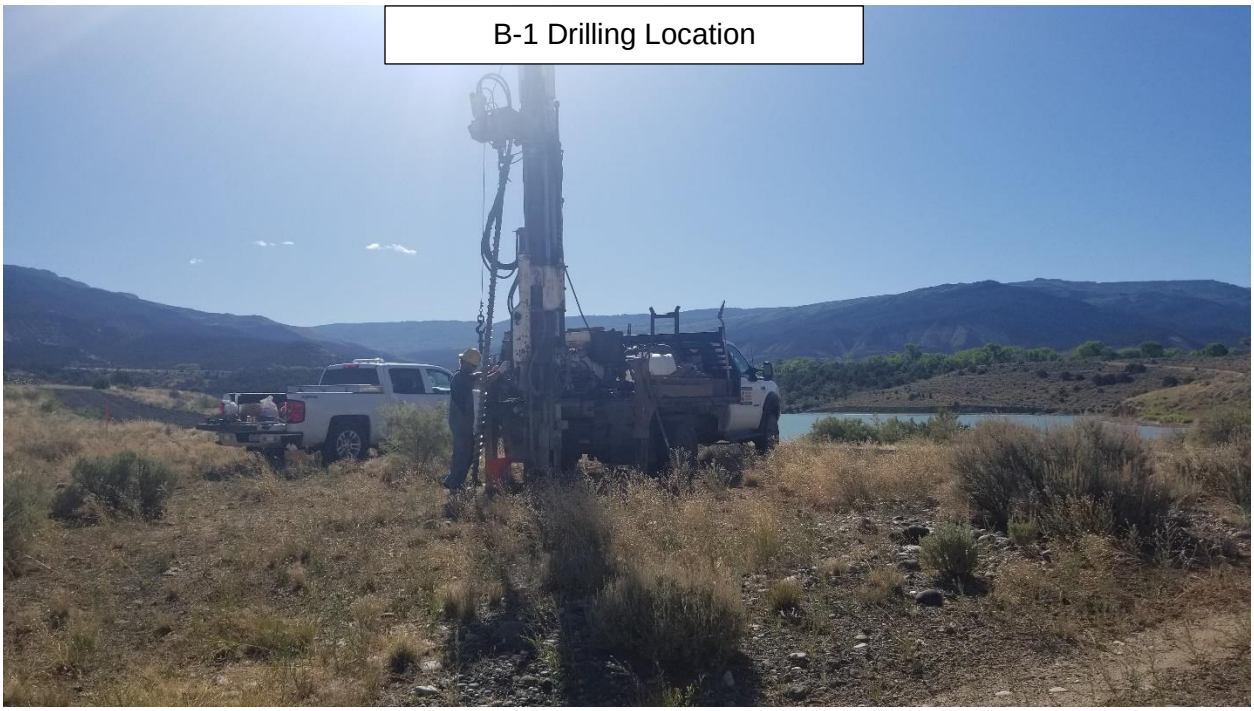
BORING : B-2

CLIENT City of Grand Junction
PROJECT NAME O2 Tank Pad
PROJECT NUMBER 599.11
PROJECT LOCATION Juniata Reservoir, Mesa County, CO
DATE STARTED 6/8/20 **COMPLETED** 6/8/20
GROUND ELEVATION 5765.0 ft **STATION NO.**
DRILLING CONTRACTOR McCracken Drilling
NORTH **EAST**
DRILLING METHOD Solid Stem Auger **HOLE SIZE** 4.25"
BORING LOCATION: Proposed O2 Pad
LOGGED BY R. Lepro **HAMMER TYPE** Automatic
GROUND WATER LEVELS:
NOTES East side of proposed pad
WATER DEPTH None Encountered on 6/8/20

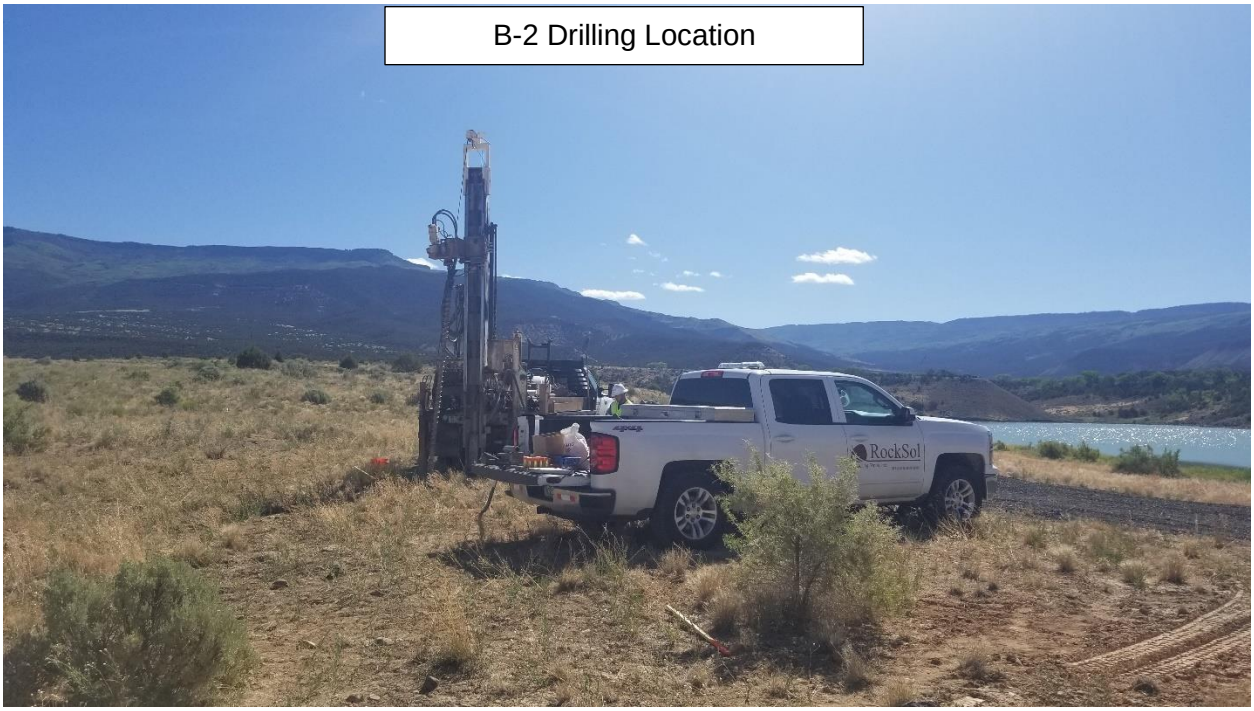
ELEVATION (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	BLOW COUNTS	SWELL POTENTIAL (%)	SULFATE (%)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	ATTERBERG LIMITS: LIQUID LIMIT	ATTERBERG LIMITS: PLASTIC LIMIT	ATTERBERG LIMITS: PLASTICITY INDEX	FINES CONTENT (%)
5765.0	0.0		(Topsoil) SAND, silty to clayey, approximately 3" thick	B BULK									
			(Native) SAND, silty to clayey, gravel in parts, dry, brown, loose										
			(Native) CLAY, slightly moist, brown, hard, highly calcareous (severely weathered CLAYSTONE)										
5762.5	2.5			MC	41/12	5.2	2.28	110.9	13.9				
			(Bedrock) CLAYSTONE, slightly moist, gray, hard, calcareous, iron staining										
				MC	50/10	15.5		120.8	14.8				
5760.0	5.0		**Approximate Grab Sample Depth 5-10** Sulfate= 1.89	GB			1.89						
			(Bedrock) CLAYSTONE, slightly moist, very hard, calcareous, olive gray										
5757.5	7.5												
				MC	50/7	10.6		125.7	11.8				
5755.0	10.0												
5752.5	12.5												
				MC	50/6			125.5	10.1				
			Bottom of hole at 14.5 feet.										

LOG - STANDARD 599.11_JUNIATA RESEVOIR O2 TANK.GPJ 6/23/20

B-1 Drilling Location



B-2 Drilling Location



APPENDIX C

SUMMARY OF LABORATORY TEST RESULTS

RockSol Consulting Group, Inc.

SUMMARY OF PHYSICAL & CHEMICAL TEST RESULTS

CLIENT City of Grand Junction

PROJECT NAME O2 Tank Pad

PROJECT NUMBER 599.11

PROJECT LOCATION Juniata Reservoir, Mesa County, CO

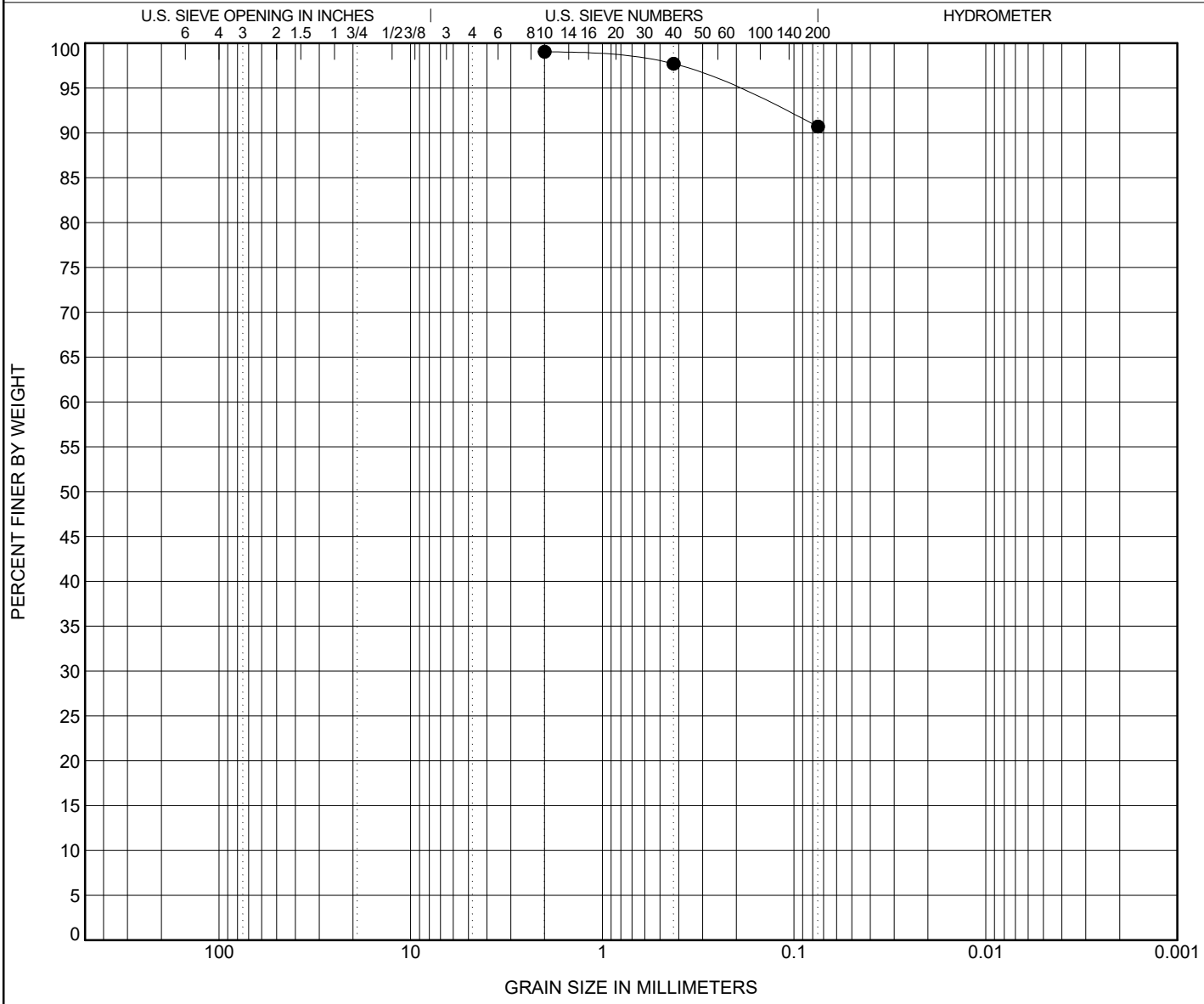
Borehole	Depth (ft)	Liquid Limit	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index	Swell Potential (%)	%<#200 Sieve	Classification		Water Content (%)	Dry Density (pcf)	Unconfined Compressive Strength (psi)	Sulfate (%)	Resistivity (ohm-cm)	pH	Chlorides (%)	Proctor S=Standard M=Modified		
							USCS	AASHTO								MDD	OMC	S/M
B-1	0-5	50	22	28		91	CH	A-7-6 (28)				0.12	260 @ 12%	7.8	0.0438			
B-1	2				17.5				14.5	110.8								
B-1	4				12.6				13.6	123.3		1.60						
B-1	9				5.8				11.3	126.0								
B-1	14								10.9	126.5								
B-2	0-5												1900 @ 26%					
B-2	2				5.2				13.9	110.9		2.28						
B-2	4				15.5				14.8	120.8								
B-2	5-10											1.89		7.8	0.0702			
B-2	9				10.6				11.8	125.7								
B-2	14								10.1	125.5								

GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION

Rocksol Consulting Group

CLIENT City of Grand Junction **PROJECT NAME** O2 Tank Pad

PROJECT NUMBER 599.11 **PROJECT LOCATION** Juniata Reservoir, CO



COBBLES	GRAVEL		SAND			SILT OR CLAY
	coarse	fine	coarse	medium	fine	

	Specimen Identification		Classification	LL	PL	PI	Cc	Cu
●	**B-1**	**0.0-5.0**	**FAT CLAY (CH) (A-7-6)**	**50**	**22**	**28**		

	Specimen Identification		D100	D60	D30	D10	%Gravel	%Coarse Sand	%Fine Sand	%Silt	%Clay
●	**B-1**	**0.0-5.0**	**2**					**1.3**	**7.0**	**90.7**	

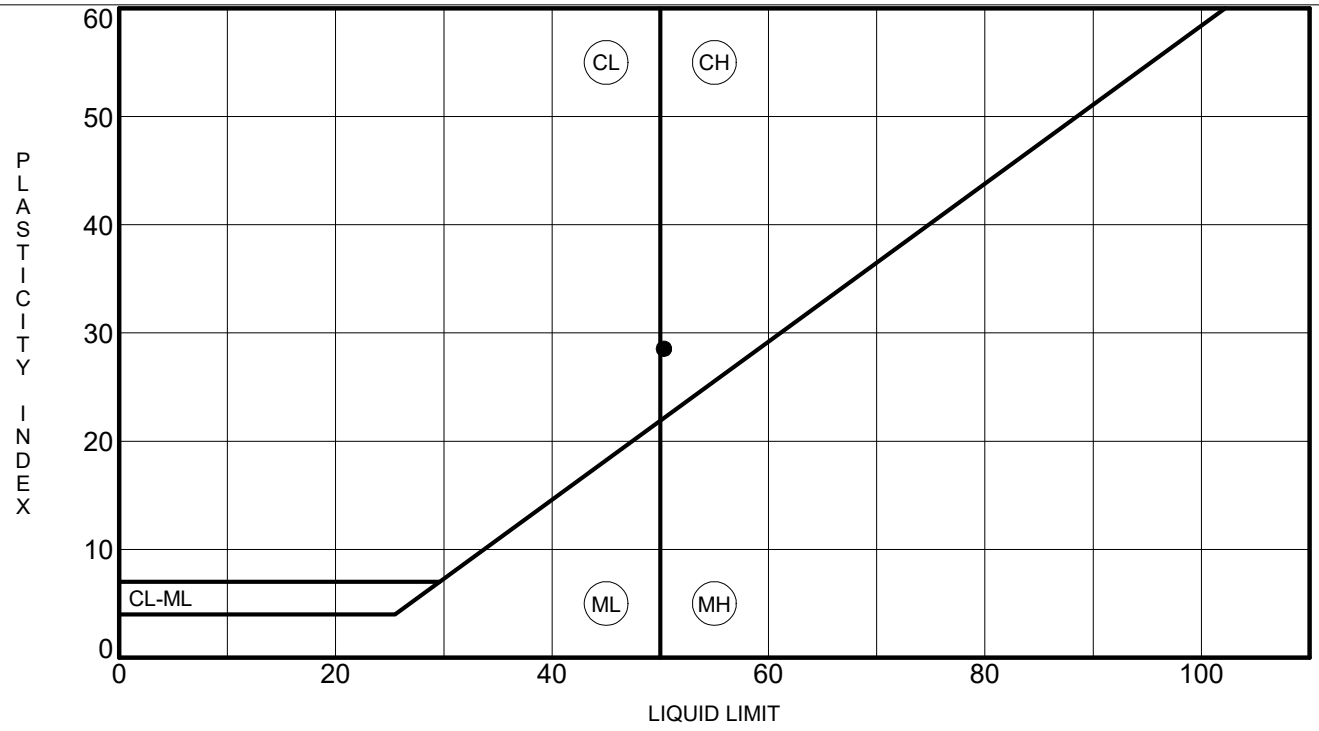
GRADATION - STANDARD 599.11_JUNIATA RESEVOIR O2 TANK.GPJ ROCKSOL TEMPLATE.GDT 6/23/20

RockSol Consulting Group, Inc.

ATTERBERG LIMITS RESULTS
AASHTO T89 Method A/T90

CLIENT City of Grand Junction **PROJECT NAME** O2 Tank Pad

PROJECT NUMBER 599.11 **PROJECT LOCATION** Juniata Reservoir, CO



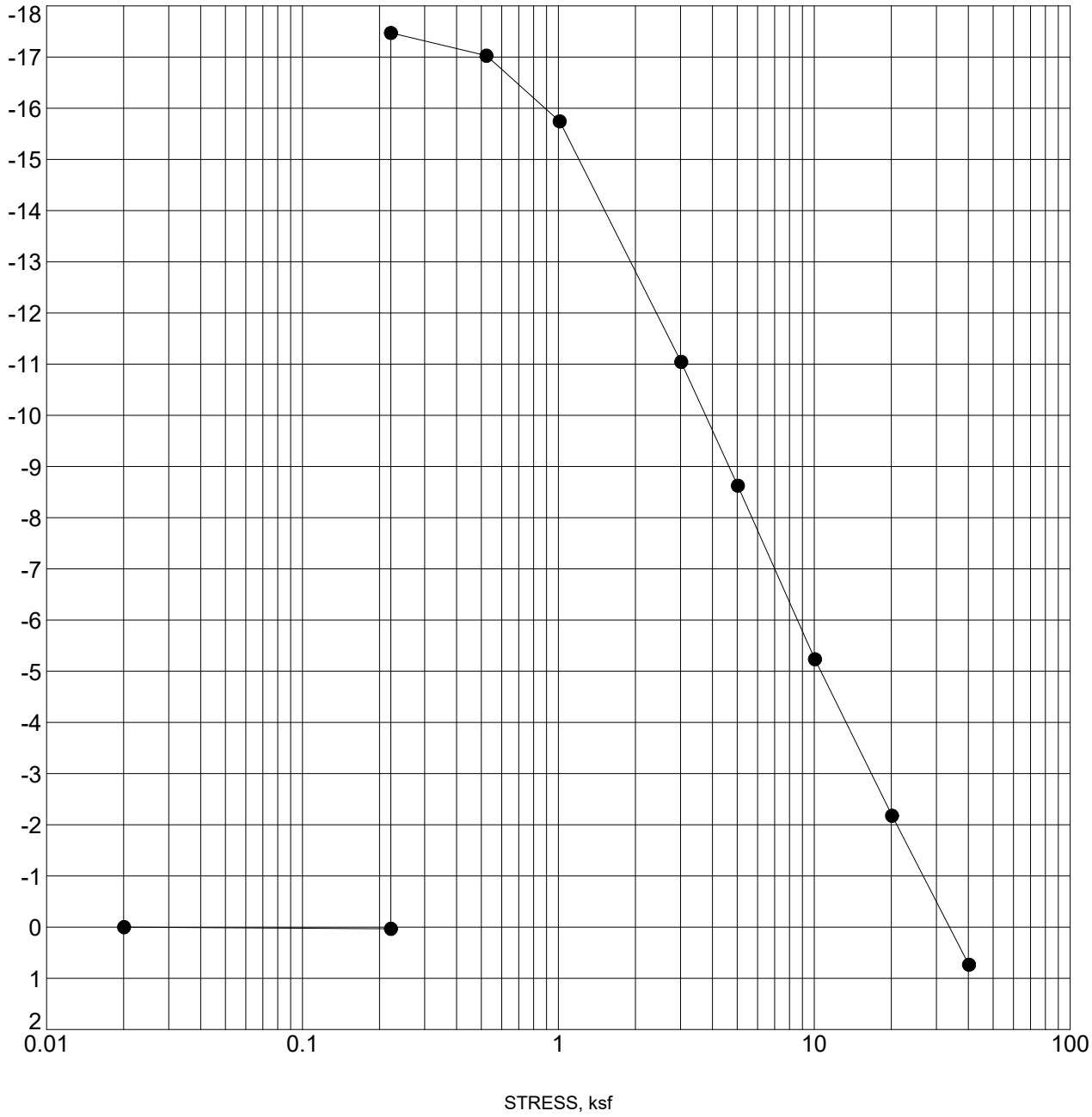
	Specimen Identification		LL	PL	PI	Fines	Classification
●	**B-1**	**0.0-5.0**	**50**	**22**	**28**	**90.7**	**FAT CLAY (CH) (A-7-6)**

SWELL - CONSOLIDATION TEST

RockSol Consulting Group, Inc.

CLIENT City of Grand Junction **PROJECT NAME** O2 Tank Pad

PROJECT NUMBER 599.11 **PROJECT LOCATION** Juniata Reservoir, Mesa County, CO



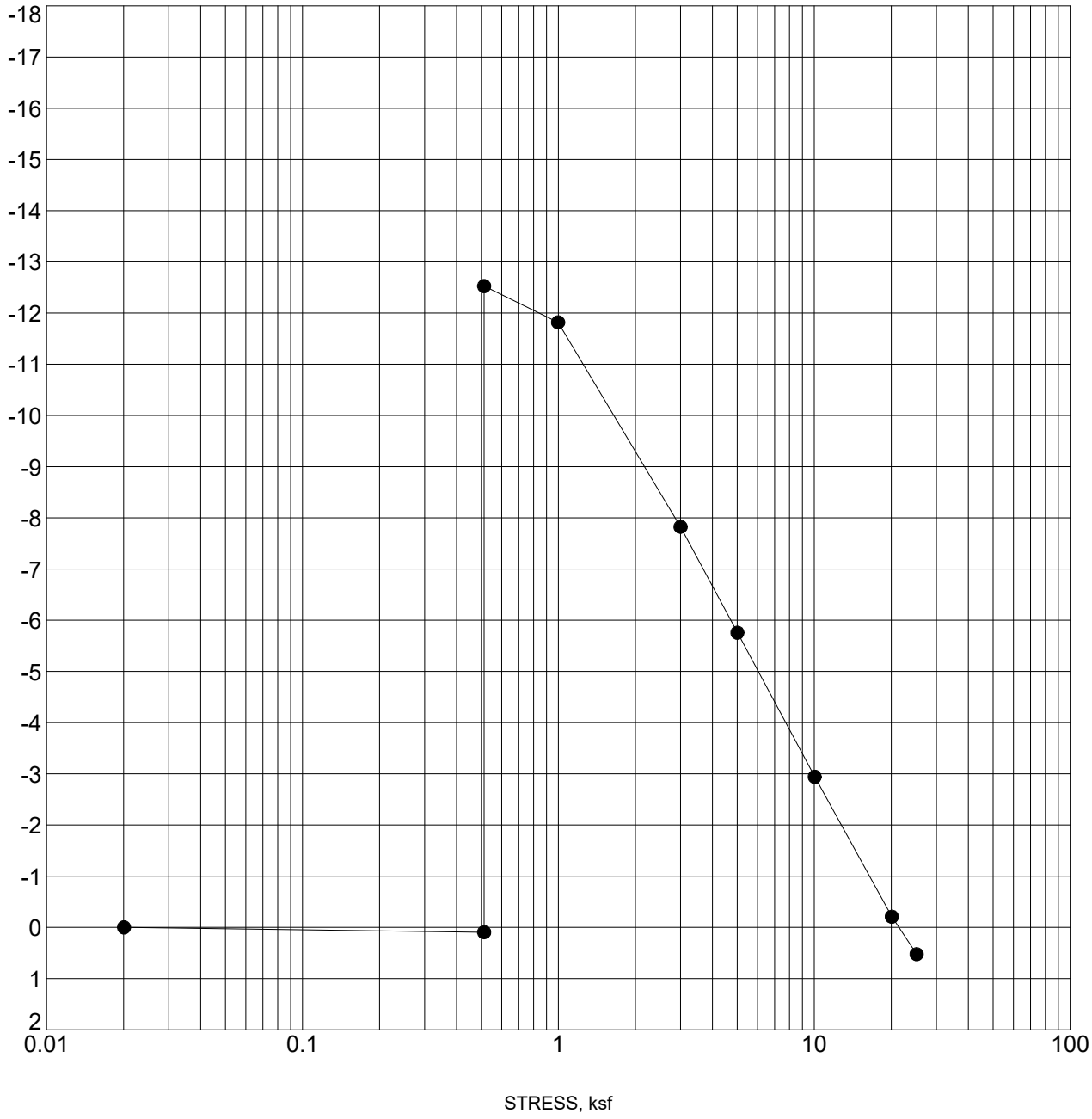
Specimen Identification	Classification	Swell/Consol. (%)	γ_d (pcf)	MC%
● **B-1** **2**	**CLAY, with sand to sandy**	**17.5**	**110.8**	**14.5**

SWELL - CONSOLIDATION TEST

RockSol Consulting Group, Inc.

CLIENT City of Grand Junction **PROJECT NAME** O2 Tank Pad

PROJECT NUMBER 599.11 **PROJECT LOCATION** Juniata Reservoir, Mesa County, CO



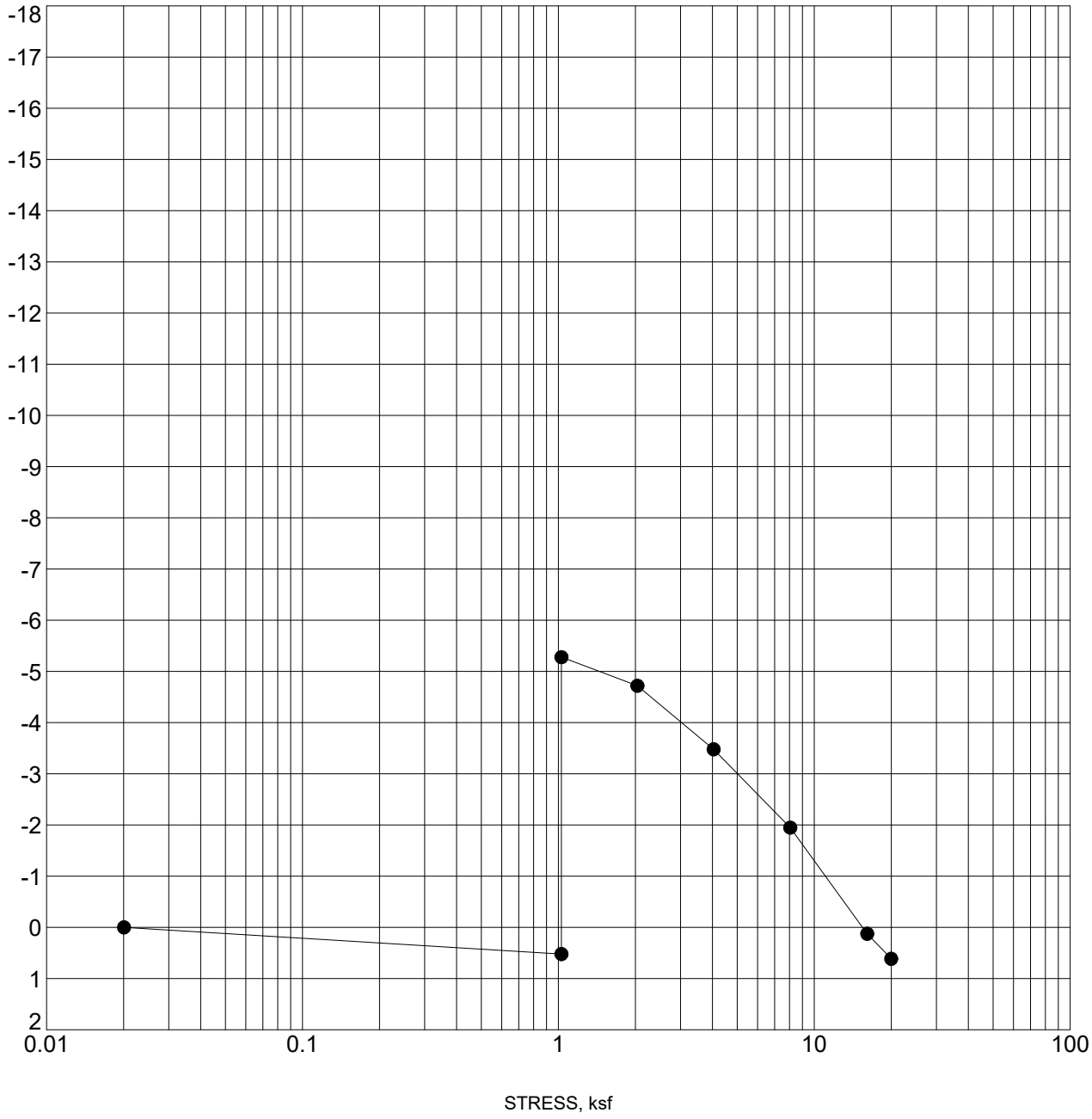
Specimen Identification	Classification	Swell/Consol. (%)	γ_d (pcf)	MC%
● **B-1** **4**	**CLAY, with sand to sandy**	**12.6**	**123.3**	**13.6**

SWELL - CONSOLIDATION TEST

RockSol Consulting Group, Inc.

CLIENT City of Grand Junction **PROJECT NAME** O2 Tank Pad

PROJECT NUMBER 599.11 **PROJECT LOCATION** Juniata Reservoir, Mesa County, CO



Specimen Identification	Classification	Swell/Consol. (%)	γ_d (pcf)	MC%
● **B-1 9**	**(Bedrock) CLAYSTONE**	**5.8**	**126.0**	**11.3**

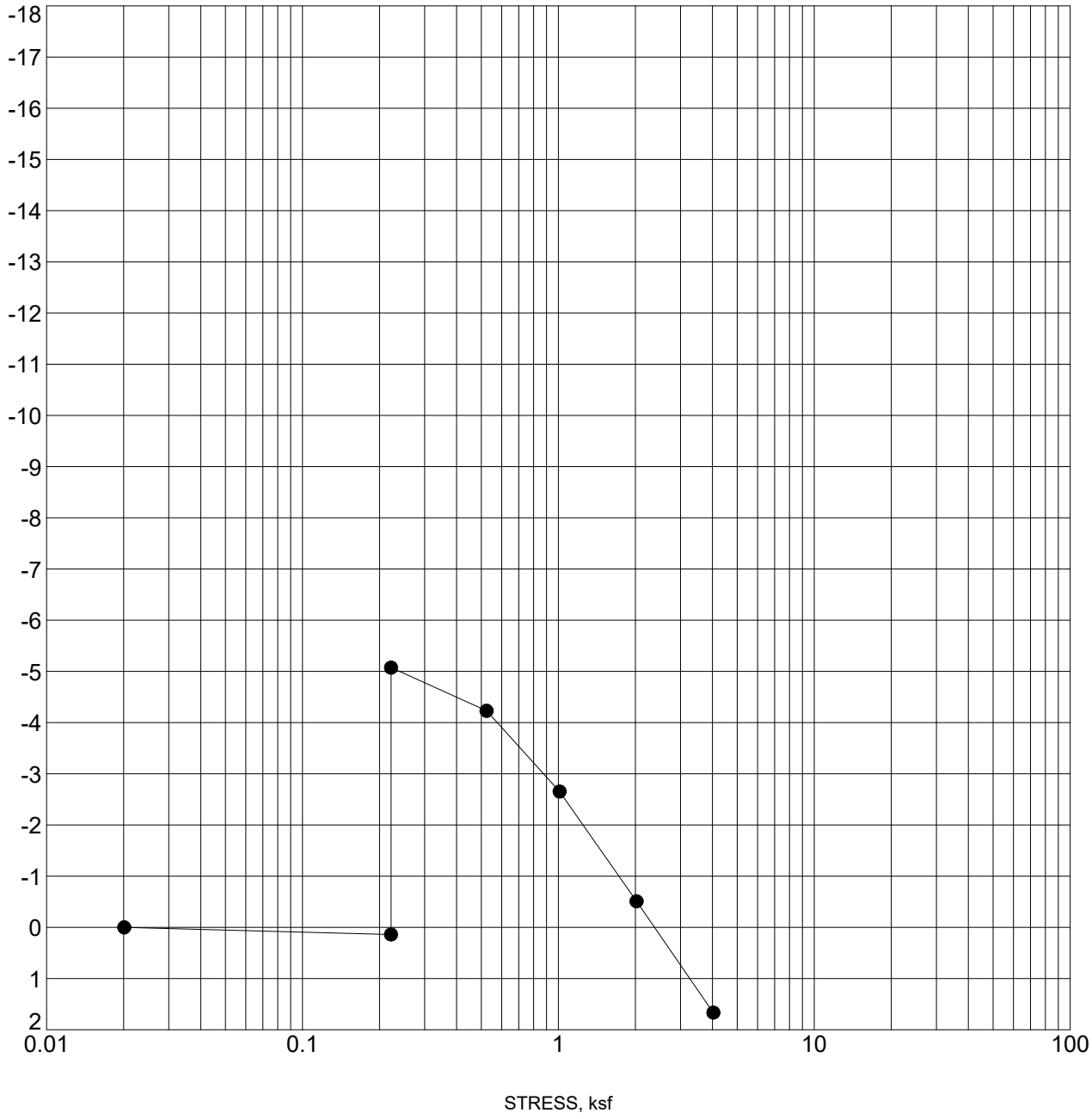
SWELL - STANDARD 599.11_JUNIATA RESEVOIR O2 TANK.GPJ ROCKSOL TEMPLATE.GDT 7/2/20

SWELL - CONSOLIDATION TEST

RockSol Consulting Group, Inc.

CLIENT City of Grand Junction **PROJECT NAME** O2 Tank Pad

PROJECT NUMBER 599.11 **PROJECT LOCATION** Juniata Reservoir, Mesa County, CO



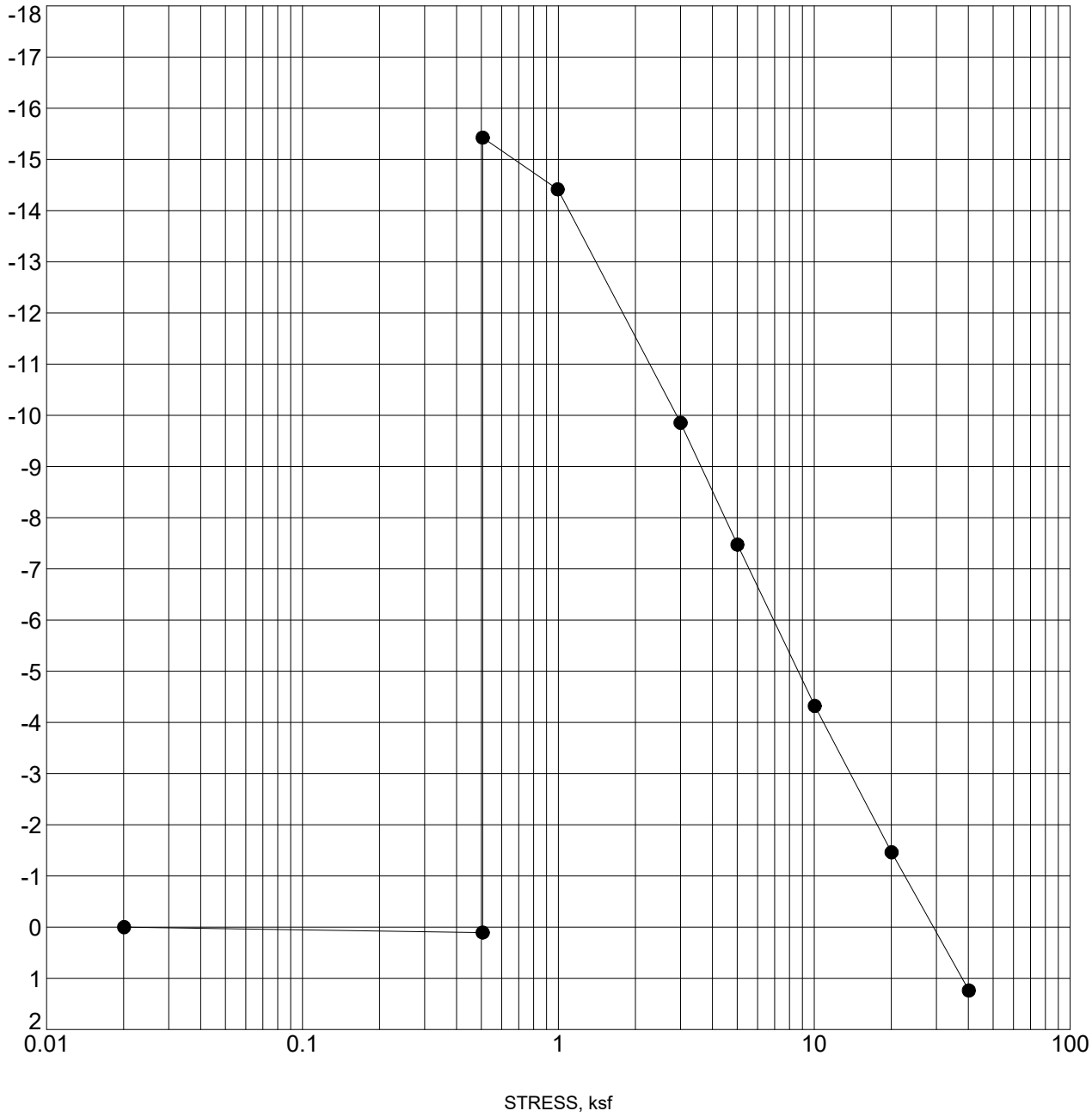
Specimen Identification	Classification	Swell/Consol. (%)	γ_d (pcf)	MC%
● B-2 2	**CLAY**	**5.2**	**110.9**	**13.9**

SWELL - CONSOLIDATION TEST

RockSol Consulting Group, Inc.

CLIENT City of Grand Junction **PROJECT NAME** O2 Tank Pad

PROJECT NUMBER 599.11 **PROJECT LOCATION** Juniata Reservoir, Mesa County, CO



Specimen Identification	Classification	Swell/Consol. (%)	γ_d (pcf)	MC%
● B-2 4	**(Bedrock) CLAYSTONE**	**15.5**	**120.8**	**14.8**

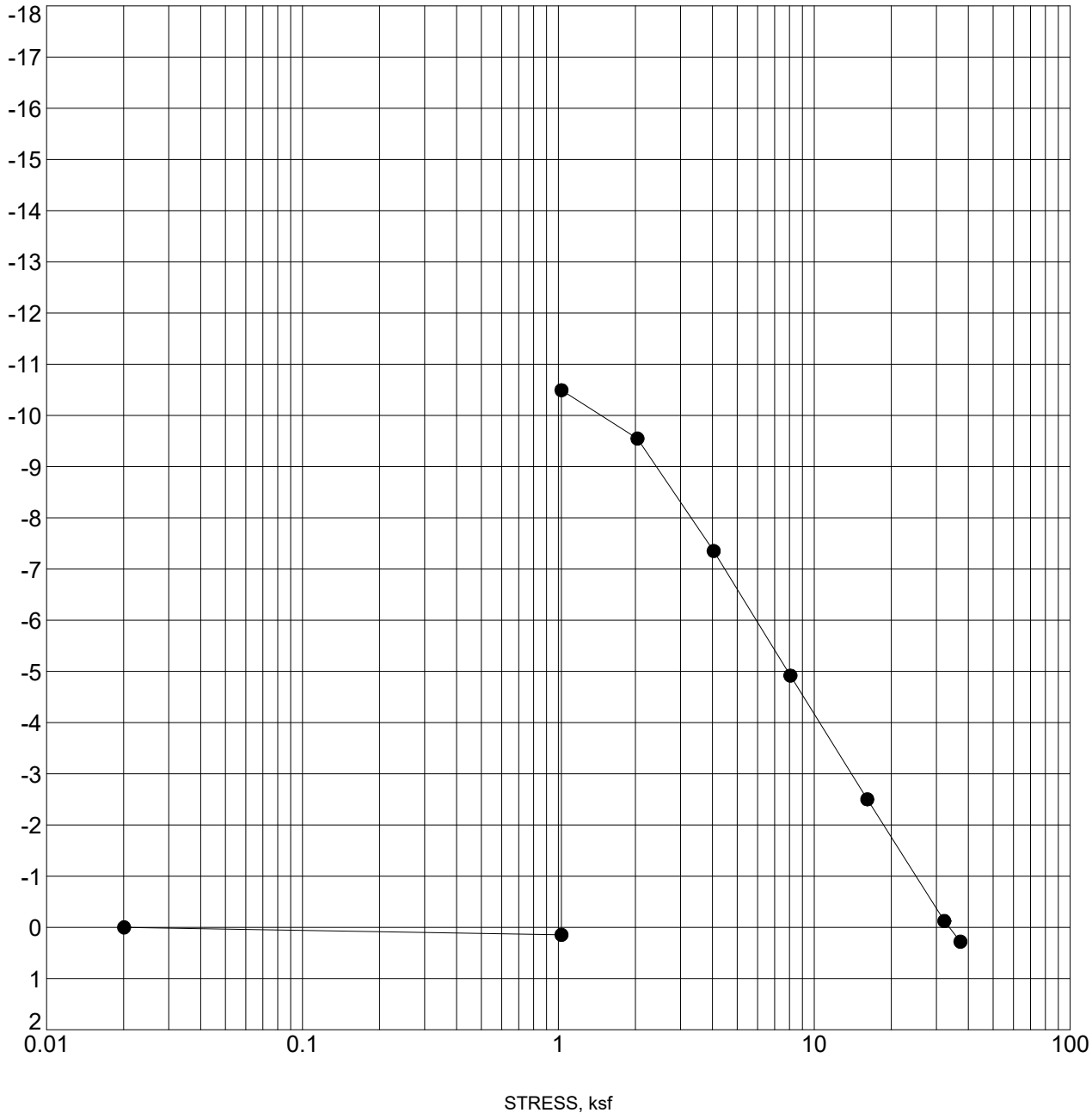
SWELL - STANDARD 599.11_JUNIATA RESEVOIR O2 TANK.GPJ ROCKSOL TEMPLATE.GDT 7/2/20

SWELL - CONSOLIDATION TEST

RockSol Consulting Group, Inc.

CLIENT City of Grand Junction **PROJECT NAME** O2 Tank Pad

PROJECT NUMBER 599.11 **PROJECT LOCATION** Juniata Reservoir, Mesa County, CO



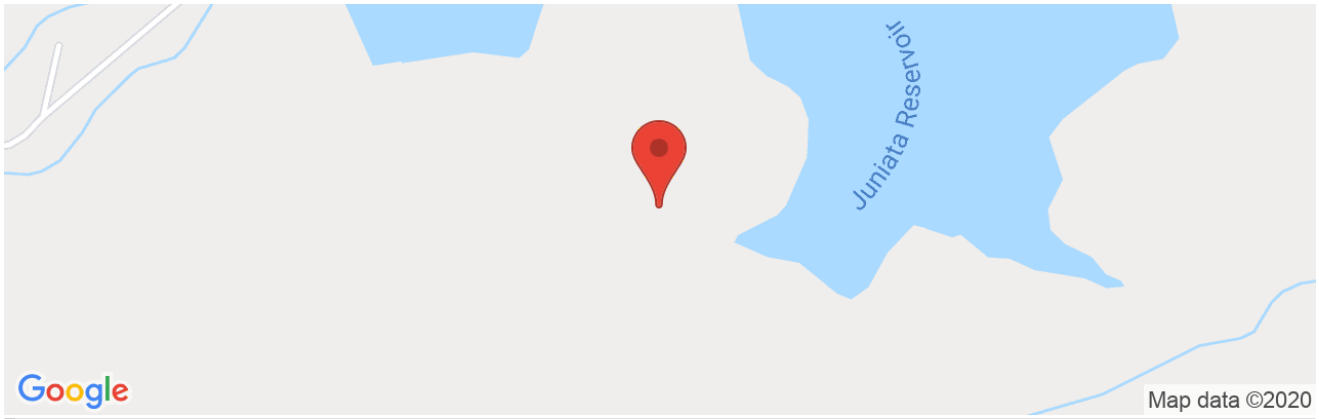
Specimen Identification	Classification	Swell/Consol. (%)	γ_d (pcf)	MC%
● **B-2 9**	**(Bedrock) CLAYSTONE**	**10.6**	**125.7**	**11.8**

APPENDIX D

SEISMIC DESIGN PARAMETERS OUTPUT SHEET PER IBC 2015

Juniata Reservoir O2 Tank Pad

Latitude, Longitude: 38.964093, -108.286847



Date	7/2/2020, 2:13:57 PM
Design Code Reference Document	IBC-2015
Risk Category	I
Site Class	C - Very Dense Soil and Soft Rock

Type	Value	Description
S_S	0.259	MCE_R ground motion. (for 0.2 second period)
S_1	0.073	MCE_R ground motion. (for 1.0s period)
S_{MS}	0.311	Site-modified spectral acceleration value
S_{M1}	0.123	Site-modified spectral acceleration value
S_{DS}	0.208	Numeric seismic design value at 0.2 second SA
S_{D1}	0.082	Numeric seismic design value at 1.0 second SA

Type	Value	Description
SDC	B	Seismic design category
F_a	1.2	Site amplification factor at 0.2 second
F_v	1.7	Site amplification factor at 1.0 second
PGA	0.141	MCE_G peak ground acceleration
F_{PGA}	1.2	Site amplification factor at PGA
PGA_M	0.17	Site modified peak ground acceleration
T_L	4	Long-period transition period in seconds
SsRT	0.259	Probabilistic risk-targeted ground motion. (0.2 second)
SsUH	0.287	Factored uniform-hazard (2% probability of exceedance in 50 years) spectral acceleration
SsD	1.5	Factored deterministic acceleration value. (0.2 second)
S1RT	0.073	Probabilistic risk-targeted ground motion. (1.0 second)
S1UH	0.081	Factored uniform-hazard (2% probability of exceedance in 50 years) spectral acceleration.
S1D	0.6	Factored deterministic acceleration value. (1.0 second)
PGAd	0.6	Factored deterministic acceleration value. (Peak Ground Acceleration)
C_{RS}	0.904	Mapped value of the risk coefficient at short periods

Type	Value	Description
CR_1	0.902	Mapped value of the risk coefficient at a period of 1 s

DISCLAIMER

While the information presented on this website is believed to be correct, SEAOC /OSHPD and its sponsors and contributors assume no responsibility or liability for its accuracy. The material presented in this web application should not be used or relied upon for any specific application without competent examination and verification of its accuracy, suitability and applicability by engineers or other licensed professionals. SEAOC / OSHPD do not intend that the use of this information replace the sound judgment of such competent professionals, having experience and knowledge in the field of practice, nor to substitute for the standard of care required of such professionals in interpreting and applying the results of the seismic data provided by this website. Users of the information from this website assume all liability arising from such use. Use of the output of this website does not imply approval by the governing building code bodies responsible for building code approval and interpretation for the building site described by latitude/longitude location in the search results of this website.

SECTION 01035

MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing contract modifications.

1.2 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. The Engineer will issue supplemental instructions authorizing minor changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Sum or Contract Time, on a JVA Field Order Form.

B. The Contractor may request additional information or clarification by using and submitting a “Request for Information” (RFI).

1.3 WORK CHANGE DIRECTIVE (WCD)

A. Owner-Initiated Work Change Directive: A written statement to the Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and signed by the Owner and recommended by the Engineer ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen subsurface or physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed or to emergencies. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the change ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Price or Contract Times.
   1. Within 7 days of receipt of a Work Change Directive Form, submit an estimate of cost necessary to execute the change to the Engineer for the Owner's review.
      a. Include a list of quantities of products required and unit costs, with the total amount of purchases to be made. Where requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
      b. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
      c. Include a statement indicating the effect the proposed change in the Work will have on the Contract Time.

1.4 CHANGE ORDER (CO)

A. Owner-Initiated Change Order: The Engineer will issue a detailed Change Order Form indicating any changes in the Work that will require adjustment to the Contract Sum or Contract Time. If necessary, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and Specifications.

1. The Change Order Form issued by the Engineer is for information only. Do not consider them as an instruction either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.
2. Within 7 days of receipt of a Change Order Form, submit an estimate of cost necessary to execute the change to the Engineer for the Owner's review.
    a. Include a list of quantities of products required and unit costs, with the total amount of purchases to be made. Where requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
    b. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
    c. Include a statement indicating the effect the proposed change in the Work will have on the Contract Time.

B. There will be no Contractor initiated Change Orders, the Contractor may only request additional information or clarification by using and submitting a “Request for Information” (RFI), on the Contractor’s RFI form. Additional forms may be obtained from the Engineer, and Contractor-Initiated Proposals may also be provided.

C. Upon the Owner's and the Engineer’s approval and signature from the Contractor the Change Order Form becomes valid

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT APPLICABLE)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01039

COORDINATION AND MEETINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. General requirements

B. Coordination

C. Field engineering

D. Alteration project procedures

E. Preconstruction conference

F. Progress meetings

G. Requests for information

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 01010 – Summary of Work

B. Section 01340 – Shop Drawings and Product Data

C. Section 01700 – Contract Closeout

1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Refer to General Conditions for Owner meetings and other requirements

B. Engineer will schedule and administer pre-construction meeting according to agenda
   1. Prepare agenda for meetings including items required by Owner and Contractor
   2. Notify Contractor and Owner 4 days in advance of meeting date
   3. Preside at meeting

C. Contractor will schedule and administer site mobilization and weekly progress meetings. Contractor will also be responsible for coordination, field engineering, alteration, project procedures, cutting and patching procedures outlined herein. If work progress does not warrant a meeting, all parties can mutually agree to postpone meeting.
   1. Arrange for the attendance of Contractor's agents, employees, subcontractors, and suppliers as appropriate to the agenda
   2. Record the minutes; include all significant proceedings and decisions
   3. Reproduce and distribute copies of minutes within one week after each meeting
      a. To all participants in the meetings

b. To Engineer
c. To Owner

4. Owner and other inspecting parties such as the geotechnical engineer/technician as well as plant operators may attend meetings
5. Engineer will attend weekly meetings either via phone or on site

D. Representatives of contractors, subcontractors, and suppliers attending the meetings shall be qualified and authorized to act on behalf of the entity each represents

1.4 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate scheduling, submittals, and Work of the various Sections of specifications to ensure efficient and orderly sequence of installation of interdependent construction elements, with provisions for accommodating items installed later by others.

B. Verify that utility requirement characteristics of operating equipment are compatible with available utilities. Coordinate work of various Sections having interdependent responsibilities for installing, connecting to, and placing in service, such equipment, and coordinate preparation of grading and other requirements for installation utility work by others.

C. Coordinate completion and clean-up of Work of separate Sections in preparation for final completion and for portions of Work designated for Owner’s use

D. After Owner occupancy of premises, coordinate access to site for correction of defective Work and Work not in accordance with Contract Documents, to minimize disruption of Owner's activities.

1.5 FIELD ENGINEERING

A. Employ a Land Surveyor registered in the State of Colorado and acceptable to the Engineer and Owner.

B. Contractor will locate and protect survey control and reference points.

C. Control datum for survey is that established by Owner provided survey and shown on Drawings.

D. Provide field engineering services. Establish elevations, lines, and levels, utilizing recognized engineering survey practices.

1.6 ALTERATION PROJECT PROCEDURES

A. Materials: As specified in product Sections; match existing products and work for patching and extending work.

B. Where new work abuts or aligns with existing, perform a smooth and even transition. Patched work to match existing adjacent work in texture and appearance.

C. When finished surfaces are cut so that a smooth transition with new work is not possible, terminate existing surface along a straight line at a natural line of division and make recommendation to Engineer.

D. Where a change of plane of 1/4-inch or more occurs, submit recommendation for providing a smooth transition for Engineer review.

E. Patch or replace portions of existing surfaces, which are damaged, lifted, or showing other imperfections.

F. Finish surfaces as specified in individual product sections.

1.7 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

A. Engineer will schedule a conference after Notice of Award

B. Location: On site

C. Attendance
1. Owner's Representative
2. Engineer and his professional consultants
3. Geotechnical Engineer
4. Contractor's Project Manager
5. Contractor's Superintendent
6. Major Subcontractors
7. Others as Appropriate

D. Agenda:
1. Execution of Owner Contractor Agreement.
2. Submission of executed bonds and insurance certificates.
3. Distribution of Contract Documents.
4. Submission of list of subcontractors and suppliers, list of products, Schedule of Values, and Construction Project Schedule in critical path format.
5. Designation of personnel representing the parties in Contractor, Owner, and the Engineer.
6. Procedures and processing of field decisions, submittals, substitutions, applications for payments, cost proposal requests, Change Orders and Contract closeout procedures.
7. Construction scheduling and updates.
8. Scheduling activities of Geotechnical Engineer, equipment manufacturers representatives, and other field tests
9. Critical work sequencing
10. Major equipment deliveries and priorities
11. Procedures for maintaining Record Documents
12. Construction facilities, controls and construction aids
13. Temporary utilities provided by Owner
14. Safety and first-aid procedures
15. Security and housekeeping procedures

16. Procedures for testing

1.8 PROGRESS MEETINGS

A. Contractor will schedule and administer meetings throughout progress of the Work at weekly intervals. If work progress does not warrant meeting, all parties can mutually agree to postpone the weekly meeting.

B. Location of the Meetings: The project field office of the Contractor, or other locations arranged for by Contractor, convenient to all parties

C. Contractor will make arrangements for meetings, prepare agenda with copies for participants, preside at meetings, record minutes, and distribute copies within one week to Contractor, Owner, participants, and those affected by decisions made.

D. Attendance
1. Owner's Representative
2. Engineer, and his professional consultants as needed
3. Contractor's Superintendent
4. Subcontractors as appropriate to the agenda
5. Suppliers as appropriate to the agenda
6. Others, as appropriate

E. Suggested Agenda
1. Review Minutes of Previous meetings
2. Review Unresolved issues from Last Meeting
3. Review of Work Progress
4. Field Observations, Problems, Conflicts and Decisions
5. RFI Review
6. Review of Submittals Schedule and Status of Submittals
7. Schedule
    a. General Schedule Issues
    b. Review of off-site fabrication and delivery schedules
    c. Planned progress during succeeding work period (3-week “Look ahead”)
    d. Maintenance of construction project schedule
    e. Corrective measures to regain project schedules
8. Maintenance of Quality and Work Standards
9. Change Orders
10. New PR’s
11. Accepted Change Orders
12. Pay Requests
13. Other Business

1.9 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION (RFI)

A. The Contractor shall prepare and submit an RFI upon the discovery of the need for interpretation of the Contract Documents or additional information.
1. Only the Contractor shall submit RFIs to the Engineer.

2. RFIs shall be submitted on Engineer's RFI form. Engineer will provide a template for the Contractor upon request.

B. RFI shall include:
   1. Project Name
   2. Engineer Job Number
   3. Date
   4. Name of Contractor
   5. Name of Engineer
   6. RFI number, numbered sequentially
   7. Related specification section number, title, and related paragraphs, as needed
   8. Drawing number and detail references, as needed
   9. Field conditions
   10. Contractor's proposed solution. If the Contractor's solution(s) affect contract times or contract price, Contractor shall state the effects on the RFI.
   11. Contractor's signature
   12. Relevant attachments including but not limited to drawings, descriptions, measurements, photos, product data, and shop drawings

C. Electronically Submitted RFIs
   1. Contractor shall submit one (1) complete RFI file in Adobe Acrobat PDF format

D. Engineer's Response
   1. Engineer will review each RFI, determine action required, and respond.
   2. Engineer will review and respond to each RFI within seven (7) working days
   3. If Engineer receives an RFI after 1:00 P.M. local time, the RFI will be considered as received the following working day.
   4. Engineer will not respond to RFIs requesting approval of submittals, approval of substitutions, coordination and information already indicated in Contract Documents, adjustment in contract time or contract amount, or erroneous RFIs.
   5. Engineer may respond to RFIs on related issues with a single response.
   6. If Engineer requests additional information as a result of the RFI, any further action or RFIs submitted by the Contractor will restart a new seven (7) day review period.
   7. Contractor shall submit any request for change of contract time or contract price utilizing proper Change Order forms.

E. Contractor shall log and track all RFIs submitted organized by RFI number.
   1. RFI log shall be submitted at each progress meeting
   2. RFI log shall include:
      a. Project name
      b. Name, address, and phone number of Contractor
      c. Contractor representative name
      d. RFI number
      e. RFI description
      f. RFI submittal date
      g. RFI response date
      h. Related Change Order number, as needed

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT APPLICABLE)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01200

PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. This information is supplemental to the requirements as stated in the General Conditions.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes additional administrative and procedural requirements necessary to prepare and process Applications for Payment. Refer to General Conditions for most requirements of the Owner.
   1. Schedule of Values assisting in processing Applications for Payment
   2. Construction Progress Schedules

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Schedule of Values: A statement furnished by Contractor allocating portions of the Contract Sum to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

1.4 PROCEDURES FOR THE SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Coordination: coordinate preparation of the Schedule of Values with preparation of Contractor's Construction Schedule.
   1. Correlate line items in the Schedule of Values with other required administrative forms and schedules, including the following:
      a. Application for Payment forms with Continuation Sheets
      b. Submittals Schedule
      c. O&M Manuals Schedule
   2. Submit the Schedule of Values to Engineer at earliest possible date but no later than seven days before the date scheduled for submittal of initial Applications for Payment
   3. Sub-schedules: Where the Work is separated into phases requiring separately phased payments, provide sub-schedules showing values correlated with each phase of payment.

B. Format and Content: Use the Project Manual table of contents as a guide to establish line items for the Schedule of Values. Provide at least one line item for each Specification Section.
   1. Identification: include the following Project identification on the Schedule of Values:
      a. Project name and location

b. Name of Engineer
c. Engineer's project number.
d. Contractor's name and address
e. Date of submittal

2. Arrange the Schedule of Values in tabular form with separate columns to indicate the following for each item listed:
   a. Related Specification Section or Division.
   b. Description of the Work.
   c. Change Orders (numbers) that affect value.
   d. Dollar value.
   e. Percentage of the Contract Sum to nearest one-hundredth percent, adjusted to total 100 percent.
3. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Sum in enough detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports. Coordinate with the Project Manual table of contents. Provide several line items for principal subcontract amounts, where appropriate.
4. Round amounts to nearest whole dollar; total shall equal the Contract Sum.
5. Provide a separate line item in the Schedule of Values for each part of the Work where Applications for Payment may include materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed.
   a. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site. Include evidence of insurance or bonded warehousing if required.
6. Provide separate line items in the Schedule of Values for initial cost of materials, for each subsequent stage of completion, and for total installed value of that part of the Work.
7. Allowances: Provide a separate line item in the Schedule of Values for each allowance. Show line-item value of unit-cost allowances, as a product of the unit cost, multiplied by measured quantity. Use information indicated in the Contract Documents to determine quantities.
8. Each item in the Schedule of Values and Applications for Payment shall be complete. Include total cost and proportionate share of general overhead and profit for each item.
   a. Temporary facilities and other major cost items that are not direct cost of actual work-in-place may be shown either as separate line items in the Schedule of Values or distributed as general overhead expense, at Contractor's option.
9. Schedule Updating: Update and resubmit the Schedule of Values before the next Applications for Payment when Change Orders result in a change in the Contract Sum.

1.5 APPLICATION FOR PAYMENTS

A. General
   1. Submit itemized payment request as required in General Conditions together with Schedule of Values and other submittals as specified herein
   2. Contractor shall not "project" work completed beyond the date of Application for Payment submittal for the purpose of payment request

B. Each Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified by the Architect and paid for by the Owner.
   1. The initial Application for Payment, the Application for Payment at time of Substantial Completion, and the final Application for Payment involve additional requirements

C. Payment Application Times: Each progress payment date is as indicated in the Agreement. The period of construction Work covered by each Application or Payment is the period indicated in the Agreement

D. Application Preparation: Complete every entry on the form, including notarization and execution by person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of the Owner. Incomplete applications will be returned without action.
   1. Entries shall match data on the Schedule of Values and Contractor's Construction Schedule. Use updated schedules if revisions have been made.
   2. Include amounts of Change Orders issued prior to the last day of the construction period covered by the application

E. Transmittal
   1. Submit copy of each Application for Payment to the Engineer by means ensuring receipt within 24 hours
   2. Transmit each copy with a transmittal form listing attachments, and recording appropriate information related to the application in a manner acceptable to the Engineer

F. Initial Application for Payment
   1. Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of the first Application for Payment include the following:
      a. List of subcontractors
      b. List of principal suppliers and fabricators
      c. Schedule of Values
      d. Contractor's Construction Schedule (preliminary if not final)
      e. Schedule of principal products
      f. List of Contractor's staff assignments
      g. Copies of building permits
      h. Copies of authorizations and licenses from governing authorities for performance of the Work
      i. Certificates of insurance and insurance policies
      j. Performance and payment bonds, if required

G. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion
   1. Following issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit an Application for Payment. This application shall reflect any Certificates of Partial Substantial Completion issued previously for Owner occupancy of designated portions of Work
      a. Administrative actions and submittals that shall precede or coincide with this application include:

i) Occupancy permits and similar approvals
ii) Warranties (guarantees) and maintenance agreements
iii) Test/adjust/balance records
iv) Maintenance instructions
v) Meter readings
vi) Start-up performance reports
vii) Change-over information related to Owner's occupancy, use, operation and maintenance
viii) Final cleaning
ix) Application for reduction of retainage, and consent of surety
x) Advice on shifting insurance coverages

b. List of incomplete Work, recognized as exceptions to Architect's Certificate of Substantial Completion

H. Application for Final Payment
1. Application for final payment will activate the advertisement for final payment published by the City. This is a 30-day advertisement and release of retainage will only be approved upon close of the advertisement period, assuming no claims have been made against the contractor. Prepare Application for Final Payment as specified for progress payments, identifying total adjusted Contract Price, previous payments, and sum remaining due.
2. Application for Final Payment will not be considered until the following have been accomplished:
   a. Completion of Project closeout requirements
   b. Completion of items specified for completion after Substantial Completion
   c. Assurance that unsettled claims will be settled
   d. Assurance that Work not complete and accepted will be completed without undue delay
   e. Transmittal of required Project construction records to Owner
   f. Proof that taxes, fees and similar obligations have been paid
   g. Removal of temporary facilities and services
   h. Removal of surplus materials, rubbish and similar elements

1.6 PROCEDURES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE

A. Coordination: coordinate preparation and updates of Contractor’s Construction Schedule with the preparation of Schedule of Values.
1. Correlate line items in the Construction Schedule with required project tasks, including the following:
   a. Mobilization/demobilization
   b. Permits and regulatory requirements
   c. Submittals
   d. Equipment
   e. O&M Manuals
   f. Work breakdown of major project work
   g. Major subcontractors work
   h. Startup and commissioning

i. Training
j. Substantial completion
k. Final completion
l. Milestones and operational shutdown requirements

B. Utilize the Critical Path Method (CPM) type construction schedule to establish preliminary progress schedule and track Work progress
   1. After acceptance by Engineer of preliminary Progress Schedule submitted per requirements of General Conditions, set preliminary Progress Schedule as the Construction Baseline Schedule
   2. Update and submit the construction progress schedule on a monthly basis with the pay application
      a. Monthly submittal should indicate progress of tasks, changes to baseline schedule logic, work additions such as change orders, milestone and contract date changes
      b. Submit two (2) color print copies, 11" x 17" size, and one pdf copy
      c. Upon request provide copy of project schedule CPM data file

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT APPLICABLE)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01340

SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Submission of all shop drawings and product data as required by the Contract Documents for all equipment and materials to be furnished under this contract unless specifically indicated otherwise

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 01600 – Materials and Equipment

B. Section 01730 – Operations and Maintenance Data

C. Specification Divisions 2 thru 16

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Definitions
   1. Technical submittals: Shop drawings, product data and samples prepared by Contractor, subcontractors, suppliers, or manufacturers
      a. Shall be submitted by the Contractor to Engineer for approval for the use of Equipment and Materials to complete the Work or as needed to describe the following:
         i) Operation and maintenance
         ii) Technical properties
         iii) Installation
      b. Shop drawings: Custom prepared data for the Project and Work including performance and capacity curves, diagrams, bills of material, instructions, and other information
      c. Product data: Non-custom prepared printed information for the Project and Work on materials and products
      d. Samples: Fabricated and non-fabricated tangible samples of products and material
         i) Used for visual inspection and testing and analysis
   2. Informational submittals: Reports, administrative informational submittals, certification and guarantees not including and defined as shop drawings, samples and product data
      a. Reports: Include laboratory reports and tests, technical procedures and records and design analysis
      b. Administrative informational submittals: Submittals necessary for administrative records such as construction photographs, work records, schedules, standards, record project data, safety data, and similar information submittals
      c. Certification: Includes manufacturer or supplier certificates and guarantees

B. General Requirements
   1. Quality
      a. Shall be of suitable quality for legibility and reproduction purposes
      b. Shall be useable for reproduction yielding legible hard copy
      c. Submittals not conforming to specified requirements herein and as specified in Divisions 2 through 16 shall be subject to rejection by Engineer and upon Engineer request, Contractor shall resubmit documents that are in conformance
   2. Dimensions
      a. English units shall be provided on submittals
      b. Metric units are acceptable in addition to English units
      c. English units shall govern
   3. Form of submittals
      a. Submittals shall be transmitted in electronic format as specified herein
      b. Scanned submittals are acceptable
      c. Electronic project documents and submittals shall be transmitted in the following format:
         i) Native electronic format, nonproprietary
         ii) Adobe PDF produced from native electronic format
      d. Filename:
         i) Shall be consistent for the initial and any subsequent submission revisions for a single submittal
         ii) Contractor shall use a consistent naming convention for all submittals
            a) Use number of original submittal followed directly by a capital letter corresponding to the number of times a submittal is resubmitted (i.e., #001, #001A, #001B, etc.)
   4. Non-conforming submittals shall be subject to rejection by Owner and/or Engineer
   5. Submittal completion requirements
      a. Submittals shall include design criteria, dimensions, construction materials and all other information specified for a complete submittal to facilitate Engineer review of the submittal information adequately
      b. In the event various drawings are included a submittal for a class of Equipment, Contractor shall annotate clearly which parts apply to furnished Equipment
         i) Information not pertaining to the submittal shall be clearly annotated. Highlighting of such information will cause rejection of the submittal by the Engineer
      c. Contract Drawings
         i) Copies or portions thereof will not be allowed as acceptable fabrication or erection drawings
         ii) In the event Contract Drawings are used by the Engineer for erection drawings to annotate information on erection or identify reference details, Engineer title block and professional seal shall be removed and replaced with the Contractor's title block on the Contract Drawing(s). Contractor shall revise such erection drawings for subsequent revisions by the Engineer to Contract Drawings

C. Preparation
   1. Shop Drawings

a. Drawings shall be presented in a clear and thorough manner:
b. Identify details by reference to sheet and detail, schedule or room numbers shown on Contract Drawings
c. Identify equipment by reference to equipment name and tag number shown on Contract Drawings
d. Scale and Measurements: Make drawings accurate to a scale with sufficient detail to show the kind, size, arrangement and function of component materials and devices
e. Minimum sheet size: 8.5" by 11"
f. Fabrication drawing size: 11" by 17" or 24" by 36"

2. Product Data
   a. Clearly mark each copy to identify pertinent products or models submitted for review
   b. Identify equipment by reference to equipment name and P&ID number
   c. Catalog cut sheets: Cross-out or hatch irrelevant data

D. Technical Submittals: Shop Drawings and Product Data Submittal Requirements
   1. Shop Drawings and Product Data shall include the following, at a minimum:
      a. Specifications of manufacturer(s)
      b. Equipment parts and catalogs
      c. Bills of materials, material lists, and schedules
      d. Shop erection and fabrication drawings
      e. Drawings shall include equipment dimensions, weights, installation location requirements, plates required, main components, support details, anchor bolt details/sizes/locations, support base sizes, baseplate sizes, spacing and clearance requirements for installation, erection, operation and maintenance disassembly
      f. Electrical requirements:
         i) Shall include schematic diagrams including one-line diagrams, terminal block numbers, internal wiring diagrams, external connections, controls, and any other information as requested in individual specification sections
      g. List of spare parts
      h. Instruction and Operation and Maintenance (O&M) manuals
         i) As specified herein and in Specification Section 01730
      i. Manufacturer’s performance testing of equipment
      j. Concrete mix design data and information
      k. Performance characteristics and capacities
      l. External connections, anchorages, and supports required
      m. Other drawings, parts, catalogs, specifications, samples, or data necessary for the Engineer to determine conformance with Contract Documents
   2. Samples – Office samples shall be of sufficient size and quantity to clearly illustrate:
      a. Functional characteristics of the product, with integrally related parts and attachment devices
      b. Full range of color, texture and pattern
      c. Comply with requirements identified in individual specification sections

E. Construction Schedule: Designate in the construction schedule, or in a separate coordinated shop drawing schedule, the dates for submission and the dates that reviewed Shop Drawings and Product Data will be needed, if accelerated review is requested

F. Field samples and Mock-ups:
   1. Contractor shall erect, at the Project Site, at a location acceptable to the Engineer and Owner
   2. Size or area: as specified in the respective specification section
   3. Fabricate each sample and mock-up complete and finished
   4. Remove mock-ups at conclusion of Work or when acceptable to Engineer

1.4 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Review shop drawings and product data prior to submission for accuracy and completeness of each submission

B. Approve and stamp each submission before submitting to Engineer

C. Determine and verify:
   1. Field measurements
   2. Field construction criteria
   3. Catalog numbers and similar data
   4. Conformance with specifications and identification of all deviations
   5. Confirm assignment of unit responsibility

D. Prior to each submission, carefully review and coordinate all aspects of each item being submitted

E. Verify that each item and the corresponding submittal conform in all respects with specified requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents with respect to means, methods, techniques, sequences, and operations of construction, and safety precautions and programs incidental thereto

F. Make submissions promptly in accordance with Construction Schedule, and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Work or in the work of any other Contractor

G. Limit requirement for accelerated submittal review by Engineer to no more than 10% percent of total number of submittals
   1. Accelerated submittal review period: less than 14 calendar days

H. Notify Engineer in writing, at time of submission, of any deviations in the submittals from Contract Document requirements:
   1. Identify and tabulate all deviations in transmittal letter
   2. Indicate essential details of all changes proposed, including modifications to other facilities that may be a result of the deviation
   3. Include required piping and wiring diagrams

1.5 SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A. Make submissions far enough in advance of scheduled dates for installation to provide time required for reviews, for securing necessary approvals, for possible revisions and resubmissions, and for placing orders and securing delivery

B. In scheduling, allow fourteen (14) calendar days for review by Engineer following receipt of submission in Engineer's office:
   1. Time required to mail submissions or resubmissions is not considered a part of review period

C. Submittal Naming and Numbering
   1. Assign a unique number to include all shop drawings, product data and other information required for individual specification sections, beginning with #001.
   2. Resubmissions shall have the original number with a letter, starting with "A". If the first submittal required resubmission, it would be labeled #001A.
   3. Each specification section may still have more than one submittal number for later submissions (i.e., Preliminary O&M Manuals, Final O&M Manuals, etc.)
   4. Contractor shall use a consistent naming convention for all submittals

D. Quantity of Submittals Required
   1. Shop Drawings and Product Data:
      a. Initial submittal:
         i) Electronic – One (1) copy to Engineer
      b. Resubmittal:
         i) Electronic – One (1) copy to Engineer
      c. Final Submittal for Distribution
         i) Paper hard copy - Maximum of two (2) copies for Contractor's use, plus a maximum of three (3) copies which will be distributed by Engineer when approved. Do not submit more than five (5) copies
         ii) One (1) electronic copy to Engineer
      d. As –constructed document submittals
         i) Paper hard copy – Maximum of two (2) copies for Contractor's use, plus a maximum of three (3) copies which will be distributed by Engineer when approved. Do not submit more than five (5) copies
         ii) Electronic – One (1) copy to Engineer and one (1) copy to Owner
   2. Samples
      a. Initial submittal:
         i) Submit three (3) of each sample unless specified otherwise in individual specification section
      b. Resubmittal:
         i) Submit three (3) to Engineer
      c. One (1) sample of approved sample submittal will be returned to Contractor
   3. Informational submittals
      a. Technical reports and administrative submittals
         i) Electronic – One (1) copy to Engineer
         ii) Paper: Three (3) copies to Engineer
      b. Certificates and guarantees:

i) Electronic – One (1) copy to Engineer
ii) Paper: Three (3) copies to Engineer

c. Test reports
i) Paper
a) Owner: Two (2) copies
b) Engineer: One (1) copy
c) Contractor: Two (2) copies
d) Manufacturer/supplier: One (1) copy

4. Instruction and O&M manuals
a. In accordance to Specification Section 01730
5. At no additional cost to the Owner and whether or not submittals are copyrighted, the Owner may copy and use for staff training and/or internal operations any submittals approved for final distribution as well as required by this Contract

E. Submittal Transmittal Requirements
1. Accompany each submittal with a letter of transmittal showing all information required for identification and checking
2. Shall include:
a. Drawing numbers and titles
b. Revision number
c. Electronic filename
d. Deviations from Contract Documents: As specified herein
e. Submittals unidentifiable will be returned for proper identification
f. Date

F. Submittals Requirements
1. Submittal number
2. Date of submission and dates of any previous submissions
3. Project title and number
4. Owner Contract identification number if applicable
5. Names of:
a. Contractor
b. Supplier
c. Manufacturer
6. Identification of the product, with the specification section number
7. Field dimensions, clearly identified as such
8. Relation to adjacent or critical features of the Work or materials
9. Applicable standards, such as ASTM or Federal Specification numbers
10. Identification of deviations from Contract Documents:
a. If Contractor proposes to provide material or equipment of Work which deviates from the Project Manual, Contractor shall indicate so under “deviations” on the transmittal form accompanying the submittal copies
b. Identify all requested deviations as specified and on the copies of Specifications and Drawings required by paragraph below.
11. Confirmation of compliance with Contract Documents and, if applicable, identification of deviations from Contract Documents:

a. Provide the following documents to demonstrate compliance with the contract specifications:
    i) A copy of the relevant Drawing(s) with all addendum updates that apply to the equipment in various Divisions marked to show specific changes necessary for the equipment proposed in the Contractor's submittal
        a) If no changes are required, the Drawing(s) shall be clearly marked "No Changes Required"
        b) Failure to include copies of relevant Drawing(s) with the submittal, whether changes are required or not, shall be cause for rejection of the entire submittal with no further review by Engineer
        c) Relevant Drawing(s) include as a minimum the control diagrams, process and instrumentation diagrams (P&IDs), and Process (P) drawings.
    ii) A copy of each pertinent specification section with all addendum updates included, all referenced and applicable specifications sections, with their respective addendum updates included, with each paragraph check-marked to indicate specification compliance or marked to indicate the requested deviations from the specification requirements:
        a) If deviations from the specifications are indicated and, therefore requested, by the Contractor, the submittal shall be accompanied by a detailed, written justification for each deviation
        b) Failure to include a copy of the marked up specification sections, along with justification for any requested deviations to the specification requirements, with the submittal shall be cause for rejection of the entire submittal with no further review by Engineer

12. Identification of revisions on resubmissions
13. An 8" by 4" blank space for Contractor's and Engineer's stamps
14. Stamp cover sheet of each submittal as identified in letter of transmittal
15. Contractor's stamp: Initialed or signed, certifying review and approval of submittal, verification of products, field measurements and field construction criteria, and coordination of the information within the submittal with requirements of the Work and of Contract Documents. Use stamp to include wording similar to the following:

This submittal has been reviewed by [*Name of Contractor*] and approved with respect to the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incidental thereto. [*Name of Contractor*] also warrants that this submittal complies with contract documents and comprises no deviations thereto: Section No:____ Submittal No: Date:_____ By:

G. For equipment that is provided directly by manufacturer without specification provide:
    1. Shop drawings: Illustrate complete assembly of products; foundation, installation and anchor requirements; dimensions and total weights of each, electrical wiring diagrams

2. Product data: Provide manufacturer’s literature including general assembly, materials of construction, model and type, detailed data describing parts and accessories, sufficient data to verify compliance with specifications
3. Manufacturer’s installation instructions: Provide detailed connection requirements and startup instructions
4. Manufacturer’s field report: Indicate personnel present and actual start-up procedures that were performed by manufacturer’s representative
5. Field report and test results shall be submitted to the Engineer by the Contractor

H. Submittal Log:
1. Maintain an accurate submittal log for duration of the Work showing current status of all submissions
2. Show submittal number, section number, section title, submittal description, dates and disposition of submittal
3. Make submittal log available to Engineer for Engineer's review upon request

I. Unless specified otherwise, make submissions in groups to facilitate efficient review and approval:
1. Include all associated items from individual specification sections to assure that all information is available for checking each item when it is received
2. Submit a complete initial submittal including all components when an item consists of components from several sources
3. Partial submittals may be rejected as not complying with provisions of the Contract
4. Engineer will not be held liable for delays due to poorly organized or incomplete submissions
5. Do not include items from more than one specification section for any one submittal number

J. Contractor may require subcontractors to provide drawings, setting diagrams and similar information to help coordinate the Work, but such data shall remain between Contractor and his subcontractors and will not be reviewed by Engineer unless specifically called for within the Contract Documents

K. All submittals for each component of multi-component systems shall be compiled and submitted through the Contractor to the Engineer by the manufacturer having System Responsibility

1.6 DISPOSITION OF SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND INFORMATION SUBMITTALS

A. "No Exceptions Taken": Approved with No Corrections Noted
1. One copy sent to Owner
2. One copy sent to Resident Project Representative
3. One copy retained in Engineer's file
4. Remaining copies returned to Contractor for his use
   a. One copy to be kept on file at Contractor's office at job site
   b. Remaining copies for Contractor's office file, suppliers, or subcontractors

5. No corrections or comments noted on the submittal or on a Submittal Response Summary Sheet
6. Issues or miscellaneous comments pertaining to other related items of the Work may be included in transmittal letter
7. Resubmission not required

B. "Exceptions Noted": Approved with Corrections Noted
1. One copy sent to Owner
2. One copy sent to Resident Project Representative
3. One copy retained in Engineer's file
4. Remaining copies returned to Contractor for his use
   a. One copy to be kept on file at Contractor's office at job site
   b. Remaining copies for Contractor's office file, suppliers or subcontractors
   c. Copies of submittal data in operation and maintenance manuals to be revised according to corrections
5. Comply with corrections or comments as noted on the submittal or on a Submittal Response Summary Sheet
6. Resubmission not required

C. "Revise And Resubmit": Incorrect information provided or Significant Information Still Required
1. One copy sent to Resident Project Representative
2. One copy retained in Engineer's file
3. All remaining copies returned to Contractor for revision and re-submittal
4. Copy of transmittal letter and/or Submittal Response Summary Sheet sent to Owner. A "No Exceptions Taken" or "Exceptions Noted" submittal it will be forwarded to Owner after review per above disposition requirements
5. Submittal is either: incorrectly annotated; specific comments need to be addressed and incorporated in re-submittal; and/or additional information may be required as noted on the submittal or on a Submittal Response Summary Sheet
6. Submitted information may not include or address specific item required per the specification as identified on the submittal or on a Submittal Response Summary Sheet
7. Specific information related to identified item may be required for final approval of submittal
8. Resubmission of entire submittal may be required or resubmission of specific item may be required as identified on the submittal or on a Submittal Response Summary Sheet

D. "Rejected": Returned for Correction
1. One copy sent to Resident Project Representative
2. One copy retained in Engineer's file
3. All remaining copies returned to Contractor
4. Copy of transmittal letter and/or Submittal Response sent to Owner
5. Contractor required to resubmit complete submittal package in accordance with Contract Documents
6. Submittal does not comply with provisions of Contract Documents as noted on the submittal or on a Submittal Response Summary Sheet

7. Resubmission required

E. “Receipt Acknowledged”: For Reference Purposes Only, or for Record Copy:
   1. Applicable to manufacturer or Contractor provided calculations and other miscellaneous documentation no subject to Engineer review and approval
   2. One copy sent to Resident Project Representative
   3. One copy retained in Engineer's file
   4. One copy returned to Contractor
   5. Copy of transmittal letter sent to Owner
   6. Remaining submittal copies destroyed
   7. Detailed review and comment by Engineer not required
   8. Resubmission not required

1.7 DISPOSITION OF SAMPLES

A. "No Exceptions Taken": Approved with No Corrections Noted
   1. One sample sent to Owner
   2. One sample sent to Resident Project Representative
   3. One sample retained in Engineer's file
   4. Acknowledgement: Copy of transmittal letter sent to Contractor
   5. Resubmission not required

B. "Exceptions Noted": Approved with Corrections Noted
   1. One sample sent to Owner
   2. One sample sent to Resident Project Representative
   3. One sample retained in Engineer's file
   4. Acknowledgement: Copy of transmittal letter sent to Contractor
   5. Work performed or products furnished to comply with exceptions noted in acknowledgement
   6. Resubmission not required

C. "Rejected": Returned for Correction
   1. One sample retained in Engineer's file
   2. Remaining samples sent to Contractor for resubmittal and compliance with the Contract Documents as noted in transmittal letter
   3. Copy of transmittal letter sent to Owner
   4. Resubmission required

1.8 RESUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A. Make any corrections or changes in submittals required by Engineer and resubmit until approved

B. Transmit each resubmission under new letter of transmittal. Use number of original submittal followed directly by a capital letter corresponding to the number of times a submittal is resubmitted (i.e., #001, #001A, #001B, etc.)

C. Shop Drawings and Product Data

1. Revise initial drawings or data and resubmit as specified for the initial submittal
2. Indicate any changes which have been made other than those requested by Engineer

D. Samples: Submit new samples as required for initial submittal

E. Reimbursement of Resubmission Review Costs:
1. Review of first submittal and one resubmittal will be performed by Engineer at no cost to Contractor
2. Cost for review of subsequent resubmissions will be directly paid by Contractor
3. Engineer will document work-hours required for review and costs for Engineer review will be deducted from payments due Contractor as Change Order deducts
4. Charges for review of resubmissions will include Engineer at maximum rate of $150 per hour and administrative staff at maximum rate of $75 per hour

1.9 PROJECT RECORD SUBMITTALS

A. After completion of the Work and prior to final payment, Contractor shall furnish record documents and final approved shop drawings and samples (as-constructed shop drawings and samples) in the number of copies specified herein.
1. Contractor shall provide additional copies of final approved shop drawings and samples for insertion in Equipment instruction and O&M manuals as required
2. All copies shall be clearly marked “Project Record”

1.10 ENGINEER'S DUTIES

A. Review submittals with reasonable promptness and in accordance with approved submission schedule provided that each submittal has been called for by the Contract Documents and is stamped by Contractor as indicated above
1. No extensions of time are allowed due to Engineer’s delay in reviewing submittals unless all the following criteria are met:
a. Contractor has notified Engineer in writing that timely review of particular submittal in question is critical to the progress of the Work and Contractor has identified the requested submittal return date.
b. Engineer has failed to return submittal within 21 days of receipt of the submittal or receipt of said notice, whichever is later
c. Contractor demonstrates that delay in progress of the Work was directly attributable to Engineer’s failure to return submittal within 21 days
2. No extensions of time are allowed due to delays in progress of the Work caused by rejection and subsequent resubmission of data, including multiple resubmissions
3. Engineer’s review shall not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, construction operations, and safety precautions and programs incidental thereto. No information regarding these items will be reviewed whether or not included in submittals
4. In the event that Engineer will require more than 21 calendar days to perform review, Engineer shall so notify Contractor

B. Review drawings and data submitted only for general conformity with Contract Documents

1. Engineer's review of drawings and data returned marked No Exceptions Taken or Exceptions Noted does not indicate a thorough review of all dimensions, quantities, and details of material, equipment device or items shown
2. Engineer's review does not relieve Contractor of responsibility for errors, omissions or deviations nor responsibility for compliance with the Contract Documents

C. Assume that no shop drawing or related submittal comprises a deviation to the Contract Documents unless Contractor advises Engineer otherwise in writing which is acknowledged by Engineer in writing:
   1. Consider and review only those deviations from the Contract Documents clearly identified as such on the submittal and tabulated on the Contractor's transmittal sheet.

D. Review informational submittals for indications of Work or Material deficiencies and will respond to Contractor regarding such deficiencies

E. Return submittals to Contractor for distribution or for resubmission

F. Transmit, unreviewed, to Contractor all copies of submittals received directly from suppliers, manufacturers and subcontractors

G. Transmit, unreviewed, to Contractor all copies of submittals not called for by the Contract Documents or which have not been approved by Contractor

H. Engineer will not review uncalled-for shop drawings or product data except by special arrangement

I. Affix stamp and indicate approval for submittal or resubmission requirements with the following stamp:

☐ NO EXCEPTIONS TAKEN ☐ EXCEPTIONS NOTED
☐ REVISE & RESUBMIT ☐ REJECTED

This review was performed only for general conformance with the design concept of the project and general compliance with the information given in the Contract Documents. Modifications or comments made on the shop drawings and product data during this review do not relieve Contractor from responsibility for compliance with the requirements of the plans and specifications. Contractor is responsible for: dimensions and quantities; information that pertains solely to the fabrication processes or to the means, methods, of construction; coordination of the work of all trades.

JVA, Inc.

Date_____ By_____

1.11 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

A. Unless indicated otherwise, provide all submittals required by individual sections of the Contract Documents to establish compliance with the specified requirements.

B. Contractor to produce schedule of submittals for Engineer review

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT APPLICABLE)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01380

CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Construction record photographs prior to commencing and during the course of the Work

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 01010 – Summary of Work

B. Section 01700 – Contract Closeout: Project Record Documents

1.3 PHOTOGRAPHY REQUIRED

A. Take photographs of the existing conditions prior to commencing work to document existing conditions

B. Take photographs on the date on which each scheduled Application for Payment is due. Intent is for digital photos to be kept as project record

C. CD of Digital photos become the property of Owner

1.4 COSTS OF PHOTOGRAPHY

A. Pay all costs for specified photography and printing
   1. Parties requiring additional photography or prints will pay for them directly

1.5 DELIVERY OF PHOTOS

A. Submit digital photos to the Engineer with monthly pay requests or within 20 days of photo date

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 TECHNIQUE

A. Factual Presentation

B. Correct Exposure and Focus
   1. High resolution and sharpness

2. Maximum depth-of-field
3. Minimum distortion

3.2 VIEWS REQUIRED

A. Photograph from locations to adequately illustrate the condition of construction and the state of the Project
   1. Photographic survey of the existing site
      a. Show all areas to be modified
      b. Show all areas in which Contractor will conduct operations or store equipment
   2. Weekly photographs
      a. Minimum of eight (8) views weekly until final acceptance
      b. Views as designated by the Engineer or Owner

3.3 PHOTOGRAPH REQUIREMENTS FOR PROGRESS SITE PHOTOGRAPHS

A. Responsibility
   1. Site photographs for Owner record of construction progress shall be the responsibility of the Contractor
   2. Contractor shall be responsible for site photographs including the existing and progress of Work

B. Photographs shall include, but not limited to, the following:
   1. Existing site: Photographs of existing site conditions before site work commences
      a. Number of views shall be sufficient to cover the existing site conditions
   2. Progress of work: Shall include photographs from clearing throughout construction
      a. Number of views shall be sufficient to cover progress in Work and shall include a minimum of eight (8) different views
   3. After completion of Work: Shall be sufficient to show completed and finished Work

C. Digital images
   1. Provide images in uncompressed JPEG format
   2. Minimum resolution: 1500 x 2200
   3. Submitted digital images shall not be cropped

D. Identify each digital image file
   1. Name of project
   2. Orientation and description of view
   3. Date and time of exposure

3.4 ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS

A. Contractor shall provide additional photographs upon the request of the Engineer

B. Additional photographs may include, but not limited to, the following:
   1. Publicity photographs
   2. Special events at Project site
   3. Major phase of Work

4. Substantial Completion
5. Follow-up investigations for on-site events such as construction damage or losses
6. Additional record photographs during final acceptance

3.5 PROJECT RECORD

A. Submit CD of all photos, grouped by date

B. Engineer will distribute, after review
   1. One copy of each view to Owner
   2. One copy of each view to Engineer's file
   3. One copy of each view returned to Contractor for inclusion in Project Record Document

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01400

QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Quality assurance / Control of installation

B. Inspection and testing laboratory services

C. Qualification of laboratory

D. Laboratory duties

E. Limitations of authority of testing laboratory

F. Contractor's responsibilities

G. Field testing

H. Testing and services schedule

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 01010 - Summary of Work

B. Section 01340 - Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples

C. Section 01600 - Material and Equipment

1.3 REFERENCES

A. Conform to reference standard by date of issue current on date of Contract Documents

B. Obtain copies of standards when required by Contract Documents

C. Where specified reference standards conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Engineer before proceeding

D. The contractual relationship of the parties to the Contract shall not be altered from the Contract Documents by mention or inference otherwise in any reference document

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Section 01340

B. Provide copies of written reports for materials, equipment or systems as scheduled at the end of this section. Reference each report by respective section number.

C. Laboratory Test Reports: Provide written reports of each test and inspection to Engineer. Each report shall include:
   1. Date issued
   2. Project title and number
   3. Testing laboratory name, address and telephone number
   4. Name and signature of laboratory inspector
   5. Date and time of sampling or inspection
   6. Record of temperature and weather conditions
   7. Date of test
   8. Identification of product and specification section
   9. Location of sample or test in the Project
   10. Type of inspection or test
   11. Results of tests and compliance with Contract Documents
   12. Interpretation of test results when requested by Engineer

D. Shop Test Reports: Provide reports detailing results of tests and certification from manufacturer to verify compliance with specifications

E. Field Test Reports: Provide reports detailing results of the tests. Indicate compliance or non-compliance with Contract Documents. Identify corrective action for materials and equipment which fails to pass field tests.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE/CONTROL OF INSTALLATION

A. Monitor quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, products, services, site conditions, and workmanship to produce Work of specified quality

B. Comply fully with manufacturer's instructions, including each step in sequence

C. Should manufacturer's instructions conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Engineer before proceeding

D. Comply with specified standards as a minimum quality for the Work except when more stringent tolerances, codes, or specified requirements indicate higher standards or more precise workmanship

E. Secure Products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, physical distortion or disfigurement

F. Inspections and testing required by laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders or approvals of public authorities: Conditions of the Contract

G. Certification of products: Respective sections of specifications

H. Laboratory tests required and standards for testing: Respective sections of specifications

1.6 INSPECTION AND TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

A. Owner will employ and pay for the services of a testing agency to perform specified laboratory testing of materials where the technical specifications specifically obligate the Owner to provide the services
   1. It is the Contractor’s responsibility to initiate and coordinate all required tests and inspections including conformance with requirements of all applicable public agencies and authorities. Contractor will be responsible for coordinating the testing requirement with testing agency and provide the testing agency no less than two (2) working days advance notification to schedule tests.
   2. Employment of the testing agency shall in no way relieve Contractor's obligations to perform the Work of the Contract
   3. Contractor shall employ and pay for the services of a testing agency to perform all specified services and testing not specifically identified in the technical specifications to be provided by Owner related to the design of mixes, products and equipment, to Engineer's review of proposed materials and equipment before, during and after incorporation in the Work and to retest materials and equipment which fail original tests

B. Retesting required because of non-conformance to specified requirements shall be performed by the same testing agency on instructions by the Engineer. Payment for retesting will be charged to the Contractor by deducting inspection or testing charges from the Contract Sum/Price

1.7 QUALIFICATION OF TESTING AGENCY

A. Meet "Recommended Requirements for Independent Laboratory Qualification", published by American Council of Independent Laboratories

B. Meet basic requirements of ASTM E 329, "Standards of Recommended Practice for Inspection and Testing Agencies for Concrete and Steel as Used in Construction" as applicable

C. Authorized to operate in the State in which the Project is located

1.8 TESTING AGENCY DUTIES

A. Cooperate with Engineer and Contractor; provide qualified personnel after due notice

B. Perform specified inspections, sampling, and testing of materials and methods of construction
   1. Comply with specified standards
   2. Ascertain compliance of materials with requirements of Contract Documents

C. Promptly notify Engineer and Contractor of observed irregularities or deficiencies of work or products

1.9 LIMITATIONS OF AUTHORITY OF TESTING AGENCY

A. Testing Agency Is Not Authorized To
   1. Release, revoke, alter or enlarge on requirements of Contract Documents
   2. Approve or accept any portion of the Work
   3. Owner employed testing agency shall not perform any duties of the Contractor

1.10 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Cooperate with laboratory and testing agency personnel and provide access to Work

B. Secure and deliver to the laboratory adequate quantities of representative samples of materials proposed to be used and which require testing

C. Provide to the laboratory the preliminary design mix proposed to be used for concrete and other material mixes which require control by the testing laboratory

D. Furnish copies of product test reports as required

E. Furnish Incidental Labor and Facilities
   1. To provide access to Work to be tested
   2. To obtain and handle samples at the project site or at the source of the product to be tested
   3. To facilitate inspections and tests
   4. For storage and curing of test samples

F. Cooperate with testing agency; furnish samples of materials, design mix, equipment, tools, storage and assistance as requested
   1. Notify Engineer and testing agency 24 hours prior to expected time for operations requiring services to allow for scheduling of tests and laboratory assignment of personnel
   2. Make arrangements with testing agency and pay for additional samples and tests required for Contractor's use

1.11 FIELD TESTING

A. Contractor shall pay all costs associated with standard field testing of materials as detailed in these specifications. Contractor shall pay all costs for testing of piping and equipment as detailed in these specifications. Owner’s testing agency will take concrete samples, cure and break samples and report results. Owner's testing agency will also provide compaction testing and proctors for backfill operations. Contractor shall pay for all retesting due to tests indicating failed conditions.

B. Provide all required materials, labor, equipment, water, and power required for testing

C. Perform all tests in presence of Engineer and provide one copy of field test results to Engineer same day of tests

D. Repair with no additional compensation all materials and equipment which fail during testing

1.12 LABORATORY TESTING AND SERVICES SCHEDULE

A. Testing laboratory services shall be provided for, but shall not be limited to, the following:

Specification Section	Type of Material, Equipment, or System	Quality Assurance(QA) or Quality Control (QC)	Owner (O) or Contractor (C) Provided
02300	Earthwork	QA	O
02300	Earthwork	QC	C
02466	Drilled Concrete Piers	QA	O
02466	Drilled Concrete Piers	QC	C

1.13 FIELD TESTING AND SERVICES SCHEDULE

A. Field testing shall be provided for, but shall not be limited to, the following:

Specification Section	Type of Material, Equipment, or System	Quality Assurance(QA) or Quality Control (QC)	Owner (O) or Contractor (C) Provided
02300	Earthwork	QA	O
02300	Earthwork	QC	C
03300	Cast-In-Place Concrete	QA	O
03300	Cast-In-Place Concrete	QC	C
02466	Drilled Concrete Piers	QA	O
02466	Drilled Concrete Piers	QC	C

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT APPLICABLE)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01500

CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND TEMPORARY CONTROLS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Temporary Utilities: Electricity, lighting, heating, ventilating, telephone service, water and sanitary facilities

B. Temporary Controls: Barriers, enclosures and fencing, protection of the Work, and water control.

C. Construction Staging Facilities: Access roads, parking areas, progress cleaning, project signage, storage and temporary buildings.

1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Furnish, install and maintain all temporary utilities to assure continuous service required for the Work, except as allowed herein, and remove on completion of Work. Modify and extend systems, as work progress requires.

B. Furnish, install and maintain all construction aids required for the Work, except as allowed herein, and remove on completion of the Work

C. Furnish, install and maintain fences and barriers as required for protection of the public, property and the Work

D. Contractor may use existing roadways for access and parking only where designated by Owner.

E. Products may be new or used, but must be serviceable, adequate for the intended purpose, and must not violate the requirements of any applicable codes or standards

F. Clean and repair damage caused by temporary installations or use of temporary facilities. Grade and seed all disturbed areas not detailed on the drawings for other treatment

G. Provide contractor information sign posted at accessible location with contractor name and emergency phone contact information.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Requirements of Regulatory Agencies
   1. Comply with applicable Federal and State rules and regulations, local codes and ordinances
   2. Comply with utility company requirements

1.4 TEMPORARY ELECTRICITY

A. Contractor shall pay all costs associated with power service to the field offices and pay all costs for energy used.

B. Arrange for and pay all costs associated with temporary power service either from the local utility or a portable engine-generator

C. Provide power outlets for construction operations, with branch wiring and distribution boxes located at the site. Provide flexible power cords as required

D. Provide main service disconnect and over current protection at convenient location

E. Pay all costs for installation and removal of temporary electrical service

1.5 TEMPORARY LIGHTING

A. Provide and maintain lighting to exterior staging and storage areas after dark for security purposes as required

B. Provide branch wiring from power source to distribution boxes with lighting conductors, pigtails, and lamps as required

C. Maintain lighting and provide routine repairs

1.6 TEMPORARY WATER SERVICE

A. Potable water does not exist on the site. Provide and pay for all temporary potable water.

B. Contractor may elect to coordinate with water department to create raw water source for construction and dust control.

C. Provide all drinking water required by construction personnel and Owner's representatives. Pay all costs for temporary water service.

1.7 TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES

A. Provide sanitary facilities at staging area
   1. As required by laws and regulations
   2. Not less than 1 facility

B. Service, clean and maintain facilities and enclosures

1.8 CONSTRUCTION AIDS

A. Provide construction aids and equipment required by personnel and to facilitate the execution of the Work: scaffolds staging, ladders, stairs, ramps, runways, platforms, railways, hoists, cranes, chutes and other such facilities and equipment

B. Relocate construction aids as required by progress of construction, by storage or work requirements, and to accommodate legitimate requirements by Owner

C. Completely remove temporary materials, equipment, and services at completion of the Project

D. Clean, repair damage caused by installation or by use of temporary facilities
   1. Remove foundations and underground installations for construction aids
   2. Grade the areas for the site affected by temporary installations to required elevations and slopes and clean the area and seed unless specified as shown on the drawings to be different

1.9 BARRIERS

A. Provide barriers to prevent unauthorized entry to construction areas and to protect existing facilities and adjacent properties from damage from construction operations and demolition

B. Provide suitable barriers as required for public protection of Owner's employees

C. Protect non-owned vehicular traffic, stored materials, site and structures from damage

D. Install facilities of a neat and reasonable uniform appearance, structurally adequate for the required purposes

E. Relocate barriers as required by progress of construction

F. Completely remove barriers, including foundations, when construction has progressed to the point that they are no longer needed

G. Clean and repair damage caused by installation, fill and grade the areas of the site to required elevations and slopes and clean the area

1.10 TEMPORARY FENCING

A. Construction: Commercial grade chain link fence

B. Provide additional fencing to protect stored materials & products or to insure public safety and the safety of Owner's employees

C. Provide Owner two (2) keys to lock(s)

D. The site of the work is fenced

1.11 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

A. Refer to SWMP in the drawings and comply with all conditions of CDPHE Stormwater Discharge Permit and Mesa County Stormwater Permits. Contractor responsible for both permit filing and any required reporting.

B. Grade site to drain. Maintain excavations free of water. Provide, operate, and maintain pumping equipment as necessary.

C. Protect site from puddling or running water. Provide water barriers as required to protect site from soil erosion.

D. Perform work in phases and restore areas where work is complete.

1.12 FUGITIVE DUST PERMIT

A. Comply with all conditions of CDPHE Fugitive Dust Permit. Contractor responsible for both permit filing and any required reporting.

B. Contractor to pay for all metered water used in dust abatement

1.13 CONSTRUCTION DEWATERING

A. Comply will all conditions and requirements of CDPHE Construction Dewatering Permit. The Contractor shall be responsible for any permit filing and reporting necessary.

1.14 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

A. Install sediment control fencing at site perimeter where necessary to prevent erosion and sedimentation from occurring off site.

B. During and after site grading, maintain a roughened surface on all disturbed areas to minimize erosion potential.

C. Construct and maintain drainage swales with staked straw bale barriers to control drainage patterns and minimize erosion.

D. Provide and maintain gravel sediment traps at inlets to prevent siltation.

E. Provide and maintain rock check dams if required.

F. Soils can be stockpiled on site as directed by Owner. Rock to be hauled off not crushed and stockpiled onsite.

1.15 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED WORK

A. Protect installed Work and provide special protection where specified in individual specification Sections

B. Provide temporary and removable protection for installed Products. Control activity in immediate work area to minimize damage

C. Protect finished driving surfaces, and other surfaces from traffic, dirt, wear, damage, or movement of heavy objects

D. Prohibit construction traffic from entering future landscaped areas after grades have been established and topsoil restored

1.16 SECURITY

A. Provide security and facilities to protect Work from unauthorized entry, vandalism, or theft

B. Coordinate with Owner's security program

1.17 ACCESS ROADS

A. Maintain existing roads accessing public thoroughfares to construction staging area.

B. Extend and relocate as Work progress requires. Provide detours necessary for unimpeded traffic flow

C. Provide and maintain access to existing fire hydrants free of obstructions

D. Provide means of removing mud from vehicle wheels before entering public paved streets as required by SWMP and Owner

1.18 PARKING

A. Paved and unpaved surfaces adjacent to the staging area can accommodate construction personnel until the designated building staging area has been established

B. If staging area space is not adequate, provide additional off-site parking at location designated by Owner

1.19 PROGRESS CLEANING

A. Maintain areas free of waste materials, debris, and rubbish. Maintain site in a clean and orderly condition

B. Remove waste materials, debris, and rubbish from site periodically and dispose off-site in accordance with local and state regulations. Due to high winds experienced at the site, waste removal must be done immediately after it is generated

1.20 FIELD OFFICES AND SHEDS

A. Construction
   1. Structurally sound, weather-tight, with floors raised above ground
   2. Temperature transmission resistance: Compatible with occupancy and storage requirements
   3. At Contractor's option, portable or mobile buildings modified for office use may be used
   4. Fill and grade sites for temporary structures to provide surface drainage

5. Construct temporary field offices and storage sheds on proper foundations, provide connections for utility services
    a. Secure portable or mobile buildings for winds to 110 mph
    b. Provide steps and landings at entrance door
6. Mount thermometer at convenient outside location, not in direct sunlight
7. Provide periodic maintenance and cleaning for temporary structures, furnishings, equipment and services
8. Remove temporary field offices, contents, and service at a time they are no longer needed
9. Remove storage sheds when they are no longer needed
10. Remove foundations and debris; grade the site to required elevations and clean the areas

B. Existing facilities at the site shall not be used for field offices or storage

C. Fire protection equipment. Contractor shall provide and maintain fire extinguishers and active fire hydrants where indicated, maintain fire lanes to hydrants, and provide other equipment as necessary for proper fire protection during construction. Such equipment shall be for fire protection only.

1.21 REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY UTILITIES, FACILITIES, AND CONTROLS

A. Remove temporary above grade or buried utilities, equipment, facilities, materials, prior to Final Application for Payment

B. Remove underground installations to a minimum depth of 2 feet. Grade site as indicated

C. Clean and repair damage caused by installation or use of temporary work

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT APPLICABLE)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01700

CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Substantial completion

B. Final acceptance

C. Project record documents

D. Closeout procedures

E. Final cleaning

F. Final adjustment of accounts

G. Final application for payment

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 00700 – General Conditions

B. Section 01500 – Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls

C. Section 01340 – Shop Drawings and Product Data

1.3 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

A. Preliminary Procedures: Prior to requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion, complete the following and list exceptions in the request:
   1. In the Application for Payment that coincides with, or first follows, the date Substantial Completion is claimed, show 100% completion for the portion of the Work claimed as Substantially Complete
      a. Include supporting documentation for completion as indicated in these Contract Documents and a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Price
      b. If 100% completion cannot be shown, include a list of incomplete items, the value of incomplete Work, and reasons the Work is not complete. All items remaining outstanding on the Contractor's punch list shall include a projected date of completion and/or correction with an explanation of why such item is not presently completed
   2. Advise Owner of pending insurance changeover requirements
   3. Submit specific warranties, workmanship Bonds, maintenance agreements, final certifications, and similar documents

4. Obtain and submit releases enabling Owner unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases
5. Submit record drawings, instruction books and operating manuals, final project photographs, damage or settlement surveys, property surveys, and similar final record information
6. Deliver tools, spare parts, extra stock, and similar items
7. Make final changeover of permanent locks and transmit keys to Owner. Advise Owner's personnel of changeover in security provisions
8. Complete final clean up requirements, including touch-up painting. Touch-up and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes

B. Inspection Procedures: On receipt of a request for inspection, Engineer will either proceed with inspection or advise Contractor of unfilled requirements. Engineer will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion following inspection or advise Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before the certificate will be issued
   1. Engineering will repeat inspection when requested and assured by Contractor that the Work is Substantially Complete.
   2. Results of the completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for final acceptance

1.4 FINAL ACCEPTANCE

A. Preliminary Procedures: Before requesting final inspection for certification of final acceptance and final payment, complete the following. List exceptions in the request.
   1. Submit the final payment request with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted. Include insurance certificates for products and completed operations where required
   2. Submit an updated final statement, accounting for final additional changes to the Contract Price
   3. Submit a certified copy of Engineer’s final inspection list of items to be completed or corrected, endorsed and dated by Engineer. The certified copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance and shall be endorsed and dated by Engineer.
   4. Submit final meter readings for utilities, a measured record of stored fuel, and similar data as of the Date of Substantial Completion or when Owner took possession of and assumed responsibility for corresponding elements of the Work
   5. Advertisement for Final Payment - 30 days
   6. Submit consent of surety to final payment
   7. Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements

B. Reinspection Procedure: Engineer will reinspect the Work upon receipt of notice that the Work, including inspection list items from earlier inspections, has been completed, except for items whose completion is delayed under circumstances acceptable to Engineer.

1. Upon completion of reinspection, Engineer will prepare a certificate of final acceptance. If the Work is incomplete, Engineer will advise Contractor of Work that is incomplete or of obligations that have not been fulfilled but are required for final acceptance
2. If necessary, reinspection will be repeated, but at the expense of the Contractor who will reimburse the Owner for these services by the Engineer

1.5 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. General
1. Do not use record documents for construction purposes; protect from deterioration and loss in a secure, fire-resistive location; provide access to record documents for the Engineer's reference during normal working hours
2. Maintain on site, one set of the following record documents; record actual revisions to the Work:
   a. Contract Drawings
   b. Specifications
   c. Addenda
   d. Change Orders and other Modifications to the Contract
   e. Reviewed shop drawings, product data, and samples
   f. Field test reports
   g. Construction photographs
3. Store Record Documents and samples separate from documents used for construction
   a. Provide files and racks for storage of documents
   b. Provide locked cabinet or secure storage space for samples

B. Record Drawings
1. Maintain a clean, undamaged set of blue or black line white-prints of Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings
2. Mark the set to show the actual installation where the installation varies substantially from the Work as originally shown
3. Mark which drawing is most capable of showing conditions fully and accurately. Where Shop Drawings are used, record a cross-reference at the corresponding location on the Contract Drawings
4. Give particular attention to concealed elements that would be difficult to measure and record at a later date
   a. Record information concurrently with construction progress
   b. Mark record sets with red erasable pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between variations in separate categories of the Work. Mark each document "Project Record" in neat, large, printed letters
   c. Mark new information that is important to Owner but was not shown on Contract Drawings or Shop Drawings
   d. Note related Change Order numbers where applicable
   e. Organize record drawing sheets into manageable sets. Bind sets with durable-paper cover sheets; print suitable titles, dates, and other identification on the cover of each set

f. Upon completion of the Work, submit record drawings to Engineer for Owner's records

5. Contract Drawings and approved Shop Drawings: Legibly mark each item to record actual construction, including:
   a. Measured depths of elements of foundation in relation to finish grade or first floor datum
   b. Measured horizontal and vertical locations of underground utilities and appurtenances, referenced to permanent surface improvement
   c. Measured locations of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in construction, referenced to visible and accessible features of construction.
   d. Field changes of dimensions and details
   e. Changes made by Addenda or Change Order(s), if any
   f. Details not on original Contract Drawings
   g. References to related Shop Drawings and Modifications

C. Record Specifications: Maintain one complete copy of the Project Manual including addenda. Include with the Project Manual one copy of other written construction documents, such as Change Orders and Modifications issued in printed form during construction
   1. Mark these documents to show substantial variations in actual Work performed in comparison with the text of the Specifications and modifications.
   2. Give particular attention to substitutions and selection of options and information on concealed construction that cannot otherwise be readily discerned later by direct observation.
   3. Note related record drawing information and product data.
   4. Upon completion of the Work, submit record Specifications to Engineer for Owner's records

D. Record Product Data: Maintain one copy of each product data Submittal. Note related Change Orders and markup of record drawings and specifications.
   1. Mark record documents to show significant variations in actual Work performed in comparison with information submitted. Include variations in products delivered to the Site and from the manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations.
   2. Give particular attention to concealed products and portions of the Work that cannot otherwise be readily discerned later by direct observation.
   3. Upon completion of markup, submit complete set of record product data to Engineer for Owner's records
   4. Legibly mark and record at each Product section description of actual Products installed, including the following:
      a. Manufacturer's name, product model, number, trade name and supplies
      b. Product substitutions or alternates utilized
      c. Changes made by Addenda, field order or change order

E. Record Samples Submitted: Immediately prior to Substantial Completion, Contractor shall meet with Engineer and Owner's personnel at the Project Site to determine which Samples are to be transmitted to Owner for record purposes. Comply with Owner's instructions regarding packaging, identification, and delivery to Owner.

F. Miscellaneous Record Submittals: Refer to other Specification Sections for requirements of miscellaneous record keeping and Submittals in connection with actual performance of the Work. Immediately prior to the date or dates of Substantial Completion, complete miscellaneous records, and place in good order. Identify miscellaneous records properly and bind or file, ready for continued use and reference. Submit to Engineer for Owner's records

G. Maintenance Manuals: Contractor shall organize operation and maintenance data as specified in Section 01730

H. Submit documents to Engineer with claim for final Application for Payment

I. Maintain documents in a clean, dry, legible condition and in good order. Do not use record documents for construction purposes

J. Make documents and samples available at all times for inspection by Engineer

K. Label each document "Project Record" in neat, large printed letters

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

A. General
   1. Comply with requirements stated in the Owner's General Conditions of the Contract and in these specifications for administrative procedures in closing out the Work
   2. Submit written certification that Contract Documents have been reviewed, Work has been inspected, and that Work is complete in accordance with Contract Documents and ready for Engineer's inspection
   3. Provide submittals to Engineer/Owner that are required by governing or other authorities
   4. Submit final Application for Payment identifying total adjusted Contract Sum, previous payments, and sum remaining due

B. Operation and Maintenance Instructions: Arrange for each installer of Equipment that requires regular maintenance to meet with Owner's personnel at Project Site to provide instruction in proper operation and maintenance. Provide instruction by manufacturer's representatives if installers are not experienced in operation and maintenance procedures. Include a detailed review of the following items:
   1. Maintenance manuals
   2. Record documents
   3. Spare parts, materials and tools
   4. Lubricants and fuels
   5. Identification systems

6. Control sequences
7. Hazards, hazardous chemicals data sheets
8. Cleaning
9. Warranties and bonds
10. Maintenance agreements and similar continuing commitments

C. As part of instruction for operating Equipment, demonstrate the following procedures:
   1. Startup
   2. Shutdown
   3. Emergency operations
   4. Noise and vibration adjustments
   5. Safety procedures
   6. Economy and efficiency adjustments
   7. Effective energy utilization

3.2 FINAL CLEANING

A. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to the condition expected in a normal, commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's instructions.
   1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for Certification of Substantial Completion
      a. Remove labels that are not permanent labels
      b. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dust-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition
      c. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical Equipment. Remove excess lubrication and other substances
   2. Removal of Protection: Remove temporary protection and facilities installed for protection of the Work during construction
   3. Compliance: Comply with regulations of authorities having jurisdiction and safety standards for cleaning. Do not burn waste materials. Do not bury debris or excess materials on the Owner's property. Do not discharge volatile, harmful, or dangerous materials into drainage systems. Remove waste materials from the Site and dispose of lawfully.
      a. Where extra materials of value remaining after completion of associated Work become Owner's property. Dispose of these materials as directed by Owner

3.3 CONTRACTOR'S CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Evidence of Payment and Release of Liens: As specified in the General Conditions

B. Final inspection reports by all regulatory agencies demonstrating the agencies' final approval

C. At Contract close-out, deliver Record Documents to Engineer for the Owner

D. Accompany Submittal with Transmittal Letter in Duplicate, Containing

1. Date
2. Project title and number
3. Contractor's name and address
4. Title and number of each Record Document
5. Signature of Contractor or his authorized representative

3.4 FINAL ADJUSTMENTS OF ACCOUNTS

A. Submit a Final Statement of Accounting to Engineer

B. Statement Shall Reflect All Adjustments to the Contract Sum
   1. The original Contract Sum
   2. Additions and deductions resulting from
      a. Previous Change Orders
      b. Deductions for uncorrected Work
      c. Deductions for liquidated damages
      d. Deductions for reinspection payments
      e. Other adjustments
   3. Total Contract Sum, as adjusted
   4. Previous payments
   5. Sum remaining due

3.5 FINAL APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

A. Contractor shall submit the final Application for Payment in accordance with procedures and requirements stated in the General Conditions of the Contract

B. City Warranty period is 1 year from date of Final Acceptance

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02300

EARTHWORK

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, and Division One and other related specification sections apply to work of this section.

1.2 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Clearing, grubbing and site preparation

B. Removal and disposal of debris

C. Handling, storage, transportation, and disposal of excavated material

D. Sheeting, shoring, bracing and protection work

E. Pumping and dewatering as required or necessary

F. Backfilling

G. Construction of fills and embankments

H. Excavation for buildings & structures

I. Pavement Subgrade preparation

J. Final grading

K. Slope Stabilization

L. Appurtenant work

1.3 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 01020 – Geotechnical Report

B. Section 02370 – Erosion and Sedimentation Control

C. Section 02950 – Seeding

D. Section 03300 – Cast-In-Place Concrete

1.4 REFERENCES

A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO)

B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
   1. C33 – Concrete Aggregates
   2. C136 – Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
   3. D698 – Test Methods for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures Using 5.5 lb. Rammer and 12-Inch Drop
   4. D1241 – Material for Soil Aggregate Subbase, Base and Surface Courses
   5. D1557 – Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort
   6. D4253 – Test Methods for Maximum Index Density of Soils and Unit Weight of Soils Using a Vibratory Table
   7. D4254 – Test Methods for Minimum Index Density and Unit Weight of Soils and Calculation of Relative Density
   8. D4318 – Test Methods for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils
   9. D6938 – Test Method for In-Place Density and Water Content of Soil and Soil Aggregate by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth)

C. American Concrete Institute (ACI):
   1. 229 – Controlled Low-Strength Materials

D. Council of American Building Officials/American National Standards Institute (CABO/ANSI):
   1. A117.1 – Accessible and Useable Buildings and Facilities Standards

E. Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT)

F. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA):
   1. Part 1926 – Safety and Health Regulations for Construction

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Division One specifications.

B. Product Data: Submit on all products or materials supplied herein

C. Test Reports: Indicate supplier, sieve analysis, optimum moisture content and density in accordance with ASTM D698 if appropriate for crushed rock or gravel, pipe embedment and material for fills and embankment

1.6 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Burning will not be allowed on-site. Comply with all applicable codes, regulations, and laws.

B. Comply with applicable requirements of CABO/ANSI A117.1 for accessibility requirements related to walks, ramps, parking areas, drives, curb ramps, etc.

C. Obtain and comply with all requirements of Owner and CDPHE Stormwater and/or Groundwater Discharge Permits, as required.

D. For public improvements only, in the event of a conflict between municipal standards and this specification, municipal standards for products and installation will govern.

E. Excavation work will be performed in compliance with Owner and current OSHA requirements.

1.7 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Protect adjacent structures and surrounding areas from damage during excavation, filling, and backfilling

B. Protect work from erosion or other similar types of damage until the project has been accepted. Leave protection in place for subsequent contractors' use.

C. Do not backfill or construct fills during freezing weather. Backfill or construct fills only when temperature is 35°F and rising

D. Do not use frozen materials, snow, or ice in any backfill or fill area

E. Do not backfill or construct fill on frozen surfaces

F. Protect excavated material from becoming frozen

G. Do not backfill or construct fills or embankments during periods of heavy rainfall or precipitation when soil moisture conditions will not allow proper compaction to be achieved

H. Do not remove trees from outside excavation or fill areas unless authorized by the Owner; protect from permanent damage by construction activities

I. Provide temporary bridges for roadways, walkways, driveways, etc.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All imported material to be free of hazardous and organic wastes, "clean" as defined by EPA, and approved for its intended use by the Owner or project Geotechnical Engineer.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. General - Soil materials, whether from sources on or off the site must be approved by the Geotechnical Engineer as suitable for intended use and specifically for required location or purpose.

B. Classification of Excavated Materials:
   1. No classification applies. Remove and handle all excavated materials regardless of its type, character, composition, condition, or depth. This includes all material that is not classified as rock excavation as described in Paragraph 2.1.B.2 Rock Excavation is included herein.
   2. Rock Excavation: classified as removal of solid material that by actual demonstration, in the Engineer's opinion, cannot be reasonably loosened or ripped by either a single-tooth, hydraulically operated ripper mounted on a crawler tractor in good condition rated at a minimum 300 flywheel horsepower or excavated with a minimum 325 flywheel horsepower hydraulic excavator in good condition equipped with manufacturer's standard boom, two rippers and rock points, or
      a. Material that for convenience or economy is loosened by drilling, or the use of pneumatic tools, is not considered rock excavation
      b. Removal of boulders larger than 1/2 cubic yard will be classified as rock excavation, if drilling or breaking them apart with power operated hammer, hydraulic rock breaker, expansive compounds, or similar means is both necessary and actually used for their removal
      c. Contractor to inform Engineer when rock excavation is required prior to performing Work
      d. Contractor to provide accurate records of excavated rock to confirm quantity of rock excavated.
   3. Excavation of rock that cannot be excavated as outlined above will be considered rock excavation and may require alternative means that may include drilling, blasting, or expansive compounds.
   4. Waste Materials:
      a. Waste materials are considered unacceptable materials for compaction or placement fill. Site fills will not include environmental pollutants, hazardous substances or waste, hazardous products or by-products.
      b. Transport and properly dispose of any rubble and waste materials found in excavation off the Owner’s property
      c. If hazardous, transite or asbestos containing materials are found in excavation, stop work immediately and notify the Owner within one hour of discovery. Comply with special handling requirements.

C. Fills and Embankments
   1. To the maximum extent practical use excess earth from onsite excavation for fills and embankments.
   2. Free from rocks or stones larger than 12 inch in greatest dimension and free from brush, stumps, logs, roots, debris, and organic and other deleterious materials

3. Fill and embankment material must be acceptable to Engineer
4. No rocks or stones larger than 6 inch in upper 18 inches of fill or embankment. Where allowed, distribute rocks and stones through the fill to not interfere with compaction.

D. Imported Fill for Fills and Embankments:
1. The Contractor is responsible for obtaining additional material for fills and embankments as necessary to meet the requirements shown on the Drawings.
2. Imported fill conforming to the following:
   a. If needed imported fill should have gradation and other properties provided as a submittal prior to use in construction

E. Topsoil
1. Topsoil is defined as fertile, friable, natural loam, surface soil, reasonably free of subsoil, clay lumps, brush, weeds and other litter, and free of rocks, stumps, stones larger than 2 inches in any dimension, and other extraneous or toxic matter harmful to plant growth for areas to be seeded or planted. Coordinate testing requirements with Owner.
2. Clean topsoil free of plants and seeds will be spread to 4-inch minimum depth or as specified by Drawings, whichever is greater.

F. Grubbings
1. Grubbings are defined as the first 1 inch of surface vegetation and topsoil consisting of primarily existing grass groundcover free of roots, brush, and other objectionable material and debris.
2. Reuse grubbing and surface topsoil containing plants and seeds in designated revegetation areas only.

G. Pipe Embedment: Graded gravel
1. Comply with Owner requirements for pipe embedment for public utilities.

2. 1-1/2” Washed rock

Sieve Size (Inch)	Percent Passing by Weight
2”	100
1-1/2”	95-100
1”	80-95
3/4”	30-45
1/2”	10-25
3/8”	<1

3. 3/4” – 1” Crushed rock – AASHTO 57/67

Sieve Size (Inch)	Percent Passing by Weight
1	100
3/4”	90-100

Sieve Size (Inch)	Percent Passing by Weight
1/2”	25-60
3/8”	20-55
NO. 4	0-10
NO. 8	0-5
NO. 200	0-2

4. Well-Graded Sand

Sieve Size	Percent Passing by Weight
3/8”	100
No. 4	95-100
No. 8	80-100
No. 16	50-85
No. 30	25-60
No. 50	10-30
No. 100	10-30
No. 200	2-10

H. Compacted Trench Backfill
1. Job excavated material finely divided, free of debris, organic material, and stones larger than 6 inches in greatest dimension without masses of moist, stiff clay, or topsoil
2. In upper 18 inches, no rock or rock excavated detritus, larger than 6 inches except with specific approval from Geotechnical Engineer.
3. No rock greater than 3 inches in greatest dimension within 3 feet of top of pipe

I. Coarse Base Rock
1. Granular material, maximum 3 inches, less than 10% passing 1-inch sieve.
2. Free of trash, clay and dust
3. Compaction as specified by Geotechnical Engineer

J. Road Base
1. Will meet ASTM specification for Class II aggregate base and CDOT Class 6 gradation

Sieve Size	Percent Passing by Weight
3/4"	90-100
No. 4	30-65
No. 8	22-55
No. 200	3-12

2.2 ACCESSORIES

A. Controlled Low Strength Material (Flow Fill)

1. Comply with Owner requirements and ACI 229 for the use of flowable fill within the right-of-way or for public utility trench backfill.
2. Product will be a lean, sand-cement slurry, "flowable fill" or similar material with a 28-day unconfined compressive strength between 50 and 200 psi.

B. Non-woven geotextile fabric
1. Needle-punched nonwoven geotextile composed of polypropylene fibers, which are formed into a stable network such that the fibers retain their relative position. Product must be inert to biological degradation and resists naturally encountered chemicals, alkalis, and acids. Product must meet AASHTO M288-06 Class 3 for elongation > 50%.
   a. Mirafi 140N or accepted substitution

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Field verify the location of all underground utilities, pipelines and structures prior to excavation

3.2 PERFORMANCE — GENERAL

A. Contractor to verify quantities of cuts and fills and perform all earthwork required to meet the grades as shown on the Drawings, including but not limited to, additional import or export required to handle compaction, building and pavement subgrade preparation, and pipe bedding.

B. Perform work in a safe and proper manner with appropriate precautions against hazard

C. Provide adequate working space and clearances for work performed within excavations and for installation and removal of utilities

D. Contain all construction activity on the designated site and within the limits of work. Cost of restoration offsite will be the responsibility of the Contractor

E. Maintain service to pipelines and utilities indicated on Drawings during construction

3.3 PREPARATION

A. Clearing and Grubbing
1. Clear all site areas within the limits of work of grasses, roots, brush, and other objectionable material and debris.
2. Strip subgrade for fills and embankments of surface vegetation, sod, tree stumps and organic topsoil. Strip and stockpile all on-site material meeting the topsoil definition for all areas receiving grading where shown on Drawings
3. Remove all waste materials from site and dispose. Stockpile all acceptable grubbings for reuse in revegetation areas.

4. Remove and dispose of tree stumps and roots over 3 inches in diameter to a minimum depth of 18 inches below the natural surface or 5 feet below finished surface level, whichever is lower.
5. Remove debris including all demolished trees, underbrush, stumps, roots and other combustible materials from site and dispose of off-site; on-site burning is not permitted
6. Backfill all excavated depression include grub holes with approved material

B. Preservation of Trees
1. Do not remove trees outside fill or excavated areas, except as authorized by Engineer
2. Protect trees and their roots within the drip line that are to remain from permanent damage by construction operation
3. Trim standing trees in conflict with construction operations as directed by Owner

C. Topsoil Stripping
1. Strip onsite material meeting the topsoil definition to minimum depth of 4 inches from areas to receive grading as shown on Drawings.
2. Stockpile topsoil in areas designated by Owner and indicated on Drawings where it will not interfere with construction operations and activities and existing facilities
3. At the completion of work in each area, place and grade topsoil to maintain gradient as indicated and required. Roughen surface as required for erosion control.
4. Provide separate stockpiles of topsoil for Contractor of quantity and location designated on the Drawings

D. Waste and Debris
1. Stockpile all acceptable grubbing for reuse in native revegetation areas
2. Remove and dispose of all waste materials and debris from clearing, grubbing, stripping and demolition off site

E. Stockpiles
1. Segregate materials suitable for the following:
   a. Topsoil
   b. Embankments and fills
   c. Backfill
   d. Spoils and waste only
2. No excavation will be deposited or stockpiled at any time so as to endanger stability of banks or structures, health of trees and shrubs to be protected, or portions of the Work, either by direct pressure or indirectly by overloading banks contiguous to the operation
3. Stockpile soil materials away from edge of excavations
4. Do not obstruct or prevent access to roads, driveways, ditches, natural drainage channels, and utility control devices
5. If in result of adjacent structures, easement limitations, or other restrictions sufficient storage is not available within Project limits, Contractor will arrange for off-site areas for stockpiling and for moving material to and from the storage area at no additional cost to the Owner

3.4 PROTECTION OF EXISTING UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES

A. Excavation and backfill operations will be performed in such a manner to prevent cave-ins of excavations or the undermining, damage or disturbing of existing utilities and structures or of new work.

B. Backfill will be placed and compacted so as to prevent future settlement or damage to existing utilities and structures and new work

C. Any excavations improperly backfilled or where settlement occurs will be reopened to the depth required then refilled with approved materials and compacted, and the surface restored to the required grade and condition, at no additional costs to the Owner

D. Any damage due to excavation, backfilling, or settlement of the backfill, or injury to persons or damage to property occurring as a result of such damage will be the responsibility of the Contractor. All costs to repair such damage, in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer, will be borne by the Contractor at no additional expense to the Owner

3.5 DEWATERING

A. General
   1. All dewatering activities in accordance with all federal, state, and local regulations regarding site drainage, dewatering, and erosion and sediment control including permitting requirements
   2. Design and provide dewatering system using accepted and professional methods consistent with current industry practice to eliminate water entering the excavation under hydrostatic head from the bottom and/or sides. Design system to prevent differential hydrostatic head, which would result in floating out soil particles in a manner, termed as a “quick” or “boiling” condition. System will not be dependent solely upon sumps and/or pumping water from within the excavation where differential head would result in a quick condition, which would continue to worsen the integrity of the excavation’s stability
   3. Provide and maintain adequate dewatering equipment including power supply, if necessary, to remove and dispose of surface and groundwater entering excavations, trenches, and other parts of the Work
   4. Provide dewatering system of sufficient size and capacity to prevent ground and surface water flow into the excavation and to allow all Work to be installed in a dry condition
   5. Control groundwater in a manner that preserves strength of foundation soils, does not cause instability or raveling of excavation slopes, and does not result in damage to existing structures. Where necessary to these purposes, lower water level in advance of excavation, utilizing wells, wellpoints, jet educators, or similar positive methods
   6. Keep each excavation dry during subgrade preparation and continually thereafter until the structure to be built or the pipe to be installed is completed to the extent that no damage from hydrostatic pressure, flotation, or other cause will result

7. Dewater excavations which extend to or below groundwater by lowering and keeping the groundwater level beneath such excavation at least 12 inches below the bottom of the excavation
8. Design, furnish, install, test, operate, monitor and maintain dewatering system of sufficient scope, size and capacity to control hydrostatic pressures and to lower, control, remove, and dispose of groundwater and permit excavation and construction to proceed on dry, stable subgrades
9. Divert surface water or otherwise prevent it from entering excavated areas or trenches to the extent practical without damaging adjacent property
10. Maintain all drainage pipes, keep clean and free of sediment during construction and final cleanup
11. Open pumping with sumps and ditches will be allowed, provided it does not result in boils, loss of fines, softening of the ground, or instability of slopes
12. No additional payment will be made for any supplemental measures to control seepage, groundwater, or artesian head
13. Dewatering to surface waterways requires Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment dewatering permit. Contractor must obtain dewatering permit and comply with discharge requirements therein, including water treatment prior to discharge, if necessary

B. Design
1. Contractor will be responsible for the accuracy of the Drawings, design data, and operational records required
2. Contractor will be solely responsible for the design, installation, operation, maintenance, and any failure of any component of the system

C. Damages
1. Contractor will be responsible for and will repair without cost to the Owner any damage to work in place, or other contractor's equipment, utilities, residences, highways, roads, railroads, private and municipal well systems, adjacent structures, natural resources, habitat, existing wells, and the excavation including, damage to the bottom due to heave and including but not limited to, removal and pumping out of the excavated area that may result from Contractor's negligence, inadequate or improper design and operation of the dewatering system, and any mechanical or electrical failure of the dewatering system
2. Remove sub grade materials rendered unsuitable by excessive wetting and replace with approved backfill material at no additional cost to the Owner

D. Maintaining Excavation in Dewatered Condition
1. Dewatering will be a continuous operation. Interruptions due to power outages, or any other reason will not be permitted
2. Continuously maintain excavation in a dry condition with positive dewatering methods during preparation of subgrade, installation of pipe, and construction of structures until the critical period of construction and/or backfill is completed to prevent damage of subgrade support, piping, structure, side slopes, or adjacent facilities from flotation or other hydrostatic pressure imbalance

3. Provide standby equipment on site, installed, wired, and available for immediate operation if required to maintain dewatering on a continuous basis in the event any part of the system becomes inadequate or fails. If dewatering requirements are not satisfied due to inadequacy or failure of dewatering system, perform such work as may be required to restore damaged structures and foundation soils at no additional cost to Owner
4. System maintenance will include supervision by personnel skilled in the operation, maintenance, and replacement of system components, and any other work required to maintain excavation in dewatered condition

E. System Removal
1. Remove dewatering equipment from the site, including related temporary electrical service
2. Wells will be removed or cut off a minimum of 3 feet below final ground surface, capped, and abandoned in accordance with regulations by agencies having jurisdiction

3.6 SHEETING, SHORING AND BRACING

A. All sheeting, shoring and bracing in accordance with OSHA and IBC requirements

B. Prevent undermining and damage to all structures, buildings, underground facilities, pavements and slabs

C. Contractor will responsible for obtaining all required permits or easements for encroachments into the public right-of-way and for coordinating any encroachments onto adjacent properties.

D. If sheet pile cut off walls are required, submit design calculations, stamped by a Colorado licensed Professional Engineer

E. Contractor will be solely responsible for proper design, installation, operation, maintenance, and any failure of any system component
1. Engineer review of Contractor's design and data does not relieve the Contractor from full responsibility for errors or from the entire responsibility for complete and adequate design and performance of the sheeting, shoring and bracing system

F. Provide proper and substantial sheeting, shoring, and bracing, in accordance with OSHA Standards as required, to prevent caving or sliding, to protect workmen and the Work, and to protect existing structures and facilities

G. Design, furnish, build, maintain and subsequently remove, to extent required a system of temporary supports for cut and cover, open cut, temporary bypass road, or trench excavations, including bracing, dewatering, and all associated items to support the sides and ends of excavations where excavation slopes may endanger in-place or proposed improvements, extend beyond construction right-of-ways or as otherwise specified or indicated in the Drawings
1. Design and build sheeting, shoring, and bracing to withstand all loads that might be caused by earth movement or pressure

2. Design and build sheeting, shoring and bracing to be rigid, maintain shape and position under all circumstances.

H. Design excavation support system and components for the following to allow safe and expeditious construction of permanent structures without movement/settlement of the ground and to prevent damage to or movement of adjacent buildings, structures, other improvements and underground facilities
   1. To support lateral earth pressures
   2. Loads from utilities, traffic, construction, buildings and surcharge loads

I. Provide sheeting, shoring and bracing equipment and materials onsite prior to start of excavation in each section, making adjustments as required to meet unexpected conditions

J. Contractor will make his own assessment of existing conditions including adjacent property, the possible effects of his proposed temporary works and construction methods, and will select and design support systems, methods, and details as will assure safety to the public, adjacent property, and the completed Work.

K. Employ caution in areas of underground facilities, which will be exposed by hand or other excavation methods acceptable to Owner or Engineer.

L. Space and arrange sheeting and bracing as required to exclude adjacent material and according to the stability of excavation slopes

M. Do not pull trench sheeting before backfilling

N. Do not brace sheeting left in place against the pipe, but support it in a manner that precludes concentrated loads or horizontal thrusts on pipe

O. Cross braces installed above the pipe to support sheeting may be removed after pipe embedment is completed

P. Damages
   1. Contractor will document and all existing damage to adjacent facilities and submit written documentation to Owner and Engineer prior to performing any excavation. Documentation will include written description of existing damages, measurements, diagrams, maps and associated photographs
   2. Repair all damage resulting from excavation and remove and place any existing structure or underground facility damaged during shoring and sheeting and all undermined pavements with Owner-approved equal, concrete or asphalt, at no cost to the Owner.

3.7 TRENCH STABILIZATION

A. Thoroughly compact and consolidate subgrades for concrete structures, precast structures, and utility trench bottoms so they remain firm, dense and intact during required construction activities

B. Remove all mud and muck during excavation

C. Reinforce subgrades with crushed rock or gravel if they become mucky during construction activities

D. Finished elevation of stabilized subgrades are to be at or below subgrade elevations indicated on Drawings

E. Allow no more than ½ inch depth of mud or muck to remain on trench bottoms when pipe bedding material is placed thereon

F. Scarify trench subgrade to a depth of 6 to 8 inches before compaction

3.8 EXCAVATION FOR STRUCTURES

A. Excavate to indicated elevations and dimensions within a tolerance of plus or minus 0.10 foot

B. Remove existing unsuitable/uncompacted fill, old foundations, rubble/debris, soft or otherwise unsuitable material, and replace with suitable material in excavation

C. Extend excavations to a sufficient distance from structures for placing and removing concrete formwork, installing services and other construction and inspections

D. Trim to neat lines where details call for concrete to be deposited against earth

E. Excavate by hand in areas where space and access will not permit use of machines

F. Provide dewatering and temporary drainage as required to keep excavations dry.

G. Reshape subgrade and wet as required

H. Notify Geotechnical Engineer when structure excavation has reached designated depth. Do not proceed with structure construction until excavation is approved by Geotechnical Engineer.

I. Remove all existing fill material below facility mat foundation to existing undisturbed natural soils or bedrock. Geotechnical Engineer will inspect excavation to ensure all previous fill material has been adequately removed.

J. Configure subexcavation per Geotechnical Report, Section 01020.

K. Proof roll at a maximum of 24 hours prior to paving or concrete placement to located any soft spots in grade. Contractor to stabilize any soft areas with aggregate base course and compact to 95% of maximum density at optimum moisture content, per ASTM D1557, to a minimum depth of 6 inches. Reshape subgrade and wet as required.

3.9 PAVEMENT OVEREXCAVATION AND SUBGRADE PREPARATION

A. Excavate subgrade for asphalt pavement areas per the lines, grades, and dimensions indicated on Drawings within a tolerance of plus or minus 0.10 foot. Excavate subgrade for concrete pavement areas per the lines, grades, and dimensions indicated on Drawings within a tolerance of plus or minus 0.05 foot.

B. Overexcavate and scarify existing soil as required under pavement areas, slabs, curbs and walks to meet the moisture and compaction specifications herein to depth shown on Drawings.

C. Extend subgrade preparation a minimum of one foot beyond back of proposed pavement, slabs, curbs and walks.

D. Extend subgrade preparation a minimum of two feet beyond back of proposed structure foundation limit.

E. Proof roll with a pneumatic tire equipment with a minimum axle load of 18 kips per axle a maximum of 24 hours prior to paving to locate any soft spots that exhibit instability and deflection beyond subgrade tolerances listed above. Areas that are observed to have soft spots in the subgrade, where deflection is not uniform or is excessive as determined by the Geotechnical Engineer, will be ripped, scarified, dried or wetted as necessary and recompacted to the requirements for density and moisture at the Contractor's expense. After recompaction, these areas will be proof rolled again and all failures again corrected at the Contractor's expense.

F. If the Contractor fails to place the sub base, base course, or initial pavement course within 24 hours or the condition of the subgrade changes due to weather or other conditions, proof rolling and correction will be performed again at the Contractor's expense.

3.10 FILLS AND EMBANKMENTS

A. Using suitable approved materials, shape, trim, and finish cut slopes to conform with contours and elevations indicated on Drawings

B. Suitable materials will consist of excavations or borrow areas
   1. Borrow
      a. Borrow areas will be arranged by Contractor at no additional cost to Owner and will be subject to approval by Engineer or Geotechnical Engineer
      b. Includes all topsoils and fill materials from approved offsite locations

C. Place in layers from 4 to 8 inches where high degree of compaction is required. Otherwise, place in 8 to 12 inch layers. Will be placed on subgrades approved by Engineer or Geotechnical Engineer

D. Will not be placed on frozen surface. Do not place snow, ice or frozen materials in fill

E. Level and roll subgrade so surface materials will be compact and bond with the first layer of fill or embankment
   1. Plow and scarify subgrade to a minimum depth of 6 inches until uniform and free of large clods

F. Place in horizontal layers at maximum uncompacted depth per compaction specifications herein.

G. Spread and level material deposited in piles and windrows before compacting

H. Thoroughly compact each layer by rolling or other means acceptable to Geotechnical Engineer to meet the moisture and compaction specifications herein.

I. Alter compaction methods if material fails to meet specified density

J. Where a trench passes through a fill or embankment, place and compact fill or embankment to 12 inch above the top of the pipe before excavating the trench

K. Add water and harrow, disc, blade, or otherwise work each layer to obtain the uniform moisture content and adequate compaction

L. Refer to geotechnical report for additional requirements for fill and embankment preparation requirements.

3.11 COMPACTION

A. Place backfill and fill materials in layers not more than 8 inches in loose depth for material compacted by heavy compaction equipment, and not more than 4 inches in loose depth for material compacted by hand-operated tampers.

B. Place backfill and fill materials evenly on all sides of structures to required elevations. Place backfill and fill uniformly along the full length of each structure as described herein.

C. Refer to geotechnical report for additional requirements for site development material, subexcavation, compaction and related earthwork operations.

D. Percentage of Maximum Dry Density Requirements: Moisture treat and compact soil to not less than the following percentages of maximum dry density and to within the specified moisture content range of optimum moisture content according to ASTM D698 and ASTM D1557 as follows:

AASHTO Classification (AASHTO M 145)	Compaction %	Moisture Content Deviation from Optimum
Clay Soils A-6 and A-7	95% Min. ASTM D698 (Standard Proctor Method)	0% to +3%
Sands, Gravels and Silts A-1, A-2, a-3, A-4, and A-5	90% Min. ASTM D1557 (Modified Proctor Method)	-2% to +2%

1. Do not deposit or compact tamped or otherwise mechanically compacted backfill if frozen or if in water.
2. Take particular care to compact backfill which will be beneath slabs, pipes, drives, roads, parking areas, curb, gutters, or other surface construction.

3.12 BORROW OR SPOIL AREA

A. Obtain suitable material required to complete fill and embankments from excavation, on-site areas.

B. The location, size, shape, depth, drainage, and surfacing of borrow or spoil pits will be acceptable to Owner.

C. Make all areas regular in shape with graded and surfaced side and bottom slopes when completed

D. Cut side slopes not steeper than 1:1 and uniform for the entire length of any one side

E. Final grade disturbed areas of borrow to uniform slope (maximum slope = 4:1, minimum slope = 50:1).

F. Use material free of debris and deleterious material

G. Contractor is responsible for compliance with Colorado Discharge Permit System and local erosion control permitting requirements for any and all onsite and offsite, disturbed spoil and borrow areas. Upon completion of spoil and/or borrow operations, clean up spoil and/or borrow areas in a neat and reasonable manner to the satisfaction of the offsite property owner, Owner and Engineer.

3.13 DISPOSAL OF EXCESS EXCAVATED MATERIALS

A. Use excess excavated materials in fills and embankments as indicated on the Drawings to the extent needed. Coordinate with Owner and Engineer on locations for excess material placement.

B. The Contractor is responsible for disposing of all excess excavated materials from the site to a location approved by the Owner or Engineer and permitted with the local authorities.

C. Excess material may be spread onsite over the disturbed areas as acceptable to the Owner and the Engineer. Final quantity, location and grade to be determined prior to placement of excess material.
   1. Distribute excess earth from excavations of the site to location/s over disturbed areas of the site identified by the Owner for such purpose.
      a. Carefully finish material thus wasted with a drag, blade machine, or other suitable tool to a smooth, uniform surface without obstructing drainage at any point
      b. Do not waste excess excavated material in the above manner where the new fill crosses drainages, driveways or other improvements

c. Distribute and level to thickness indicated on Drawings

D. At the Owner's discretion and with the Engineer's approval, suitable excess excavated materials from onsite may be disposed offsite at locations directed by Owner

E. Remove debris, junk, broken concrete, broken asphalt, rock, stones, stumps, logs, roots, and other unsuitable material from the site and dispose of it.

3.14 BLASTING

A. Blasting or other use of explosives is not permitted without Owner approval

3.15 TRENCH EXCAVATION

A. Establish alignment and grade or elevation from offset stakes provided by the Contractor's surveyor.

B. Excavate trenches so pipes can be laid straight at uniform grade without dips or bumps, between the terminal elevations indicated on the Drawings

C. Comply with pipe specification sections regarding vertical and horizontal alignment and maximum joint deflection

D. Where grades or elevations are not fixed on the Drawings, excavate trenches to provide a minimum depth of backfill cover over the top of pipe as follows. Coordinate depth of cover with utility owners. Increase depth as required by utility owner and at crossings.
1. Increase depth as required at vertical curves and for clearance beneath existing pipes, conduits, drains, drainage structures, or other obstructions encountered at normal pipe grades

E. Measure pipe cover depth vertically from top of pipe to finished ground or surface elevation

F. Do not open more trench in advance of pipe laying than is necessary to expedite the work; not more than 200 feet

G. Total length of open trench will be limited to 200 feet unless otherwise approved by the Engineer

H. Except where tunneling or boring is indicated on the Drawings, specified, required by jurisdictional agency or permitted by Engineer, excavate trenches by open cut from the surface

I. Limiting trench widths
1. Excavate to a width which will provide adequate working space and pipe clearances for proper pipe installation, jointing, embedment
2. If needed to reduce earth loads to prevent sliding, cut banks back on slopes which extend not lower than 1 foot above the top of the pipe

3. Stipulated minimum clearances are minimum clear distances, not minimum average distances
4. Maximum trench width from six inches above the top of pipe to trench bottom is the pipe outside diameter plus 24 inches
5. Limiting trench widths and permissible clearances from 6 inches above top of pipe to trench bottom for installed pressure and non-pressure piping

Pipe Size (inch)	Minimum Trench Width	Maximum Trench Width
3	1’ 3”	1’ 9”
4	1’ 4”	1’ 10”
6	1’ 6”	2’ 0”
8	1’ 8”	2” 2”
10	1’ 10”	2’ 4”
12	2’ 0”	2’ 6”
16	2’ 4”	2’ 10”
18	2’ 6”	3’ 0”
24	3’ 0”	3’ 6”
36	4’ 0”	4’-6”

6. If the width of the lower portion of the trench exceeds the maximum permitted, provide special pipe embedment, or concrete encasement as required by loading conditions
7. No excessive trench widths will be allowed to avoid the use of sheeting or shoring and bracing

J. Trench Side Walls
1. Will be sloped, shored, sheeted, braced, or otherwise supported by means of sufficient strength to protect workmen in accordance with applicable rules and regulations established for construction by the federal, state, and local ordinances and regulations
2. Sheet and brace where necessary and as specified herein
3. Excavate without undercutting

K. Trench Bottom
1. Will be thoroughly protected and maintained when suitable natural materials are encountered
2. Will be thoroughly compacted and in approved condition prior to placing gravel bedding, if required
3. Where in earth, trench bottoms for 6 inches and smaller pipe may be excavated below pipe subgrade and granular embedment provided or the trench may be graded to provide uniform and continuous support between bell holes or end joints of the installed pipe at the Contractor's option
4. Whenever so directed by Engineer, excavate to such depth below grade as Engineer directs and bring the trench bottom to grade with such material approved by Engineer
5. Do not allow any part of bells or couplings to contact the trench bottom, walls, or granular embedment when pipe is joined
6. PVC pipe will not be laid directly on trench bottom

L. Mechanical excavation
   1. Do not use where its operation would damage buildings, culverts, or other existing property, structures, or utilities above or below ground; hand excavate only in such areas
   2. Use mechanical equipment of a type and design which can be operated to provide the following:
      a. Rough trench bottom to a controlled elevation
      b. Uniform trench widths and vertical sidewalls are obtained from 1 foot above the top of the installed pipe to the bottom of the trench
      c. Trench alignment is such that pipe is accurately laid to specified alignment and is centered in the trench with adequate clearance between pipe and trench sidewalls
   3. Do not undercut trench sidewalls
   4. Recompact trench bottom disturbed by bucket teeth prior to placement of embedment material

M. Except as otherwise required, excavate trenches below the underside of pipes as indicated in the Drawings to provide for installation of granular embedment pipe foundation material

N. Whenever so directed by Engineer, excavate to such depth below grade as Engineer directs and bring the trench bottom to grade with such material as Engineer may direct

O. For unstable soils, provide concrete or other bedding as directed by Engineer

P. Do not allow any part of bells or couplings to contact the trench bottom, walls, or granular embedment when pipe is joined

Q. Cuts in existing surface construction
   1. No larger than necessary to provide adequate working space
   2. Cut a clean groove not less than 1½ inch deep along each side of trench or around perimeter of excavation area
   3. Remove pavement and base pavement to provide shoulder not less than 6 feet wide between cut edge and top edge of trench
   4. Do not undercut trenches, resulting in bottom trench width greater than top widths
   5. Make pavement cuts to and between straight or accurately marked curved lines parallel to trench centerline or limits of excavation
   6. Remove pavement for connections to existing lines or structures only to the extent required for the installation
   7. Replace the pavements between saw cuts to match original surface construction

3.16 PIPE EMBEDMENT

A. Embed pipes above and below the bottom of pipe as indicated on the Drawings and as specified herein

B. Granular embedment
   1. Spread and surface grade granular embedment to provide continuous and uniform support beneath pipe at all points between pipe joints.

a. Level bottom layer at proper grade to receive and uniformly support pipe barrel throughout length
b. Barrel of pipe will have a bearing for its full length

2. Form depressions under each joint to permit the proper jointing. No part of joint will be in contact with trench when pipe is placed in position
3. After grading, aligning, and placing pipe in final position, and shoring home, deposit and compact sufficient embedment under and around each side of the pipe to hold the pipe in proper position and alignment during subsequent operations
4. Place and compact embedment material uniformly and simultaneously on both sides of pipe to prevent displacement
5. Complete embedment promptly after jointing operations and approval to proceed by Engineer
6. Granular embedment compaction by slicing with shovel or vibrating
   a. Maximum uncompacted thickness of layers: 6 inch
7. Compacted embedment will be compacted to 90 percent maximum density per ASTM D1557
   a. Maximum uncompacted depth thickness of horizontal layers: 8 inch

C. Arch and concrete encasement
1. Include in locations indicated on Drawings or where over-width trench conditions need correction as approved by Engineer
2. Install and form as indicated on Drawings or as specified
3. Concrete will have a 28-day minimum 3,000 psi compressive strength

D. Do not backfill until tests and inspections have been made and backfilling is authorized by Engineer. Use care in backfilling to avoid damage or displacement of pipe systems

3.17 TRENCH BACKFILL

A. Backfilling will be conducted in a continuous manner to prevent damage to the pipe and its coating and kept as close to the pipe laying operation as possible. Backfilling procedures will be in accordance with additional requirements, if any, of local authorities or private right-of-way agreements.

B. Compacted backfill
1. Provide full depth of trench above embedment at all locations
2. Beneath pavements, surfacing, driveways, curbs, gutters, walks or other surface construction or structures
3. In street or highway shoulders
4. Beneath fills and embankments

C. Where the trench for one pipe passes beneath the trench of another pipe, compact the backfill for the lower trench to the bottom of the upper trench

D. Site excavated materials
1. Place job excavated materials in 8 inches maximum uncompacted thickness, uniform layers

2. Increased layer thickness may be permitted for incohesive material if Contractor demonstrates to Engineer's satisfaction that specified compacted density will be achieved
3. Use methods and equipment appropriate to the material to be compacted to prevent transmission of damaging shocks to pipe
4. Thoroughly compact each layer to meet the moisture and compaction specifications herein.

E. Graded gravel
1. Deposit in uniform layers of 9 inches maximum uncompacted thickness
2. Compact with suitable vibrating roller or platform vibrator to not less than 70 percent relative density per ASTM D4253/D4254

F. Uncompacted backfill
1. Compaction of backfill above pipe embedment in locations other than those specified, is required only to prevent future settlement
2. May be placed by any method acceptable to Engineer which will not impose excessive concentrated or unbalanced loads, shock, or impact on, and will not result in displacement of installed pipe
3. Until compacted depth over conduit exceeds 3 feet, do not drop fill material over 5 feet. Distance may be increased 2 feet for each additional 1 foot of cover

G. Finish the top portion of backfill with at least 4 inches of topsoil or as specified by landscaping specifications, whichever is greater, corresponding to, or better than, that underlying adjoining turf areas.

H. Trench backfill within the public right-of-way will conform to municipal street and utility standards.

I. Trench backfills through unimproved areas should be restored to previous conditions and left 3” above adjacent grades to allow for settlement. Seed all disturbed areas according to erosion control and landscape specifications.

J. Protection of trench backfill
1. Where trenches are constructed in ditches or other water courses, protect backfill from erosion
2. Install ditch checks where the ditch grade exceeds 1 percent
   a. Minimum depth: 2 feet below the original ditch or water course bottom for the full bottom width
   b. Minimum width: 18 inches into the side slopes
   c. Minimum thickness: 12 inches

3.18 DRAINAGE MAINTENANCE

A. Do not backfill trenches across roadways, drives, walks or other trafficways adjacent to drainage ditches or water courses prior to backfilling the trench on the upstream side of the trafficway to prevent impounding water after pipe is laid

B. Backfill so that water does not accumulate in unfilled or partially filled trenches

C. Remove materials deposited in roadway ditches or other water courses crossed by the trench line immediately after backfilling is completed and restore ditches and water courses to original section, grade, and contours

D. Do not obstruct surface drainage any longer than necessary

E. Provide and maintain temporary bridges and other structures across unfilled trenches as required to maintain traffic

F. Provide adequate storm flow conveyance through the site at all times during construction to avoid flooding of any buildings or adjacent property. Provide overland drainage routing when storm sewer inlets are not fully functioning due to erosion and sediment control measures.

3.19 FINAL GRADING

A. After completion of all other outside work and after backfilling is completed and settled, bring to grade at the indicated elevations, slopes and contours, all areas being graded on site

B. Graders and other power equipment may be used for final grading and slope dressing if the result is uniform and equivalent to hand work

C. Grade all surfaces for effective drainage, provide a 2 percent minimum slope except as otherwise shown on the Drawings

D. Provide a smooth transition between adjacent existing grades and new grades

E. Cut out soft spots, fill low spots, and trim high spots to comply with required surface tolerances

F. Slope grades to direct water away from buildings and prevent ponds from forming where not intended

G. Finish subgrades at lawns and unpaved areas to required elevations within a tolerance of plus or minus one (1) inch

H. Finish grades will be no more than 0.1 foot above or below those indicated

I. Finish all ditches, swales and gutters to drain readily

J. Coordinate final subgrade depth with finish landscape treatment and required topsoil depths

K. Topsoil
   1. Clean topsoil, free of plants and seed will be spread to 4-inch minimum depth, or as specified by Drawings, whichever is greater

2. Reuse grubbings and surface topsoil containing plants and seeds in designated revegetation areas only.

3.20 SLOPE AND CHANNEL STABILIZATION

A. Cover channel banks, slopes, bottom and thalweg (water flowline at lowest point in channel) with erosion control fabric mat where grade is steeper than 4H to 1V and where indicated on the Drawings

B. Lay fabric smoothly on surface, bury top end of each section in 6-inch deep excavated topsoil trench. Provide 6-inch overlap minimum of adjacent rolls. Backfill trench and rake smooth, level with adjacent soil

C. Secure outside edges and overlaps at 48 inch intervals with 4-inch to 6-inch U-shaped type pins or wooden stakes depending on ground condition

D. Lightly dress slopes with topsoil to ensure close contact between fabric and soil

E. At sides of ditches, lay fabric laps in direction of water flow. Lap ends and edges minimum 6 inches

F. Maintain integrity of erosion control fabric

G. Prior to laying fabric, seed disturbed areas under provisions of related seeding

3.21 SETTLEMENT

A. Warranty for settlement of all fills, embankments, and backfills is stipulated in the General Conditions from final completion of Contract under which Work is performed

B. Repair or replace within 30 days after notice by Engineer or Owner

3.22 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Provide under provisions of General Conditions and Division One Specifications

B. Coordinate testing with Owner. Owner will employ testing agency for field testing to determine compliance of in-place and backfill materials and compaction in accordance with the specifications, and to verify design bearing capacities. The contractor must coordinate testing with all parties.
   1. It is the responsibility of the Owner for Quality Assurance (QA)
   2. It is the responsibility of the Contractor for Quality Control (QC)

C. It is the Contractor’s responsibility to initiate, coordinate and accommodate all required tests and inspections including conformance with requirements of all applicable public agencies and authorities. Contractor will be responsible for coordinating the testing requirement with testing agency and provide the testing agency 48 hour, two business day advance notification to schedule tests.

D. Fills and Embankment Testing
   1. Two moisture-density relationship tests, ASTM D698, on each type of fill material
   2. One in-place compaction test for each 5,000 square feet every 1.5 feet of vertical lift of material placed
   3. Additional in-place compaction tests at the discretion of the Owner

E. Pipe Embedment and Backfill Testing
   1. Two moisture-density relationship tests, ASTM D698, or two relative density tests, ASTM D4253/D4254, as appropriate for each type of embedment on backfill material proposed, except granular embedment material
   2. One in-place compaction test every 200 lineal feet of trench in the compacted embedment zone and at every 1.5 feet of vertical lift of backfill materials, per ASTM D6938
   3. One in-place compaction test near top of trench for trench depth of 2 feet or less, per ASTM D6938
   4. Additional in-place compaction tests at the discretion of the Owner

F. Pavement and Structural Subgrade Testing
   1. At a minimum, two moisture-density relationship tests, ASTM D698, or two relative density tests, ASTM D4253/D4254, as appropriate and adequate for each type backfill material proposed.
   2. Perform tests for each footing, concrete site feature, and drainage structure subgrade. Perform tests at every 100 linear feet of subgrade of foundation walls, retaining walls, and every 150 feet for curbing, pans, drainage features, walks, etc. (or portions thereof). Perform tests every 2,000 square feet required of building slab area, exterior slabs and pavement/flatwork areas (with no less than 3 tests). Test at subgrade and at every vertical lift of backfill materials placed.
   3. Additional in-place compaction tests at the discretion of the Owner

G. Inspection and approval
   1. A qualified Geotechnical Engineer will inspect the natural soil at bottom of excavations for structures
   2. Do not prepare subgrade or place concrete until Geotechnical Engineer's inspection has taken place and any resulting recommendations of the Geotechnical Engineer have been fulfilled or until the inspection has been waived by the Geotechnical Engineer
   3. Prior to placement of structural fill, overexcavated foundations subgrades will be observed and tested by a qualified Geotechnical Engineer to ensure suitable bearing materials exist
   4. Geotechnical Engineer will provide a letter to Engineer to confirm the presence of suitable subgrade material and properly placed fill materials by Contractor in accordance with Drawings and geotechnical report.

H. Retesting of failed compaction will be performed by Geotechnical Engineer for Owner, but paid for the Contractor

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02370

EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. This work consists of temporary measures needed to control erosion and water pollution. These temporary measures will include, but not be limited to, berms, dikes, dams, sediment basins, fiber mats, netting, gravel, mulches, grasses, slope drains, and other erosion control devices or methods. These temporary measures shall be installed at the locations where needed to control erosion and water pollution during the construction of the project and during site restoration, and as directed by ENGINEER, and as shown on the drawings.

B. The Erosion Control Plan presented in the drawings serves as a minimum for the requirements of erosion control during construction. Contractor has the ultimate responsibility for providing adequate erosion control and water quality throughout the duration of the project. Therefore, if the provided plan is not working sufficiently to protect the project areas, then Contractor shall provide additional measures as required to obtain the required protection.

C. Contractor shall include in the bid price for erosion control a minimum of all items shown on the Erosion Control Plan and any additional items that may be needed to control erosion and water pollution.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 01500 – Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls

B. Section 02300 – Earthwork

C. Section 02950 – Seeding

1.3 REFERENCES AND STANDARDS

A. CDOT – Colorado Department of Transportation

B. UDFCD – Urban Drainage and Flood Control District

C. CDPHE – Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Division One specifications.

B. Submit the following information:
   1. Erosion Control Plan,
   2. Construction schedule for Erosion Control per Article Scheduling,
   3. Sequencing Plan per Article Scheduling,
   4. All applicable permits for Erosion Control.

C. Product data: Submit on all products or materials supplied herein.

1.5 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Obtain and comply with all requirements of Owner and CDPHE Stormwater and/or Groundwater Discharge Permits, as required.

B. 401 Construction Dewatering Industrial Wastewater Permit (Construction Dewatering Permit 401):
   1. Contractor shall apply for and obtain a Construction Dewatering Permit 401 from the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment.
   2. All costs for this permit shall be the responsibility of Contractor.
   3. This permit requires that specific actions be performed at designated times.
   4. Contractor is legally obligated to comply with all terms and conditions of the permit including testing for effluent limitations.
   5. Contractor shall allow the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment or other representatives to enter the site to test for compliance with the permit.
   6. Non-compliance with the permit can result in stoppage of all work.

C. In the event of conflict between these requirements and erosion and pollution control laws, rules, or regulations of other Federal, State, or local agencies, the more restrictive laws, rules, or regulations shall apply.

1.6 SCHEDULING

A. Sequencing Plan:
   1. Contractor shall submit a sequencing plan for approval for erosion control in conformance with Contractor's overall Construction Plan for approval by Owner.
   2. Changes to the Erosion Control Sequencing Plan may be considered by Owner only if presented in writing by the Contractor.

B. Temporary Erosion Control:
   1. When so indicated in the Contract Documents, or when directed by Owner. Contractor shall prepare construction schedules for accomplishing temporary erosion control work including all maintenance procedures.
   2. These schedules shall be applicable to clearing and grubbing, grading, structural work, construction, etc.

C. Contractor shall submit for acceptance the proposed method of erosion control on haul roads and borrow pits and a plan for disposal of waste material.

D. Contractor shall be required to incorporate all permanent erosion control features into the project at the earliest practicable time as outlined in the accepted schedule. Temporary erosion control measures shall then be used to correct conditions that develop during construction.

E. Work shall not be started until the erosion control schedules and methods of operations have been accepted.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Comply with all applicable municipal or local Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) requirements.

B. All materials shall be submitted for approval prior to installation.

C. Natural or biodegradable materials shall be reasonably clean, free of deleterious materials, and certified weed free. Materials may include, but are not limited to, hay bales, straw, fiber mats, fiber netting, wood cellulose, fiber fabric, gravel.

D. Grass Seed:
   1. Temporary grass cover (if required) shall be a quick growing species, suitable to the area, in accordance with local criteria and permit requirements, which will provide temporary cover, and not compete with the grasses sown for permanent cover.
   2. All grass seed shall be approved by Engineer and Owner and in accordance with local regulations prior to installation.

E. Fertilizer and soil conditioners shall be approved by Engineer and Owner and in accordance with local regulations prior to installation.

F. Silt Fence Fabric: woven polypropylene
   1. Mirafi 100X, "Envirofence"
   2. Or accepted substitution

G. Temporary Slope Stabilization Mat (short term): 1.5 pound photodegradable polypropylene top and bottom nets, 100% straw fiber matrix, with a longevity of 12 months.
   1. North American Green S150
   2. Or accepted substitution

H. Temporary Slope Stabilization Mat (extended term): 3.0 pound UV-stable polypropylene top net, 1.5 pound photodegradable polypropylene bottom net, 70% straw/30% coconut fiber matrix with a longevity of 24 months.
   1. North American Green SC150
   2. Or accepted substitution

I. Biodegradable Slope Stabilization Mat (short term): 9.3 pound leno-woven biodegradable jute top net, 7.7 pound woven biodegradable jute bottom net, 100% straw fiber matrix with a longevity of 12 months.
   1. North American Green S150BN
   2. Or accepted substitution

J. Biodegradable Slope Stabilization Mat (extended term): 9.3 pound leno-woven biodegradable jute top net, 7.7 pound woven biodegradable jute bottom net, 70% straw/30% coconut fiber matrix with a longevity of 18 months.
   1. North American Green SC150BN
   2. Or accepted substitution

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. All temporary and permanent erosion and sediment control practices will be maintained and repaired as needed to ensure continued performance of their intended function.

B. Owner will monitor Contractor's erosion control methods. If the overall function and intent of erosion control is not being met, Owner will require Contractor to provide additional measures as required to obtain the desired results.

C. The erosion control features installed by Contractor shall be adequately maintained by Contractor until the project is accepted.

3.2 PROTECTION OF ADJACENT PROPERTIES

A. Properties adjacent to the site of a land disturbance shall be protected from sediment deposition.

B. In addition to the erosion control measures required on the drawings, perimeter controls may be required if damage to adjacent properties is likely, and may include, but is not limited to:
   1. Vegetated buffer strip around the lower perimeter of the land disturbance.
      a. Vegetated buffer strips may be used only where runoff in sheet flow is expected and should be at least twenty (20) feet in width.
   2. Sediment barriers such as straw bales, erosion logs, and silt fences.
   3. Sediment basins and porous landscape detention ponds.
   4. Combination of above measures.

3.3 CONSTRUCTION

A. Stabilization of Disturbed Areas:
   1. Temporary sediment control measures shall be established within five (5) days from time of exposure or disturbance.

2. Permanent erosion protection measures shall be stablished within five (5) days after final grading of areas.

B. Stabilization of Sediment and Erosion Control Measures:
   1. Sediment barriers, perimeter dikes, and other measures intended to either trap sediment or prevent runoff from flowing over disturbed areas shall be constructed as a first step in grading and be made functional before land disturbance takes place.
   2. Earthen structures such as dams, dikes, and diversions shall be stabilized within five (5) days of installation.
   3. Stormwater outlets shall also be stabilized prior to any upstream land disturbing activities.

C. Stabilization of Waterways and Outlets:
   1. All onsite stormwater conveyance channels used by Contractor for temporary erosion control purposes shall be designed and constructed with adequate capacity and protection to prevent erosion during storm and runoff events.
   2. Stabilization adequate to prevent erosion shall also be provided at the outlets of all pipes and channels.

D. Storm Sewer Inlet Protection: All storm sewer inlets which are made operable during construction or which drain stormwater runoff from a construction site shall be protected from sediment deposition by the use of filters.

E. Construction Access Routes:
   1. Wherever construction vehicles enter or leave a construction site, a Stabilized Construction Entrance is required.
   2. Where sediment is transported onto a public road surface, the roads shall be cleaned thoroughly at the end of each day.
   3. Sediment shall be removed from roads by shoveling or sweeping and be transported to a sediment controlled disposal area.
   4. Street washing shall be allowed only after sediment is removed in the manner described above.

3.4 DISPOSITION OF TEMPORARY MEASURES

A. All temporary erosion and sediment control measures shall be disposed of within thirty (30) days after final site stabilization is achieved or after the temporary measures are no longer needed as determined by Owner.

B. Trapped sediment and other disturbed soil areas resulting from the disposition of temporary measures shall be permanently stabilized to prevent further erosion.

C. Substantial Completion of Erosion Control Measures:
   1. At the time specified in the Contract Documents, and subject to compliance with specified materials and installation requirements, Contractor shall receive a Substantial Completion Certificate for temporary erosion control measures.

2. Maintenance of Erosion Control Measures after Substantial Completion: Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining temporary erosion control measures as specified in the drawings and Contract Documents until such time as work has been accepted by Owner and as specified in Division 1 for Closeout Procedures.

PART 4 MEASUREMENT FOR PAYMENT

4.1 LUMP SUM

A. Contractor shall include in the bid price for erosion and sedimentation control work a minimum of all items shown on the Erosion Control Plan, as required by Owner and any additional items that may be needed to control erosion and water pollution throughout all phases of the project.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02466

DRILLED CONCRETE PIERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, and Division One and other related specification sections apply to work of this section.

1.2 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Machine drilled shaft, including temporary casing if required

B. Placing concrete and reinforcing steel

1.3 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 01020 – Geotechnical Report

B. Section 03300 – Cast-In-Place Concrete

1.4 REFERENCES

A. American Concrete Institute (ACI):
   1. 301 – Specification for Structural Concrete for Buildings
   2. 336.3R – Design & Construction of Drilled Piers

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Division One specifications.

B. Test reports, certificates, and concrete mix designs in accordance with applicable requirements of Section 03300 Cast-In-Place Concrete

C. Certified Reports: Submit for each drilled pier recording the following:
   1. Elevations of the bottom and top
   2. Final centerline locations at the tip
   3. Variation of the shaft from plumb
   4. Results of test performed
   5. Evaluation of the top and bottom of casings left in place
   6. Unusual conditions
   7. Date of drilling
   8. Inspection and testing
   9. Concrete placement

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Installer shall have a minimum of 5 years experience in performing the work of this Section. Submit written verification of two projects on which the installer drilled piers of similar dimensions into bedrock in the past 5 years for review prior to Subcontract award.

B. Reference Standards: Installation of reinforcement and placement of concrete shall conform to requirements of ACI 301 as a minimum standard.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Become familiar with site and subsurface conditions.
   1. Geotechnical report is available. Refer to Section 01020
   2. Verify that field measurements and survey benchmarks are as indicated on Drawings

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Concrete Materials, Steel Reinforcement, and Mix Design: Refer to Section 03300

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Field verify the location of all underground utilities, pipelines and structures prior to excavation

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Use placement method which will not cause damage to nearby structures

B. Protect structures near the work from damage.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Notify the Geotechnical Engineer at least four working days in advance of the beginning of such work or on resumption of drilling after stoppage. Holes drilled or cast without continuous observation of the Geotechnical Engineer will be rejected.

B. Drill concentric and vertical pier shafts to diameters and depths as indicated on the Drawings. Adjustments reducing the length of a pier shall be approved by the Engineer or Geotechnical Engineer.

C. Pier casing may be required if groundwater is encountered. Casing shall be withdrawn in a slow continuous manner maintaining a sufficient head of concrete to prevent infiltration

of water of caving soils or the creation of voids in pier concrete. Pier concrete shall have a relatively high fluidity when placed in cased pier holes or through a tremie. Pier concrete with a slump in the range of 5 to 7 inches is recommended for uncased piers. For cased piers, a slump in the range of 7 to 9 inches is recommended.

D. Fill shafts with concrete the same day that they are drilled. Do not allow shafts to stand open overnight. If completion is postponed to the day following the start of drilling, the Subcontractor shall ream to 6 inches larger in diameter and drill at least three feet lower than the depth indicated at no additional cost to the Owner.

E. Do not drill holes within 6 pier diameter spacing of any previously drilled pier until at least 12 hours have elapsed since casting of previously drilled pier.

F. The installation of drilled piers shall be in accordance with ACI 336.3 and the requirements listed below. Drilling waste will become the Subcontractor's property and shall be disposed of offsite

G. Protection: Take necessary precautions to prevent hole caving or sloughing which may reduce capacity of adjoining piers or undermine foundation soil.
   1. Keep holes free from water to extent possible
   2. Holes need not be cased unless hole sloughs or is otherwise unstable as determined by Geotechnical Engineer. If hole is unstable, provide casing at no additional cost to the Owner.
      a. Inside casing diameter shall not be less that require pier diameter
      b. Casing shall withstand lateral pressures without excessive deformation. Bent or distorted casing shall not be used
      c. Hole may be drilled as deep as it will stand prior to setting casing, thus allowing maximum casing section lengths, but do not drill hole ahead of casing any further that hole will stand without sloughing. Where sloughing occurs, case hole to bottom of sloughing area and immediately prior to drilling deeper in hole.
      d. Remove casing. Failure to remove casing will result in pier being unsuitable.

H. Dewatering: No more than 6 inches of water is acceptable in the bottom of hole at beginning of casting. If depth of water in hole exceeds 6 inches, placing concrete in accordance with "Placing Concrete" paragraph below shall not proceed until the hole is dewatered to within specified limit of the concrete shall be placed by the tremie method in accordance with "Tremie Placement" paragraph below.

I. Place reinforcing steel in accordance with Section 03300 Cast-In-Place Concrete. Lower cage from solid supports at the top of the hole such that the cage does not bear on the bottom of the hole and has specified clearances from the sides of the hole. Set reinforcing cage at required location and elevation prior to beginning casting; hold and support such that it does not move during placement. Use positive methods to maintain required clearance between reinforcing steel and the shaft walls.

J. Placing Concrete:

1. Verify inspection and obtain approval of hole and reinforcing prior to placing concrete. Do not place concrete in absence of full-time inspection.
2. Place concrete with the pump hose positioned such that the concrete walls down center of the reinforcing cage. The unconfined vertical drop of concrete from the end of the pump hose shall be 15 feet unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
3. Cased Holes: At least 3 feet of concrete shall remain in the casing until hole is "topped out" at cutoff elevation.
4. Consolidation: Vibration of concrete is not required until concrete reaches an elevation of 15 feet below top of the hole. Vibrate the top 15 feet of the pier continuously to the cutoff elevation.

K. Tremie Placement:
1. Tremie casting shall be performed by pumping concrete to a tremie pipe, using concrete pumping equipment capable of pumping at least 50 cubic yards per hour against a head of concrete of 40 feet under job conditions.
2. The tremie pipe shall be a rigid pipe with tight couplings. The tremie pipe shall be straight to within ½ inch in ten feet and at least 4 inches diameter. Pipe length from the bottom shall be marked prominently at 5-foot increments.
3. Set the tremie pipe in the reinforcing cage prior to placing the reinforcing cage in hole; set the reinforcing cage and the tremie pipe in hole as a unit. Support the end of the tremie pip in the reinforcing cage, without obstructing the end of the pipe such that it is held at the center of reinforcing cage and one foot off the bottom of the hole when reinforcing cage is properly set.
4. Commence pumping of concrete immediately after setting the reinforcing cage and tremie pipe in the hole. Do not raise the tremie pipe until the concrete surface in the hole is at least 10 feet above the bottom of the tremie pipe or until the pour is completed, including removal of muck and unsuitable concrete.
5. Continue pumping of concrete until muck and unsuitable concrete has been lifted to the top of pier elevation and removed, and the entire pier consists of suitable concrete.
6. After completion, vibrate concrete to a depth of at least ten feet below the top of pier. Remove standing water and unsuitable concrete raised by consolidation.

3.4 TOLERANCES

A. Maximum Plumbness Variation from Vertical: 1.5 percent of the shaft length. When plumbness tolerance is exceeded, the Engineer shall be notified and an engineering evaluation be performed at the Contractor's expense to determine the acceptability of the pier.

B. Top Elevation: Maximum plus 1 inch to minus 3 inches from elevation indicated.

C. Location: 4 percent of the shaft diameter of 3 inches, whichever is less. When the location tolerance is exceeded, the Engineer shall be notified and an engineering evaluation performed at the Contractor's expense to determine the acceptability of the foundation.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Provide under provisions of General Conditions and Division One Specifications

B. Record the following:
   1. Sizes, lengths, and locations of piers
   2. Sequence of placement
   3. Final base and top elevations
   4. Deviation from indicated locations.

C. The Geotechnical Engineer will continuously observe pier drilling, cleaning of shaft surfaces, and placing of concrete.
   1. Ensure subsurface conditions are consistent with Geotechnical Investigation report. Adjust pier lengths where unanticipated conditions are encountered.
   2. Special Inspect, as required by the International Building Code, for conformance with the requirements of Contract Documents.

D. The Testing Laboratory will:
   1. Special inspect reinforcing steel
   2. Special inspect concrete placement
   3. Sample and test concrete for compressive strength in accordance with Section 03300 Cast-In-Place Concrete

3.6 UNACCEPTABLE PIERS

A. Unacceptable Piers: In event that the Engineer deems a pier unsuitable, based on the observations of the Geotechnical Engineer or Special Inspector the Engineer shall establish remedial work and the Contractor shall bear the cost of the remedy.
   1. Piers drilled or placed without continuous observation by the Geotechnical Engineer will be deemed unsuitable.

3.7 OVERDRILLED PIERS

A. A section of reinforcing cage with the same reinforcing configuration as the design section shall be available on site for use in an over drilled pier. The section will be 10 feet long plus the appropriate length to develop length of the vertical bars. If the section is not required, it will be removed from site by the Contractor.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02821

ALUMINUM LOUVER GATES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes: Aluminum louver gates.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
   1. ASTM B117 - Operating Salt Spray (Fog) Apparatus.
   2. ASTM B209 - Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate.
   3. ASTM B221 - Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes.
   4. ASTM D822 - Filtered Open-Flame Carbon-Arc Exposures of Paint and Related Coatings.
   5. ASTM D2794 - Resistance of Organic Coatings to the Effects of Rapid Deformation (Impact).
   6. ASTM D3363 - Test Method for Film Hardness by Pencil Test.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product data for components and accessories.

B. Shop drawings showing layout, dimensions, spacing of components, [interface with electric gate operator,] and anchorage and installation details.

C. Sample: 8 by 10 inches minimum size sample of fence panel illustrating design, fabrication workmanship, and selected color coating.

D. Submit under provisions of Section 01340

1.4 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturers warranty: 10-year warranty for factory finish against cracking, peeling, and blistering under normal use.

PART 2 MATERIALS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Ametco Manufacturing Corporation

B. Or equal

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Extruded aluminum: ASTM B221, Alloy 6063, Temper T-6

B. Sheet aluminum ASTM B209, Alloy 6063, Temper T-6

2.3 GATES

A. Provide gates or type and size as indicated on Drawings. Equip gates with manufacturer's standard hardware as required for complete function operation.

B. Type: Hinged swinging single gate.
   1. Construction: Welded frame fabricated from extruded aluminum tubing with aluminum fixed louver panels to match fencing material. Tubing size shall be as recommended by manufacturer to achieve structural performance.
   2. Nominal size: 3 feet wide by 8 feet high as depicted on drawings.
   3. Hardware:
      a. Hinges: Size and type as determined by manufacturer. Provide 2 hinges for each leaf up to 6 feet high and 1 additional hinge for each additional 24 inches in height or fraction thereof.
      b. Latch: 3/4 inch diameter slide bolt to accommodate padlock.

C. Type: Cantilevered horizontal sliding gate.
   1. Construction: Welded frame fabricated from extruded aluminum tubing with aluminum fixed louver panels to match fencing material. Tubing size shall be as recommended by manufacturer to achieve structural performance.
   2. Frame configuration shall be as indicated on approved shop drawings. Contractor to
   3. Nominal size:
      a. Gate opening: 9 feet 8 inches wide by 12 feet high.
      b. Gate: 10 feet wide by 12 feet high.
      c. Overhang distance: 4 inches.
   4. Support posts: Pair of tubular aluminum posts with solid cap. Size of posts as required for support of gate
   5. Cantilever mechanism: Aluminum top track and wheeled carriers and bottom roller guides supported by brackets attached to support posts.

2.4 ACCESSORIES

A. Fasteners: Stainless steel bolts of type, size, and spacing as recommended by fence manufacturer for specific condition.

B. Provide anti-intruder bolts consisting of cup-head bolt and nut with clamping hexagon such that tightening shears hexagon and render bolt impossible to release.

2.5 FACTORY FINISH

A. Aluminum fence panels and posts shall receive polyester powder coating.

B. Polyester powder coating: Electrostatically applied colored polyester powder coating heat cured to chemically bond finish to metal substrate.
   1. Minimum hardness measured in accordance with ASTM D3363: 2H.
   2. Direct impact resistance tested in accordance with ASTM D2794. Withstand 160 inch-pounds.
   3. Salt spray resistance tested in accordance with ASTM B117: No undercutting, rusting, or blistering after 500 hours in 5 percent salt spray at 95 degrees F and 95 percent relative humidity and after 1000 hours less than [3/16 inch] undercutting.
   4. Weatherability tested in accordance with ASTM D822: No film failure and 88 percent gloss retention after 1 year exposure in South Florida with test panels tilted at 45 degrees.

C. Color: Selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard range.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Prior to fabrication, field verify required dimensions.

B. Cast concrete footings in accordance with Section 03300 - Cast-in-Place Concrete as detailed on Drawings and approved shop drawings.
   1. Minimum footing diameter:
      a. Terminal and gate posts: 12 inches.]
   2. Allow 12 inches minimum embedment of posts.
   3. Allow 6 inches minimum concrete beneath post bottom.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install fencing in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions and approved shop drawings.

B. Do not install bent, bowed, or otherwise damaged panels. Remove damaged components from site and replace.

C. Gates:
   1. Install gates and adjust hardware for smooth operation.
   2. After installation, test gate. Open and close a minimum of five times. Correct deficiencies and adjust.

D. Touch-up damaged finish with paint supplied by manufacturer and matching original coating.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02920

SEEDING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Soil preparation

B. Fertilization

C. Seeding methods

D. Areas to be reseeded

E. Seed Mix

F. Maintenance

G. Seed protection and slope stabilization

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 01500 – Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls

B. Section 02300 – Earthwork

C. Section 02370 – Erosion and Sedimentation Control

1.3 REFERENCES

A. Federal Specification (FS) O-F-241 - Fertilizers, Mixed, Commercial

B. American Association of Nurserymen - Standardized Plant Names

C. Association of Official Seed Analysts (AOSA)

D. Colorado Department of Agriculture (CDA) Seed Act

E. Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) Construction Specifications

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under Division One Specifications for products related to seeding work including but not limited to seed mixes, mulches, composts, tackifiers, fertilizers and herbicides.

B. Product Data:

1. Certified Live Seed analyses not more than 6 months old by a recognized laboratory of seed testing for grass mixtures including percent of live seed (PLS), germination, all crop seeds in excess of 1 percent, inerts and weeds
2. Manufactures guaranteed chemical analysis, name, trade name, trademark and conformance to state and local laws of all fertilizers and herbicides

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Provide seed mixture in containers showing percentage of seed mix, year of production, net weight, date of packaging, and location of packaging

B. Provide a certificate of the PLS test of the grass seed intended for the project, certifying that the seed furnished is from a lot that has been tested by a recognized laboratory within the last 6 months

C. All brands furnished shall be free from such noxious seeds as Russian or Canadian Thistle, Coarse Fescue, European Birdweed, Johnson Grass, Leafy Spurge, field bindweed, kochia, or any state-listed Owner-listed, CDOT-listed, or Mesa County-listed noxious weed species

D. Any materials that have become wet, moldy or otherwise damaged in transit or in storage will not be used

1.6 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Applicator: Company specializing in performing work of this section with landscaping license from State of Colorado
   1. Experienced with type, elevation, topography and scale of work specified
   2. Adequate equipment and personnel to perform work

1.7 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with codes and ordinances of local regulatory agencies for fertilizer and herbicide composition and regulations of the Owner, Mesa County, and the State of Colorado

B. Provide certificate of compliance from authority having jurisdiction indicating approval of seed mixture

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, protect and handle products to site under provisions of Division One specifications

B. All materials and products will remain in original manufacturers shipping bags or containers until they are used. All material or products will be stored in a manner to prevent them from coming into contact with water or other contaminating substance and in a manner that product effectiveness will not be impaired

C. Deliver grass seed mixture in sealed containers. Seed in damaged packaging is not acceptable

D. Commercial fertilizer or commercial herbicide: mixed in original bags or containers of the manufacturer, showing weight, chemical analysis and manufacturer name. Store in such a manner such that product effectiveness will not be impaired

1.9 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Do not prepare or seed frozen soils

B. Perform seeding and planting only after preceding work establishing final ground surface is completed

C. Conduct minimum of two (2) soil tests to confirm fertilizer type and application rates

1.10 MAINTENANCE SERVICE

A. Maintain seeded areas immediately after placement until grass is well established and exhibits vigorous growing condition

1.11 WARRANTY

A. All plant material and work accomplished under this section shall be guaranteed to provide a uniform stand of grass acceptable to the Owner at the end of a one (1) year time period from the completion of the Seeding and Erosion Control work

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 SEED

A. In conformance with State and Federal regulations and subject to the testing provisions of the Associate of Official Seed Analysts (AOSA)

B. Seed Suppliers: Licensed Seed Dealer with Colorado Department of Agriculture

C. Provide the latest crop available in accordance with Colorado Department of Agriculture Seed Laws, Chapter 35, Article 27

D. Compensate for percentage of purity and germination by furnishing sufficient additional seed to equal the specified pure live seed product. The formula for determining the quantity of pure live seed (PLS) is as follows:

Pounds of Seed (Bulk) x Purity x Germination = Pounds of Pure Live Seed (PLS)

2.2 SEED MIX

A. Dryland seed mix shall be as follows unless otherwise approved by the City's Foresty Supervisor:

B.

Description	PLS rates per acre (100%)	% of Mix	Growth Form
Crested Wheatgrass, Ephraim	6	20%	1.25
Western Wheatgrass, Arriba	16	20%	3.25
Smooth Brome, Lincoln	12	15%	2.0
Alkali Sacaton	0.5	10%	0.25
Viva Galleta Grass	12	10%	1.25
Orchard grass, Paiute	4	10%	0.5
Perennial Ryegrass, Tetraploid	8	15%	1.25
Oats or Winter Wheat	Add in	Add in	3.0
Total		100	12.75
Drill rate @ 12.75 lbs/acre			
Broadcast rate @ 25.5 lbs/acre			

[1]PLS = Pure Live Seed – If broadcast seeding, double the rate

2.3 GRASS SEED MIX

A. PBSI Dry Native Mountain Mix - 50 LBS PLS/Acre. For use on south facing slopes with little or no shade
   1. Mountain Bromegrass Bromus marginatus 20%
   2. Slender Wheatgrass Elymus trachycaulus 10%
   3. Streambank Wheatgrass Elymus lanceolatus 15%
   4. Rocky Mountain Fescue Festuca saximontana 10%
   5. Prairie Junegrass Koeleria cristata 5%
   6. Thickspike Wheatgrass Elymus macrourus 15%
   7. Bluebunch Wheatgrass Pseudoroegneria spicata 10%
   8. Bottlebrush Squirreltail Elymus elymoides 5%
   9. Sandberg Bluegrass Poa secunda 10%

2.4 SOIL MATERIALS

A. Select onsite topsoil: Earth material of loose friable clay loam reasonably free of admixtures of subsoil, refuse stumps, roots, rocks, brush, weeds or other material which can be detrimental to the proper development of site revegetation

2.5 ACCESSORIES

A. Soil Additives (Fertilizer)
   1. Dry fertilizers: Primary element composition by weight of 6-10-5

a. Nitrogen (N) six (6%) percent of which fifty (50%) per-cent inorganic, phosphoric acid (P_2O_5) ten (10%) percent, and potash (K_2O) five (5%) percent

2. Commercial fertilizer: Primary element composition by weight of 18-46-0
   a. Nitrogen, eighteen (18%) percent, of which fifty (50%) percent is organic, and phosphoric acid (P_20_5), forty-six (46%) percent
   b. These elements may be organic, inorganic, or a combination and shall be available according to the methods adopted by the Association of Official Chemists
3. Dry, pelletized or granular, uniform in composition and a free flowing product. Do not use material which has caked, segregated, exceeded the expiration date of application, or be otherwise damaged
4. Thoroughly mixed by the manufacturer. Clearly identify the contents of each container. Do not use materials and containers previously opened, exceeding the expiration date for application or otherwise damaged

B. Water: Clean, fresh and free of substances or matter which could inhibit vigorous growth of grass

C. Mulching Material: Straw or onsite grasses from grubbing operation, dry, free from foreign matter detrimental to plant life

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Seed all areas disturbed by construction, including all areas along the roadside ditches

B. Pattern for seeding and fertilization as required by field conditions. In no case shall revegetation occur within 30 days of the application of any chemical weed control substance

C. Engineer to review grading prior to seeding

3.2 SOIL PREPARATION

A. Uniformly place and spread topsoil removed during grubbing and stored on site. Provide minimum thickness of 4 inches to meet finished grade. Key topsoil to the underlying and surrounding material by the use of harrows, rollers or other equipment suitable for the purpose

B. Apply water to the topsoil for compaction purposes in a fine spray by nozzles in such a manner that it will not wash or erode the newly placed soil

C. Exercise care during soil preparation on all embankments so as not to disturb established ground cover. Areas disturbed during the soil preparation will be fertilized and seeded at the discretion of the Engineer in accordance with these documents

3.3 FERTILIZATION

A. Do not proceed with fertilization in adverse weather and unsuitable ground conditions. Examples of these respective conditions may be wind, precipitation, frozen and untillable ground or conditions detrimental to the effectiveness of the application

B. Apply fertilizer in a manner to assure uniform distribution, light watering is acceptable for dispersion

C. In cases where work progress is stopped due to the above conditions, fertilization will begin again, when appropriate conditions exist. The application will begin again with a reasonable overlapping of the previously applied area

3.4 SEEDING METHODS

A. All seeding shall be installed either by hydroseeding or drilling method. Small areas of restoration may be broadcast seeded if directed by Engineer.

B. Do not proceed with seeding in adverse weather and unsuitable ground conditions. Examples of these respective conditions may be wind, precipitation, frozen or untillable ground or conditions detrimental to the effectiveness of the application. All seeding shall be performed between either March 1st to May 30th of the calendar year of construction unless indicated otherwise by Engineer

C. Hydroseeding:
   1. Apply seeded slurry with hydraulic seed at a rate of //160 lbs// live seed per 1,000 square feet, evenly in two intersecting directions
   2. Do not hydroseed areas in excess of that which can be mulched on same day
   3. Immediately following seeding apply mulch to a thickness of 1/8 inch
   4. Apply water with a fine sprat immediately after each area has been mulched. Saturate to four (4) inches of soil

D. Drilling:
   1. Accomplish seeding by means of an approved power drawn drill, followed by drag chains. The grass drill should be equipped with a satisfactory feeding mechanism, agitation, and double disk furrow openers. Equip drills with depth bands set to maintain a planting depth of approximately 3 to 2 inch and shall be set to space rows not more than 7 inches apart
   2. If inspections indicate that strips wider than the specified space between the rows planted have been left or other areas skipped, the Engineer will require immediate resowing of seed in such areas at the Contractor's expense. The seeding mixture shown in the Materials Section applies at a pure live seed rate per acre
   3. Immediately following seeding apply straw mulch at a rate of one (1) ton per acre
   4. Apply water with a fine spray immediately after each area has been mulched. Saturate to four (4) inches of soil depth
   5. Provide additional watering weekly until revegitation seed has germinated

3.5 AREAS TO BE RESEEDED

A. Seed all disturbed areas that are damaged or disturbed by the Contractor's activities during the entire project scope

B. Additional areas as requested by the Owner and approved by the Engineer

3.6 MAINTENANCE

A. Fertilize the seeded areas once a uniform stand of grass has been established

B. Maintain seeded areas until there is an acceptable uniform plant growth. Reseed areas that are not producing a uniform plant growth within five (5) weeks following seeding. Acceptable uniform plant growth shall be defined as that time when the scattered bare spots, not greater than 1 square foot in area, do not exceed three percent (3%) of the seeded area

C. Maintenance period - 1 year

D. Areas that are seeded late in the fall planting season which are not producing acceptable uniform plant growth, as described above, shall be reseeded during the following spring planting season. If such a condition exists, and the Contractor has diligently, in the opinion of the Engineer, pursued the performance of his work, the Owner at his option, may extend the contract completion date and reduce contract retainage. Retainage may be reduced to less than five percent (5%) of the total contract amount, but shall be at least two (2) times the estimated cost of obtaining the required growth in the indicated areas, plus areas which are susceptible to damage by winter kill, washout or other causes

E. Contractor shall control perennial weeds, thistle, spotted and napweed, spurge and other weeds during the maintenance period

3.7 SEED PROTECTION AND SLOPE STABILIZATION

A. Cover seeded slopes with erosion control fabric where grade is 4 to 1 or greater and where indicated on the Drawings and/or Section 02300 and Section 02730. Cover seed with mulch in all other areas

B. Lay fabric smoothly on surface, bury top end of each section in 6-inch deep excavated topsoil trench. Provide 6-inch overlap minimum of adjacent rolls. Backfill trench and rake smooth, level with adjacent soil

C. Secure outside edges and overlaps at 48 inch intervals with 4-inch to 6-inch U-shaped type pins or wooden stakes depending on ground condition

D. Lightly dress slopes with topsoil to ensure close contact between fabric and soil

E. At sides of ditches, lay fabric laps in direction of water flow. Lap ends and edges minimum 6 inches

F. Maintain integrity of erosion control fabric until seed germination. If seed is washed out before germination, fertilize, reseed and restore affected areas

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03300

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Cast-in-place concrete

B. Reinforcing steel

C. Forms

D. Concrete accessories

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. 03600 - Grout

1.3 REFERENCE STANDARDS AND GUIDES

A. Comply with the following except as modified by supplementary requirements of this Project Specification.

B. American Concrete Institute – ACI:
1. 117 – Standard Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials
2. 214 – Recommended Practice for Evaluating Compression Test Results of Field Concrete
3. 301 – Specifications for Structural Concrete
4. 302.1R Guide to Concrete Floor and Slab Construction
5. 304 – Guide for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting and Placing Concrete
6. 305 – Hot Weather Concreting
7. 306 – Cold Weather Concreting
8. 308.1 – Guide to Curing Concrete
9. 309 – Guide for Consolidation of Concrete
10. 315 – Details and Detailing of Concrete Reinforcement
11. 318 – Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete
12. 347 – Guide to Formwork for Concrete
13. 350 – Code Requirements for Environmental Engineering Concrete Structures and Commentary

C. American Standards and Testing Materials (ASTM)
1. A615 – Deformed and Plain Carbon Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
2. C31 – Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field
3. C33 – Concrete Aggregates
4. C39 – Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens

5. C94 – Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete
6. C143 – Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic-Cement Concrete
7. C150 – Specification for Portland Cement
8. C173 or C231 – Test Methods for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete
9. C260 – Air Entraining Admixtures for Concrete
10. C309 – Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete
11. C452 – Standard Test Method for Potential Expansion of Portland-Cement Mortars Exposed to Sulfate
12. C494 – Chemical Admixtures for Concrete
    C618 – Fly Ash and Raw or Calcinated Natural Pozzolan for Use as a Mineral admixture in Portland Cement Concrete
13. D1751 – Preformed Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Non-extruding and Resilient Bituminous Types)

D. Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI)
1. DA4 – Manual of Standard Practice
2. P1 – Placing Reinforcing Bars

E. National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)
1. PS 1 – Structural Plywood

1.4 PERFORMANCE TOLERANCES

A. Confirm to ACI 117, ACI 301, ACI 347 and ACI 350 as modified herein. In case of conflict, ACI 117 governs. ACI 350 governs where ACI 117 does not apply.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Division 1 specifications

B. Shop Drawings: Reinforcing bar lists, fabrication and placement drawings
1. Indicated bar sizes, spacing, locations, and quantities of reinforcing steel. Bending and cutting schedules shall be included in all shop drawings.
2. Indicate pertinent dimensions, materials, bracing, arrangement of joints and ties, and exact location of openings, framing, and special conditions affecting work
3. All shop drawings shall be original drawings produced by the supplier and shall not be reproductions of the Contract Documents

C. Product Data: Provide sufficient information on products specified to verify compliance with specifications. Provide data on
1. Joint devices
2. Attachment accessories
3. Admixtures and mixes
4. Curing Compounds
5. Sealers

D. Test Reports

1. Submit reports of tentative concrete mix designs and testing prior to placing any concrete, including
    a. Slump range on which the design is based
    b. Total gal of water per cu yd
    c. Brand, type, composition, and quantity of cement with manufacturer and plant location identified
    d. Brand, type, composition and quantity of fly ash
    e. Specific gravity and gradation of each aggregate
    f. Ratio of fine to total aggregates
    g. Surface-dry weight of each aggregate per cu yd
    h. Brand, type ASTM designation, active chemical ingredients and quantity of each admixture
    i. Air content and tolerance
    j. Water/cementitious material ratio and tolerance
    k. Compressive strength based at 7- and 28-day compression tests
    l. Submit reports of field quality control testing
    m. Time of initial set
2. Submit suppliers certified fly ash test reports for each shipment delivered to concrete supplier
    a. Physical and chemical characteristics
    b. Certification of compliance with the specifications
    c. Signed by Contractor and concrete supplier
3. Existing data on proposed design mixes are acceptable if certified and complete

E. Construction Joint Locations: Submit all proposed construction joint locations in slabs and walls to Engineer two (2) weeks prior to placing any concrete.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform work in accordance with ACI 301 and ACI 350. Maintain one copy of each document on site.

B. Follow recommendations of ACI 305 when concreting in hot weather.

C. Follow recommendations of ACI 306 when concreting in cold weather.

D. Acquire cement and aggregate from same source for all work

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, protect and handle materials under provisions of Division 1 Specifications

B. Cement and fly ash: Store in moisture proof enclosures, do not use if caked or lumpy

C. Aggregate: Store to prevent segregation and inclusion of foreign materials, do not use the bottom 6-inch of piles in contact with the ground

D. Reinforcing steel

1. Store on supports 6” minimum off of ground, which will keep it from contact with ground and protected from oil or other materials detrimental to steel or bonding capability. Cover to prevent unacceptable surface corrosion and contamination.
2. Tag bundles of reinforcing bars and wire spirals with metal tag showing specification, grade, size, quantity and suitable identification to permit checking, sorting and placing.

E. Rubber and plastic materials: Store in a cool place, do not expose to direct sunlight

F. Prepare a delivery ticket for each load of ready-mixed concrete

G. Truck operator shall hand ticket to Geotechnical Engineer or Third Party Inspector at the time of delivery with ticket to show:
1. Quantity delivered
2. Actual quantity of each material in batch
3. Outdoor temp in the shade
4. Time at which cement was added
5. Numerical sequence of the delivery
6. Quantity of water that can be added in the field based on mix design
7. Free moisture in fine and coarse aggregate in percent by weight
8. Temperature of batch

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 FORMS

A. Prefabricated: Symons "Steel-Ply" or accepted substitution

B. Plywood: PS 1, waterproof resin-bonded, exterior type Douglas Fir; face adjacent to concrete Grade B or better

C. Lumber: Straight, uniform width and thickness; free from knots, offsets, holes, dents, and other surface defects

D. Chamfer strips: Clear, white pine, surface against concrete planed

E. Void Forms: Biodegradable paper surface, treated for moisture resistance, structurally sufficient to support weight of plastic concrete and other superimposed loads

F. Form coating: Colorless biodegradable oil or water based release agent that will not stain concrete and is VOC compliant. Acceptable products: Nox-Crete "Nox-Crete Form Coating", L & M "Debond", or accepted substitution

G. Form Coating where exposed to potable water: Meets NSF Standard 61, Dayton Superior “Clean Strip J1EF”, Hill and Griffith Company “Grifcote LV-50-Plus”

H. Form ties: Removable end, permanently embedded body types with waterstops not requiring auxiliary spreaders, with cones on both ends, embedded portion 1-inch

minimum back from concrete face. If not provided with threaded ends, constructed for breaking off ends without damage to concrete.

2.2 REINFORCING STEEL

A. Bars: ASTM A615, Grade 60

B. Bar supports: CRSI Class 1, fabricated from galvanized wire having PVC coated legs

C. Tie wire: 16 ½ gage or heavier, black annealed wire

D. Form and fabricate reinforcing steel in accordance with ACI 315 and 318 and CRSI DA4 except as specified or indicated on Drawings, free from rust, scale and contaminants which will reduce bond.

E. Dowel Adhesive: Hilti “HIT-RE 500 V3”, Powers “PE 1000+”, Simpson “SET-XP”, or accepted substitution.

2.3 CONCRETE

A. Cement: ASTM C150, Type I/II modified cement tested to meet type V for sulfate resistance per ASTM C150 Table 4 and ASTM C452. Cement should have a tricalcium aluminate (C_3A) content of not more than 5 percent or testing in accordance with ASTM C452 that reports that the cement meets the Type V maximum limit of 0.040% expansion.

B. Fly ash: ASTM C618, Class F

C. Fine aggregate: Clean, natural sand, ASTM C33; no manufactured or artificial sand

D. Coarse aggregate: Crushed rock, natural gravel, or other inert granular material, ASTM C33 except clay and shale particles no more than 1%.
   1. Alkali Silica Reactivity: Aggregate shall be considered non-reactive with a documented satisfactory service record for a minimum ten year period used in concrete with similar cementitious material or with an alkali (Na_2O eq.) content in concrete equal or higher than that in the proposed mixture. In the absence of service record the aggregate shall be tested and will be considered non-reactive if it complies with a) or b)
      a. ASTM C1260 14-day expansion less than or equal to 0.1%, or
      b. ASTM C1293 1-year expansion less than or equal to 0.040%

E. Water: Clean and free from injurious amounts of oils, acids, alkalis, salts, organic materials, or other substances that may be deleterious to concrete or steel.

F. Admixtures
   1. Air entraining agent: ASTM C260; Grace "Darex AEA", Master Builders "VR-10", Sika Chemical "AEA", or accepted substitution
   2. Chemical Admixtures: ASTM C494, non-corrosive and chloride free.

2.4 ACCESSORIES

A. Membrane Forming Curing Compound: ASTM C309, L&M Construction Materials “Dress & Seal WB30”, BASF "MasterKure CC 200WB”, Euclid “Super Diamond Clear VOX”, Dayton Superior “Cure & Seal 1315 EF”, or accepted substitution.

B. Sealer: L&M Construction Materials “ Dress and Seal WB30”, BASF “MasterKure CC 200WB” , Euclid “Super Diamond Clear VOX”, Dayton Superior “Cure & Seal 1315 EF”, or accepted substitution.

C. Epoxy Bonding Agent: ASTM C881, Sika “Sikadur 32 Hi-Mod”, Dayton Superior “Sure Bond J58”, L&M Construction Materials “Epobond”, Dayton Superior “Sure Bond J58”, or accepted substitution. Use when joining new to existing concrete.

D. Non-Epoxy Bonding Agent: ASTM C1059 Type II, Larson Products “Weld-Crete”, BASF “MasterEmaco A 660”, L&M Construction Materials “Everbond”, Dayton Superior “Acrylic Bonding Agent J40”, or accepted substitution. Use when joining new to existing concrete when bonding agent cannot be placed immediately prior to placement of new concrete.

E. Patching Mortar: Sika “Sikatop”, L&M Construction Materials “Durapatch VOH”, or accepted substitution.

F. Premolded Joint Filler: ASTM D1751, ASTM D1752 Type I, II, or III.

2.5 CONCRETE MIX DESIGN

A. Concrete Mix: Measure and combine cement, aggregate, water, and admixtures in accordance with ASTM C94 and ACI 211.1.
   1. Cement: When used in exposed concrete shall be one brand from one source. Do not mix different cements in same element of Work.
   2. Water-Cement Ratio (if fly ash used, water-cement plus fly ash ratio): 0.40 maximum for 5000 psi concrete, 0.42 maximum for 4500 psi, 0.45 for 4000 psi concrete, 0.50 maximum for 3000 psi concrete.
   3. Air-Entrainment: Air-entrain concrete exposed to exterior or exposed to liquids. See Table below for requirements.
   4. Chemical Admixtures: Use is optional to aid concrete properties and allow for efficient placement. Manner of use and amount shall be in accordance with manufacturer’s written recommendations and as approved by Engineer. Do not use admixtures that increase early shrinkage or negatively affect finishing.
   5. Fly Ash: Use is optional unless otherwise noted. Combine fly ash with cement at a rate of 1 pound fly ash for each pound reduction of cement. Amount of fly ash shall not be less than 15% or more than 25% of weight of cement plus fly ash. When fly ash used, minimum amount of cement designated may be proportionately reduced.
   6. Use no admixtures other than specified, unless approved by Engineer.

B. Class of Concrete:

1. Furnish in accordance with table. Cement contents listed are minimum values and shall be increased as required to attain other specified characteristics.
2. Slumps listed are maximum, except when high range water reducer is used. Maximum slump when high-range water reducer is used, 10 inches.
3. Chloride ion content shall not exceed values listed in ACI 318, Table 19.3.2.1.

Use	28-Day Compressive Strength (psi)	Coarse Aggregate (size no.)	Minimum Cement Content (bags/cu yd)	Air Content (%)
Drilled Piers	5000	67	6.5	2±1.5
Grade Beams	5000	67	6.5	6±1.5
Exterior Slabs	5000	67	6.5	6±1.5

2.6 FABRICATION

A. Reinforcing Steel: Accurately formed, fabricated in accordance with ACI 315 and 318 and CRSI DA4 except as specified or indicated on drawings, free from rust, scale and contaminants which will reduce bond

2.7 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Test the proposed concrete mix for each size and gradation of aggregates and each consistency intended for use in the project

B. Aggregates
1. Sample and test according to ASTM C33
2. Determine bulk specific gravity in accordance with ASTM C127 and C128

C. Fly Ash: Supplier's chemical composition and physical analysis test

D. Initial set test
1. In accordance with ASTM C403
2. Test at 70 degrees F and 90 degrees ambient
3. Test at 70 degrees F on mix including specific plasticizing and entraining admixtures
4. Test at 90 degrees F on mix including specified retarding and air entraining admixtures
5. Fly ash: Supplier's chemical composition and physical analysis test

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify site conditions in field or under provisions of Division 1 Specifications

B. Verify requirements for concrete cover over reinforcement

C. Verify that anchors, seats, plates, reinforcement and other items to be cast into concrete are accurately placed, positioned securely, and will not cause hardship in placing concrete

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Prepare previously placed concrete by cleaning with steel brush and applying bonding agent in accordance with manufacturer's instructions

B. Subgrade and bedding shall be compacted and free of frost. If placement occurs at temperatures below freezing, provide temporary heat and protection to remove frost. Do not place concrete on frozen material.

C. Provide mud slabs where noted, where necessary, and when required by the Engineer to obtain a dry and stable working platform for placement of concrete. Unless otherwise approved by Engineer, 2 inch thick mud slabs shall be provided between free-draining fill and concrete as detailed.

D. Remove standing water, ice, mud, and foreign matter before placing concrete

E. In locations where new concrete is dowelled to existing work, drill holes in existing concrete, insert steel dowels with dowel adhesive system.

3.3 FORMS

A. Formwork design, detailing, and installation shall be Contractor’s responsibility and shall conform to ACI 347R.

B. Type of forms used is Contractor’s option, except as otherwise indicated or shown. Plywood and other wood forms shall have smooth level surfaces treated with form oil or sealer to produce clean release of concrete from forms.
   1. Where wall remain exposed use plywood, prefabricated metal or wood forms; do not use boards. Lay forms out in a uniform pattern with the long dimension of the form placed vertically and joints aligned.
   2. Form ties shall be plastic cone snap ties. Cone shall be min ¾ inch diameter by 1 inch deep. Ties for liquid holding structures or dry structures below grade shall have integral waterstop. Taper tie through-bolt form ties may be used as an alternate to plastic cone snap ties; conform to details shown. Do not use wire ties on exposed concrete.
   3. Provide ¾ inch chamfer on external corners of exposed concrete walls, beams, columns, equipment bases and exposed edges of construction joints. Do not chamfer edges flush with masonry walls.

C. Coat plywood and wood forms with non-staining form release agent. Apply release agent before reinforcement is placed.

D. Clean, patch, and repair form material before reuse.

E. Formwork shall prevent leakage of mortar, shall not deflect under weight of concrete and workmen, and shall withstand fluid pressure of concrete. Maximum deviation from a true plane: 1/8 inch within 6 feet

F. Brace or tie forms to maintain desired position, shape, and alignment during and after concrete placement

G. Design to produce hardened concrete to the shape, lines, and dimensions indicated on the drawings

H. Plywood or lined forms are not required for surface normally submerged or not normally exposed to view

I. Other type of forms may be used for surfaces not restricted to plywood or lined forms as backing for form lining

J. Flat segmental forms, 2 foot maximum width, may be used for curved surfaces 25 feet minimum diameter

K. Provide polyethylene film to protect concrete from water loss when placing concrete against gravel or crushed rock not containing 25 percent minimum material passing a No. 4 sieve, lap joint 4 inches

L. When placing concrete against rock, remove all loose pieces of rock and clean exposed surface with high pressure hose

M. Size and space wailers, studs, internal ties and other form supports so proper working stresses are not exceeded

N. Locations to be finished to a specified elevation, slope, or contour, bring form to true line and grade and provide a wooden guide strip at the proper location in the forms for finishing the top surface with a screed or template

O. At horizontal construction joints in walls, stop the forms on one side not more than 2 feet above the joint

P. Provide temporary opening at the bottom of columns and wall forms and wherever necessary for cleaning and inspection

Q. Install form ties on exposed surfaces in uniformly spaced vertical and horizontal rows

R. Do not remove or disturb until concrete has attained sufficient strength to safely support all dead and live loads

S. Leave shoring beneath beams and slabs in place and reinforce as required for construction equipment and materials

T. Maintain forms in place for a minimum of 40 hours for length of curing time in accordance with ACI 306/306R when temperature is 45 deg F and below

U. Remove forms carefully to prevent surface gouging, corner or edge breakage and other damage

3.4 REINFORCING STEEL

A. Accurately position reinforcing steel on supports, spacers, hangers, or other reinforcing steel at maximum intervals of 4 feet on center

B. Secure with wire ties or suitable clips. Tie 50 percent of all reinforcement and reinforcement at intersections for wall and floor construction

C. Except at contact splices, minimum clear distances between bars, the greater of
   1. Nominal diameter of bars
   2. 1.5 times max size of coarse aggregate

D. Splices
   1. As specified or indicated on the drawings
   2. Splices at other locations will be acceptable, if approved by the Engineer
   3. Do not weld or tack weld reinforcing steel
   4. Remove and replace steel upon which any unauthorized welding has been performed

3.5 EMBEDMENTS

A. Accurately position and securely anchor in forms, anchor bolts, steel shapes, conduit, sleeves, masonry anchorages, and other materials to be embedded in concrete

B. Cast pipe and other embedded items into concrete as placement progresses. Do not provide blockouts.

C. Do not place ducts, conduit, and pipes in slabs on grade. Place minimum 4 inches below slab

D. Place items constructed of dissimilar metals to avoid physical contact with reinforcing. Secure item and reinforcing to ensure they will not shift and come into contact during concrete placement. Contact between reinforcing steel and other metal, other than bare, coated, or plated carbon steel not permitted.

E. The following restrictions shall be adhered to, unless otherwise noted
   1. No duct, conduit, pipe, or fitting placed vertically shall be larger in cross-sectional area than 4% oc column into which it is placed.
   2. Duct, conduit, pipe, and fittings, when placed within slabs or walls
      a. Shall not be larger than 1/3 thickness of slab or wall
      b. Shall be placed within the middle 1/3 of slab or wall where possible
      c. Shall not be placed closer than 3 outside diameters clear from each other when parallel
      d. Shall cross each other at right angles
      e. Shall be secured to prevent shifting of “floating” during concrete placement
      f. Multiple conduits shall not cross each other at the same location

g. Except for conduits that must run up a column, keep conduits a minimum of 2 to 3 feet away from columns
h. Where conditions require conduit to be tied to the inside face of the reinforcing mat, the conduit shall be galvanized steel or PVC, shall be placed 3 outside diameter clear away from the parallel reinforcement bar.

3. Reinforcing steel shall be in place before embedded items placed and reinforcing cut or removed shall be replaced with additional reinforcing as indicated.
4. Do not pass sleeves through columns or beams without Engineer's approval.

F. Anchor bolts
1. Unless installed in pipe sleeves, provide sufficient threads on anchor bolts to permit a nut on the concrete side of the form or template
2. Install a second nut on the other side of the form or template
3. Adjust the nuts to hold the bolt rigidly in the proper position

G. Clean embedments before installation

3.6 TRANSPORTING MIXED CONCRETE

A. Transporting of mixed concrete shall conform to ACI 304R.

B. Maximum delivery time from batch plant is 90 minutes

C. Do not exceed manufacturer's guaranteed capacity of truck agitators. Maintain the mixed concrete in a thoroughly mixed and uniform mass during hauling.

D. Do not incorporate additional mixing water into the concrete during hauling or after arrival at the delivery point, unless ordered by the Engineer. If additional water is to be incorporated into the concrete, revolve the drum not less than 30 revolutions at mixing speed after the water is added and before placing concrete.

E. Notify Special Inspector of any water added to the concrete mixture

F. Furnish a water measuring device in good working condition, mounted on each transit mix truck, for measuring the water added to the mix on the site by the Engineer

G. Provide delivery ticket to Special Inspector or Owner and comply with delivery requirements of this section

3.7 PLACING CONCRETE

A. Place concrete in accordance with ACI 304, ACI 301, and ACI 318

B. Schedule and attend pre-pour meeting with Owner at least 7 days before first pour to review requirements of this specification

C. Notify Engineer and Owner not less than 48 hours in advance of the times and places at which contractor intends to place concrete

D. Predetermine limits at each pour and place all concrete within limits of pour in one continuous operation

E. Construction joint locations shall be approved by the Engineer

F. Rigidly secure forms, reinforcing steel, embedment, and anchor bolts in proper position

G. Remove all mud, water, ice, snow, frozen material, and debris from space to be occupied by concrete

H. Clean surfaces encrusted with dried concrete from previous concrete operations

I. Convey to the point of final deposit by methods which will prevent separation or loss of ingredients

J. Place concrete in final position without being moved laterally more than 5 feet

K. Place concrete in horizontal layers not more than 2 feet of depth to allow for proper consolidation

L. Place subsequent layer while the preceding layer is still plastic

M. Top finish concrete when thoroughly settled

N. Remove all laitance, debris, and surplus water from the tops of the forms by screeding, scraping or other effective means

O. Overfill the forms for walls whose tops will be exposed to the weather and screed off the excess after the concrete has settled

P. Provide vertical construction joints as required to comply with these requirements

Q. Limit portions of walls poured monolithically with floor or roof slabs to 6 feet of vertical height

R. Allow concrete in walls and columns to settle at least 2 hours before concrete is placed in structural systems to be supported by the walls and columns

S. Clean concrete spatter and other foreign substances from surfaces not in contact with concrete.

3.8 BONDING TO HARDENED CONCRETE

A. Place new concrete on rough, clean, damp faces of existing concrete

B. Roughen concrete to be bonded to future concrete to 1/4 inch amplitude

C. Remove surface mortar of smooth surfaces to expose aggregate

D. Clean hardened concrete of all foreign substances, including curing compound, washed with clean water, and keep saturated for 24 hrs preceding placement of fresh concrete

E. Apply epoxy bonding agent for bonding to hardened concrete

3.9 CONSOLIDATION

A. Thoroughly consolidate concrete during and immediately after placement

B. Work concrete around all reinforcements and embedments and into the corners of the forms

C. Use mechanical vibrators which will maintain 9,000 cycles per minutes when immersed in the concrete, 1 ½ hp motor minimum

3.10 COLD WEATHER CONCRETING

A. Conform to ACI 306, except as modified herein

B. Minimum concrete temp at the time of mixing

Outdoor Temp at Placement (in shade)	Concrete Temp at Mixing
Below 30°F	70°F
Between 30°F & 45°F	60°F
Above 45°F	45°F

C. Do not place heated concrete which is warmer than 80 degrees F

D. If freezing temp are expected during curing, maintain the concrete temp at or above 50 deg F for 5 days or 70 deg F for 3 days with forms in place

E. Do not allow concrete to cool suddenly

3.11 HOT WEATHER CONCRETING

A. Conform to ACI 305, except as modified herein

B. At air temp of 90 degrees F and above keep concrete as cool as possible during placement and curing

C. Do not allow concrete temperature to exceed 80 deg F at placement

D. Prevent plastic shrinkage cracking due to rapid evaporation of moisture

E. Do not place concrete when the actual or anticipated evaporation rate equals or exceeds 0.2 lbs per sq ft per hr as determined from ACI 305, Fig 2.1.5

3.12 CONSTRUCTION JOINTS

A. Unless otherwise noted, construction joints shown are optional. Joints not shown on Drawings shall be approved by Engineer. Locate to miss splices in reinforcement.

B. Limit size on concrete pours. Maximum length of wall and slab pours shall not exceed 60 feet.

C. Before concrete placed, construction joints shall be cleaned, laitance removed, and surface wetted. Remove standing water.

D. Locate construction joints in floors within middle third of span. Construction joints in floors supported by walls may be located at center of wall.

E. Locate vertical joints in walls a minimum of one-half wall height from corners or other intersecting walls or at midpoint between corners or intersecting walls. Locate horizontal joints in walls within the middle third of wall height.

F. Construction joints shall have keys or roughened surfaces. Where roughened surfaces are used, surface shall have amplitude of ¼ inch minimum.

G. Make control joints in slabs on grade of preformed control joint strips set flush with finished surface, by construction joint, by tooled joint, or cut ¼ inch wide joints with diamond saw within 12 hours after placement.
   1. Cut alternate reinforcing bars or wires crossing joint.
   2. Control joints shall be minimum ¼ depth of slab.
   3. Fill construction joint, tooled joint, and sawed control joints with epoxy joint filler.
   4. Unless otherwise indicated, spacing of control joints shall not exceed 10 feet in each direction.

H. Install premolded joint filler where noted in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Joint filler shall be compatible with sealant and suitable for intended purpose.

I. Install construction joints in slabs perpendicular to the planes of their surfaces

3.13 FINISHING SLABS AND FLATWORK

A. Slab Finishes:

Description	Concrete Finish
Submerged and Buried Slabs	Float
Exterior Exposed Slabs	Float and Broom Finish
Exterior Walks	Float and Broom Finish

B. After placement, screed concrete with straightedges, power strike-offs or vibrating screeds.

C. After screeding, bull float or darby surfaces to eliminate ridges and to fill in voids left by screeding.

D. Float:
1. Use magnesium or aluminum hand floats or power floats with slip on float shoes.
2. Float finish shall result in uniform smooth granular texture.

E. Trowel:
1. Use steel trowels.
2. Use power or hand troweling.
3. Final troweling shall be by hand and continue until concrete surface consolidated to uniform, smooth, dense surface free of trowel marks and irregularities.

F. Broom Finish: Use fine, soft-bristled broom and broom at right angles to direction of traffic to give nonskid finish approved by Engineer.

G. Sealer:
1. Apply in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
2. Apply first coat after final troweling, surface water glaze has dissipated, and when surface is hard enough to sustain foot traffic on same day as pour.
3. When floor has been water cured, apply first coat after curing has been completed. Apply within one day of floor being dry enough for application.
4. Apply second coat after Work completed and ready for occupancy.

H. Tolerances:
1. Concrete slabs shall be within 3/16 inch of 10 foot straightedge in all directions except where slabs are dished for drains. Deviations from elevation indicated shall not exceed 3/4 inch.
2. Pitch floor to floor drains minimum 1/8 inch per foot or as shown. Pitch bottom of slab or beam to match top slope to maintain thickness or depth indicated. As an alternate, bottom of slab or beam may be placed level provided that min thickness or depth is maintained.

3.14 FINISHING FORMED SURFACES

A. Remove fins and other surface projections from all formed surfaces except exterior surfaces that will be in contact with earth backfill and are not specified to be dampproofed

B. Use a power grinder, if necessary, to remove projections and provide a flush surface

C. Remove fins and fill all tie holes on surfaces exposed to view
1. Clean, dry and fill plastic cone snap tie holes with Patching Mortar. Fill taper tie through-bolt form tie holes with Non-Shrink Grout.
2. Finish flush to match the texture of adjacent concrete

D. Surface finishes shall meet requirements noted below.
1. All formed surfaces not exposed to view and not resisting hydrostatic pressure shall have a surface finish of 1.0 as defined in section 5 of ACI 301.
   a. Patch voids larger than 1 1/2 inches wide or ½" deep.
   b. Remove projections larger than 1 inch.

c. Tie holes need not be patched
d. Surface tolerance Class D as specified ACI 117

2. All formed surfaces exposed to view and surfaces not exposed to view, but resisting hydrostatic pressure shall have a surface finish of 2.0 as defined in section 5 of ACI 301.
   a. Patch voids larger than ¾ inches wide or ½" deep.
   b. Remove projections larger than 1/4 inch.
   c. Tie holes shall be patched
   d. Surface tolerance Class B as specified ACI 117
   e. Grout clean surfaces exposed to view to produce a smooth uniform surface free of marks, voids, surface glaze and cement dust

3.15 CURING AND PROTECTION

A. Protect concrete from frost and keep moist for min curing period of 7 days after placement in accordance with ACI 308.
   1. Formed Surfaces:
      a. Wet cure by spraying surfaces as frequently as drying conditions may require to keep concrete surfaces moist.
      b. Surfaces may be cured by leaving forms in-place. For vertical surfaces, apply water to run down inside of forms, if necessary, to keep concrete moist.
      c. After forms are removed, wet cure for remainder of curing period or apply curing compound.
      d. Do not use curing compound where mortar, grout, concrete, or other coatings or adhesives will be applied.

B. Flatwork:
   1. Cure using curing compound or wet cure.
   2. Do not use curing compound where mortar, grout, concrete, or other coatings or adhesives will be applied.

C. Curing Compound:
   1. Apply curing compound at uniform rate sufficient to comply with requirements for water retention as specified and as measured in accordance with ASTM C156.
   2. Cover areas subjected to direct sunlight with ambient temperature expected to exceed 80°F with white pigmented compound, other surfaces may be covered with fugitive dye compound.

D. Water curing
   1. Begin water saturation as quickly as possible after initial set
   2. Regulate water application to provide complete surface coverage with minimum runoff
   3. Interrupt the application of water to walls for grout cleaning only over the area being cleaned at the time and do not permit the surface to become dry during such an interruption

E. Protect from damaging mechanical disturbances, load stresses, heavy shock, and excessive vibration.

F. Protect finished concrete surfaces from damage caused by construction equipment, materials, and methods, and from rain or running water.

G. Do not load self-supporting structures to overstress concrete.

3.16 REMOVAL OF FORMING AND SHORING

A. Do not remove forming or shoring until member supported has acquired sufficient strength to safely support own weight and any imposed loads. Forming shall remain in place for at least min time recommended by ACI 347R. In addition, forming for horizontal members shall remain in place minimum 7 days. In no case shall forming for horizontal members be removed before concrete has reached 70% of specified design strength.

3.17 DEFECTIVE CONCRETE

A. Defective Concrete: Concrete not conforming to required lines, details, dimensions, tolerances or specified requirements.

B. General:
1. Prior to starting repair work, obtain Engineer's approval of proposed repair techniques and materials.
2. Method of repair shall not adversely affect the appearance of the finished structure.
3. Develop repair techniques on portion of as-cast surface selected by Engineer. Surface of repair remaining exposed to view shall match color and texture of adjacent surfaces.
4. Prepare surfaces, apply and install materials, and cure as recommended by material manufacturers.

C. Defective Areas:
1. Remove honeycombing, stone packets, spalls, and other defective concrete down to sound concrete. If chipping required, make edges perpendicular to surface. Do not feather edges.
2. Fill defective area with patching mortar

D. Leaks or wet spots:
1. Inject, patch and repair areas where leaks or wet spots have occurred inside dry structures.
2. Inject, patch and repair areas where leaks or wet spots have occurred in wet wells, basins, tanks, and other structures which are to hold water and exceed the allowable leakage rate specified in this section.

3.18 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field inspection and testing will be performed in accordance with ACI 301 under provisions of Section 01400

B. Owner's geotechnical consultant provide field and compressive strength tests to determine compliance of concrete materials in accordance with the specifications except as indicated otherwise under provisions of Section 01400

C. The Owner shall pay for compressive strength tests to determine compliance of concrete material in accordance with the specifications

D. Concrete Field Tests
   1. Tests by ACI certified technician
   2. Concrete Test Samples: Samples for acceptance tests on concrete shall be obtained in accordance with ASTM C172 at the point of placement or discharge.
   3. Provide all equipment, supplies, and the services of one or more employees, as required
   4. The test frequencies specified are minimum. Additional tests may be performed as required by the job conditions

E. Slump: Provide a sample from each truck load in accordance with ASTM C143 if requested by Engineer and when making test cylinders

F. Air Content: Provide a sample from each truck load if requested by Engineer and when making test cylinders

G. Compression Tests
   1. Provide one set of 6 cylinders each day when up to 50 cu yds have been placed
   2. Make one additional set of 6 cylinders for each additional 50 cu yds or each major pour placed in one day
   3. Test two cylinders in each set at 7 days
   4. Test two cylinders in each set at 28 days
   5. The other two cylinders to be used as directed by Engineer at any time
   6. Engineer will evaluate in accordance with ACI 214 and 318
   7. Make, cure, store, and deliver cylinders in accordance with ASTM C31
   8. Test in accordance with ASTM C39
   9. Mark or tag each set of test cylinders with the date and time of day the cylinders were made, the location in the work where the concrete represented by the cylinders was placed, the delivery truck or batch number, the air content, and the slump

H. Storage Facilities for Concrete Test Cylinders
   1. Including water necessary, a specially prepared box with high-low thermometer and thermostatically controlled heating devices in accordance with ASTM C31

I. Failure of Test Cylinder Results: Evaluation of concrete structures where laboratory-cured cylinders fail to meet 28-day concrete strength requirements of the contract documents will be subject to, but not limited to, the following measures.
   1. Upon failure of 28-day test cylinder results, the Engineer may require the Contractor, at his expense, to obtain and test at least three 4-inch diameter cored samples from area in question
   2. Concrete will be considered adequate if average of three core tests is at least 85 percent of, and if no single core is less than 75 percent of, the specified 28-day

strength. Where concrete durability is a concern due to freeze thaw or sulfate exposure the Engineer may reject concrete that passes ACI 318 core testing criteria for strength, but fails to meet acceptance criteria for cylinder testing.

3. In the event an area is found to be structurally unsound, the Engineer may order removal and replacement of concrete as required. The cost of the core tests and removal and replacement of defective concrete shall be borne by the Contractor
4. Fill all core holes as specified for repairing defective concrete
5. Additional measures may be required at the direction of the Engineer in accordance with ACI 350

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03600

GROUT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Patching cavities in concrete

B. Other grouting specified or indicated on Drawings

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 03300 – Concrete

1.3 REFERENCES

A. ASTM C109 – Test Method for Compressive Strength of Hydraulic Cement Mortar

B. ASTM C157 – Test Method for Length Change of Hardened Hydraulic Cement Mortar and Concrete

C. ASTM C191 – Time of Setting of Hydraulic Cement by Vicat Needle

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Section 01340

B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's catalog sheet for material indicating test data and physical properties

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Conform to applicable industry standard, Corps of Engineers, Specification CRD-C 621 - Specification for non-shrink grout

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Non-Shrink, Non-Metallic Grout
   1. Master Builders - Masterflow 928
   2. M.R. Meadows - Sealtight 588
   3. Sonneborn - Sonogrout 10K
   4. Euclid - Tammsgrout Supreme
   5. Sika - SikaGrout 212
   6. Or accepted substitution

B. Epoxy Grout
   1. L&M Inc. - Epogrout
   2. Sika - Sikadur 42, Grout Pack
   3. Or accepted substitution

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Non-Shrink, Non-Metallic Grout: Factory premixed compound consisting of non-metallic aggregate, cement, water reducing and plasticizing agents, capable of developing minimum compressive strength of 4000 psi in one day and 8000 psi in 7 days

B. Epoxy Grout: Three Component Epoxy Resin System
   1. Two liquid epoxy components
   2. One inert aggregate filtered component
   3. Each component furnished in separate package for mixing at job site

C. Water: Clean and free from deleterious substances

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Non-Shrink, Non-Metallic Grout
   1. Clean concrete surface to receive grout
   2. Saturate concrete with water for 24 hrs prior to grouting and remove excess water just prior to placing grout
   3. Cold weather conditions
      a. Warm concrete, substrate and base plate to 40 deg F, or above; store grout in warm area
      b. Follow manufacturer's recommendations for cold weather application
   4. Hot weather conditions
      a. Use cold mixing water and cool base plate if possible; store grout in cool area
      b. Follow manufacturer's recommendations for hot weather application
   5. Apply to clean, sound surface
   6. Apply latex bonding agent to hardened concrete, mix-in-grout, or as directed by Engineer

B. Epoxy Grout: Apply only to clean, dry, sound surface

3.2 APPLICATION

A. Non-Shrink, Non-Metallic Grout
   1. Mix in a mechanical mixer
   2. Use no more water than necessary to produce flowable grout
   3. Provide air vents where necessary to eliminate air pockets
   4. Place in accordance with manufacturer's instructions
   5. Where exposed to view finish grout edges smooth

6. Protect against rapid moisture loss by immediately covering with wet rags and polyethylene sheets or curing compound
7. Wet cure grout for 7 days, minimum
8. Maintain the temperature at a minimum of 40 deg F until grout reaches 3000 psi
9. After placement of grout, eliminate excessive external vibration

B. Epoxy Grout
1. Mix and place in accordance with manufacturer's instructions
2. Completely fill all cavities and spaces around dowels and anchors without voids
3. Obtain manufacturer's technical assistance as required to insure proper placement

3.3 SCHEDULE

A. Non-Shrink, Non-Metallic Grout: General Use

B. Epoxy Grout
1. Patching cavities in concrete including, but not limited to, tie holes, and structural and equipment support

END OF SECTION

SECTION 04810

UNIT MASONRY ASSEMBLIES

GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Concrete masonry units.
   2. Mortar and grout.
   3. Steel reinforcing bars.
   4. Masonry joint reinforcement.
   5. Ties and anchors.
   6. Miscellaneous masonry accessories.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. CMU(s): Concrete masonry unit(s).

B. Reinforced Masonry: Masonry containing reinforcing steel in grouted cells

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide structural unit masonry that develops indicated net-area compressive strengths at 28 days.
   1. Determine net-area compressive strength of masonry by testing masonry prisms according to ASTM C 1314.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data for each different masonry unit, accessory, and other manufactured product specified.

B. Shop Drawings: For the following:
   1. Masonry Units: Show sizes, profiles, coursing, and locations of special shapes.
   2. Reinforcing Steel: Detail bending and placement of unit masonry reinforcing bars. Comply with ACI 315, "Details and Detailing of Concrete Reinforcement." Show elevations of reinforced walls.

C. Material Certificates: For each type and size of the following:
   1. Masonry units.

a. Include material test reports substantiating compliance with requirements.
b. For exposed units, include test report for efflorescence according to ASTM C 67.
2. Cementitious materials. Include brand, type and name of manufacturer.
3. Preblended, dry mortar mixes. Include description of type and proportions of ingredients.
4. Grout mixes. Include description of type and proportions of ingredients.
5. Reinforcing bars.
6. Joint reinforcement.
7. Anchors, ties, and metal accessories.

D. Mix Designs: For each type of mortar and grout. Include description of type and proportions of ingredients.
1. Include test reports, according to ASTM C 1019, for grout mixes required to comply with compressive strength requirement.

E. Statement of Compressive Strength of Masonry: For each combination of masonry unit type and mortar type, provide statement of average net-area compressive strength of masonry units, mortar type, and resulting net-area compressive strength of masonry determined according to Tables 1 and 2 in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM C 1093 for testing indicated

B. Source Limitations for Masonry Units: Obtain exposed masonry units of a uniform texture and color, or a uniform blend within the ranges accepted for these characteristics, from single source from single manufacturer for each product required

C. Source Limitations for Mortar Materials: Obtain mortar ingredients of a uniform quality, including color for exposed masonry, from single manufacturer for each cementitious component and from single source or producer for each aggregate

D. Masonry Standard: Comply with ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602 unless modified by requirements in the Contract Documents

E. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Section 01039 Coordination and Meetings

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store masonry units on elevated platforms in a dry location. If units are not stored in an enclosed location, cover tops and sides of stacks with waterproof sheeting, securely tied. If units become wet, do not install until they are dry

B. Store cementitious materials on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location. Do not use cementitious materials that have become damp

C. Store aggregates where grading and other required characteristics can be maintained and contamination avoided

D. Deliver preblended, dry mortar mix in moisture-resistant containers designed for use with dispensing silos. Store preblended, dry mortar mix in delivery containers on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location or in covered weatherproof dispensing silos

E. Store masonry accessories, including metal items, to prevent corrosion and accumulation of dirt and oil

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Protection of Masonry: During construction, cover tops of walls, projections, and sills with waterproof sheeting at end of each day's work. Cover partially completed masonry when construction is not in progress
   1. Extend cover a minimum of 24 inches down both sides of walls and hold cover securely in place
   2. Where one wythe of multi-wythe masonry walls is completed in advance of other wythes, secure cover a minimum of 24 inches down face next to unconstructed wythe and hold cover in place

B. Stain Prevention: Prevent grout, mortar, and soil from staining the face of masonry to be left exposed or painted. Immediately remove grout, mortar, and soil that come in contact with such masonry
   1. Protect base of walls from rain-splashed mud and from mortar splatter by spreading coverings on ground and over wall surface
   2. Protect sills, ledges, and projections from mortar droppings
   3. Protect surfaces of door frames, as well as similar products with painted and integral finishes, from mortar droppings
   4. Turn scaffold boards near the wall on edge at the end of each day to prevent rain from splashing mortar and dirt onto completed masonry

C. Cold-Weather Requirements: Do not use frozen materials or materials mixed or coated with ice or frost. Do not build on frozen substrates. Remove and replace unit masonry damaged by frost or by freezing conditions. Comply with cold-weather construction requirements contained in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602
   1. Cold-Weather Cleaning: Use liquid cleaning methods only when air temperature is 40 deg F and higher and will remain so until masonry has dried, but not less than seven days after completing cleaning

D. Hot-Weather Requirements: Comply with hot-weather construction requirements contained in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MASONRY UNITS, GENERAL

A. Defective Units: Referenced masonry unit standards may allow a certain percentage of units to contain chips, cracks, or other defects exceeding limits stated in the standard. Do not use units where such defects will be exposed in the completed Work

2.2 CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS

A. Shapes: Provide shapes indicated and as follows, with exposed surfaces matching exposed faces of adjacent units unless otherwise indicated
   1. Provide special shapes for lintels, corners, jambs, sashes, movement joints, headers, bonding, and other special conditions
   2. Provide square-edged units for outside corners unless otherwise indicated

B. Structural CMUs: ASTM C 90
   1. Unit Compressive Strength: Provide units with minimum average net-area compressive strength of 2000 psi
   2. Density Classification: Lightweight
   3. Size (Width): Manufactured to dimensions 3/8 inch less than nominal dimensions
   4. ASTM C 90 requires at least four units for sample, representing the range of color and texture permitted

2.3 MASONRY LINTELS

A. Masonry Lintels: Prefabricated or built-in-place masonry lintels made from bond beam CMUs with reinforcing bars placed as indicated and filled with coarse grout. Cure precast lintels before handling and installing. Temporarily support built-in-place lintels until cured

2.4 MORTAR AND GROUT MATERIALS

A. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I or II, except Type III may be used for cold-weather construction. Provide natural color or white cement as required to produce mortar color indicated

B. Hydrated Lime: ASTM C 207, Type S

C. Self-Consolidating Grout (SCG): ASTN C 476-02, course masonry grout.

D. Ready-Mixed Mortar: Cementitious material, water, and aggregate complying with requirements specified in the Article; combined with set-controlling admixtures to produce a ready-mixed mortar complying with ASTM C 1142.
   1. Mortar color to match adjacent building mortar.

E. Aggregate for Mortar: ASTM C 144

1. For joints less than 1/4-inch-thick, use aggregate graded with 100 percent passing the No. 16 sieve
2. Colored-Mortar Aggregates: Natural sand or crushed stone of color necessary to produce required mortar color

F. Aggregate for Grout: ASTM C 404

G. Water: Potable

2.5 REINFORCEMENT

A. Uncoated Steel Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M or ASTM A 996/A 996M, Grade 60

B. Masonry Joint Reinforcement, General: ASTM A 951/A 951M
1. All Walls: Hot-dip galvanized**,** carbon steel
2. Wire Size for Side Rods: 9 gauge.
3. Wire Size for Cross Rods: 9 gauge.
4. Spacing of Cross Rods, Tabs, and Cross Ties: Not more than 16 inches o.c.
5. Provide in lengths of not less than 10 feet with prefabricated corner and tee units

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS ANCHORS

A. Unit Type Inserts in Concrete: Cast-iron or malleable-iron wedge-type inserts.

B. Post installed Anchors: Torque-controlled expansion anchors or chemical anchors.
1. Material for Interior Locations: Carbon-steel components zinc plated to comply with ASTM B 633 or ASTM F 1941, Class Fe/Zn 5 unless otherwise indicated.

2.7 CAP FLASHING

A. Coping: Kynar 500 Finish galvanized steel, 24 gauge. Face dimension of, and in configuration, shown on the drawings and as recommended by the system manufacturer. Factory Mutual 1-90 approved.
1. Perma-Tite Coping by Metal Era.

2.8 MISCELLANEOUS MASONRY ACCESSORIES

A. Reinforcing Bar Positioners: Wire units designed to fit into mortar bed joints spanning masonry unit cells and hold reinforcing bars in center of cells. Units are formed from 0.148-inch steel wire, hot-dip galvanized after fabrication. Provide units designed for number of bars indicated.
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
   a. Dayton Superior Corporation, Dur-O-Wal Division; D/A 810, D/A 812 or D/A 817.
   b. Heckmann Building Products Inc.; No. 376 Rebar Positioner.
   c. Hohmann & Barnard, Inc.; #RB or #RB-Twin Rebar Positioner.

d. Wire-Bond; O-Ring or Double O-Ring Rebar Positioner.
e. Acceptable Substitution.

2.9 MASONRY CLEANERS

A. Proprietary Acidic Cleaner: Manufacturer's standard-strength cleaner designed for removing mortar/grout stains, efflorescence, and other new construction stains from new masonry without discoloring or damaging masonry surfaces. Use product expressly approved for intended use by cleaner manufacturer and manufacturer of masonry units being cleaned.
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
a. Diedrich Technologies, Inc.
b. EaCo Chem, Inc.
c. ProSoCo, Inc.

2.10 EXTERIOR MASONRY SEALER

A. Exterior breathable sealer compatible with water repellant admixture.

B. Manufacturers:
1. Chemstop Heavy Duty by Euclid Chemical Co.
2. Dry-Block by W.R. Grace & Co.

2.11 MORTAR AND GROUT MIXES

A. General: Do not use admixtures, including pigments, air-entraining agents, accelerators, retarders, water-repellent agents, antifreeze compounds, or other admixtures, unless otherwise indicated.
1. Do not use calcium chloride in mortar or grout.
2. For reinforced masonry, use portland cement-lime mortar.
3. Add cold-weather admixture (if used) at same rate for all mortar that will be exposed to view, regardless of weather conditions, to ensure that mortar color is consistent.

B. Preblended, Dry Mortar Mix: Furnish dry mortar ingredients in form of a preblended mix. Measure quantities by weight to ensure accurate proportions, and thoroughly blend ingredients before delivering to Project site.

C. Mortar for Unit Masonry: Comply with ASTM C 270, Property Specification. Provide the following types of mortar for applications stated unless another type is indicated or needed to provide required compressive strength of masonry.
1. For masonry below grade or in contact with earth, use Type M.
2. For reinforced masonry, use Type S.
3. For mortar parge coats, use Type N.
4. For exterior, above-grade, load-bearing and non-load-bearing walls and parapet walls; for interior load-bearing walls; for interior non-load-bearing partitions; and for other applications where another type is not indicated, use Type S.

D. Pigmented Mortar: Use colored cement product.
   1. Pigments shall not exceed 10 percent of portland cement by weight.
   2. Pigments shall not exceed 5 percent of masonry cement or mortar cement by weight.
   3. Mix to match Engineer's sample.
   4. Application: Use pigmented mortar for exposed mortar joints

E. Grout for Unit Masonry: Comply with ASTM C 476.
   1. Use grout of type indicated or, if not otherwise indicated, of type (fine or coarse) that will comply with Table 1.15.1 in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602 for dimensions of grout spaces and pour height.
   2. Proportion grout in accordance with ASTM C 476, paragraph 4.2.2 for specified 28-day compressive strength indicated, but not less than 2000 psi.
   3. Provide grout with a slump of 8 to 11 inches as measured according to ASTM C 143/C 143M.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
   1. For the record, prepare written report, endorsed by Installer, listing conditions detrimental to performance of work.
   2. Verify that foundations are within tolerances specified.
   3. Verify that reinforcing dowels are properly placed.

B. Before installation, examine rough-in and built-in construction for piping systems to verify actual locations of piping connections.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Thickness: Build single-wythe walls to actual widths of masonry units, using units of widths indicated.

B. Leave openings for equipment to be installed before completing masonry. After installing equipment, complete masonry to match the construction immediately adjacent to opening.

C. Use full-size units without cutting if possible. If cutting is required to provide a continuous pattern or to fit adjoining construction, cut units with motor-driven saws; provide clean, sharp, unchipped edges. Allow units to dry before laying unless wetting of units is specified. Install cut units with cut surfaces and, where possible, cut edges concealed.

D. Select and arrange units for exposed unit masonry to produce a uniform blend of colors and textures.

1. Mix units from several pallets or cubes as they are placed.

3.3 TOLERANCES

A. Dimensions and Locations of Elements:
   1. For dimensions in cross section or elevation do not vary by more than plus 1/2 inch or minus 1/4 inch.
   2. For location of elements in plan do not vary from that indicated by more than plus or minus 1/2 inch.
   3. For location of elements in elevation do not vary from that indicated by more than plus or minus 1/4 inch in a story height or 1/2 inch total.

B. Lines and Levels:
   1. For bed joints and top surfaces of bearing walls do not vary from level by more than 1/4-inch in 10 feet, or 1/2-inch maximum.
   2. For conspicuous horizontal lines, such as lintels, sills, parapets, and reveals, do not vary from level by more than 1/8-inch in 10 feet, 1/4-inch in 20 feet, 1/2-inch maximum.
   3. For vertical lines and surfaces do not vary from plumb by more than 1/4-inch in 10 feet, 1/8-inch in 20 feet or 1/2-inch maximum.
   4. For conspicuous vertical lines, such as external corners, door jambs, reveals, and expansion and control joints, do not vary from plumb by more than 1/8-inch in 10 feet, 1/4-inch in 20 feet or 1/2-inch maximum.
   5. For lines and surfaces do not vary from straight by more than 1/4-inch in 10 feet, 3/8-inch in 20 feet, or 1/2-inch maximum.
   6. For vertical alignment of exposed head joints, do not vary from plumb by more than 1/4-inch in 10 feet, or 1/2-inch maximum.

C. Joints:
   1. For bed joints, do not vary from thickness indicated by more than plus or minus 1/8 inch, with a maximum thickness limited to 1/2 inch.
   2. For head and collar joints, do not vary from thickness indicated by more than plus 3/8 inch or minus 1/4 inch.

3.4 LAYING MASONRY WALLS

A. Lay out walls in advance for accurate spacing of surface bond patterns with uniform joint thicknesses and for accurate location of openings, movement-type joints, returns, and offsets. Avoid using less-than-half-size units, particularly at corners, jambs, and, where possible, at other locations.

B. Bond Pattern for Exposed Masonry: Unless otherwise indicated, lay exposed masonry in running bond; do not use units with less than nominal 4-inch horizontal face dimensions at corners or jambs.

C. Stopping and Resuming Work: Stop work by racking back units in each course from those in course below; do not tooth. When resuming work, clean masonry surfaces that

are to receive mortar, remove loose masonry units and mortar, and wet brick if required before laying fresh masonry.

D. Built-in Work: As construction progresses, build in items specified in this and other Sections. Fill in solidly with masonry around built-in items.

E. Where built-in items are to be embedded in cores of hollow masonry units, place a layer of metal lath, wire mesh, or plastic mesh in the joint below and rod mortar or grout into core.

3.5 MORTAR BEDDING AND JOINTING

A. Lay hollow CMUs as follows:
   1. With face shells fully bedded in mortar and with head joints of depth equal to bed joints.
   2. With webs fully bedded in mortar in grouted masonry, including starting course on footings.
   3. With entire units, including areas under cells, fully bedded in mortar at starting course on footings where cells are not grouted.

B. Lay solid masonry units with completely filled bed and head joints; butter ends with sufficient mortar to fill head joints and shove into place. Do not deeply furrow bed joints or slush head joints.

C. Tool exposed joints slightly concave when thumbprint hard, using a jointer larger than joint thickness unless otherwise indicated.

3.6 MASONRY JOINT REINFORCEMENT

A. General: Install entire length of longitudinal side rods in mortar with a minimum cover of 5/8 inch on exterior side of walls, 1/2 inch elsewhere. Lap reinforcement a minimum of 6 inches.
   1. Space reinforcement not more than 16 inches o.c.
   2. Provide reinforcement not more than 8 inches above and below wall openings and extending 12 inches beyond openings in addition to continuous reinforcement.

B. Provide continuity at wall intersections by using prefabricated T-shaped units.

C. Provide continuity at corners by using prefabricated L-shaped units.

D. Cut and bend reinforcing units as directed by manufacturer for continuity at corners, returns, offsets, column fireproofing, pipe enclosures, and other special conditions.

3.7 LINTELS

A. Provide masonry lintels where shown and where openings of more than 12 inches for brick-size units and 24 inches for block-size units are shown without structural steel or other supporting lintels.

B. Provide minimum bearing of 8 inches at each jamb unless otherwise indicated.

3.8 CAP FLASHING

A. Install cap flashing at top of masonry wall on pressure treated wood nailer.

B. Clean surface of masonry smooth and free from projections which might puncture or otherwise damage flashing.

C. Install in accordance with manufacturer’s recommendations to provide continuous flashing system.

D. Provide corner and termination pieces as recommended

3.9 REINFORCED UNIT MASONRY INSTALLATION

A. Temporary Formwork and Shores: Construct formwork and shores as needed to support reinforced masonry elements during construction.
   1. Construct formwork to provide shape, line, and dimensions of completed masonry as indicated. Make forms sufficiently tight to prevent leakage of mortar and grout. Brace, tie, and support forms to maintain position and shape during construction and curing of reinforced masonry.
   2. Do not remove forms and shores until reinforced masonry members have hardened sufficiently to carry their own weight and other loads that may be placed on them during construction.

B. Placing Reinforcement: Comply with requirements in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.

C. Grouting: Do not place grout until entire height of masonry to be grouted has attained enough strength to resist grout pressure.
   1. Comply with requirements in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602 for cleanouts and for grout placement, including minimum grout space and maximum pour height.
   2. Limit height of vertical grout pours to not more than 60 inches.

3.10 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing and Inspecting: Owner will engage special inspectors to perform tests and inspections and prepare reports. Allow inspectors access to scaffolding and work areas, as needed to perform tests and inspections. Retesting of materials that fail to comply with specified requirements shall be done at Contractor's expense.

B. Inspections: Level 2 special inspections according to the "International Building Code."
   1. Begin masonry construction only after inspectors have verified proportions of site-prepared mortar.
   2. Place grout only after inspectors have verified compliance of grout spaces and of grades, sizes, and locations of reinforcement.
   3. Place grout only after inspectors have verified proportions of site-prepared grout.

C. Testing Prior to Construction: One set of tests.

D. Testing Frequency: One set of tests for each 5000 sq. ft. of wall area or portion thereof.

E. Concrete Masonry Unit Test: For each type of unit provided, according to ASTM C 140 for compressive strength.

F. Grout Test (Compressive Strength): For each mix provided, according to ASTM C 1019.

3.11 REPAIRING, POINTING, AND CLEANING

A. Remove and replace masonry units that are loose, chipped, broken, stained, or otherwise damaged or that do not match adjoining units. Install new units to match adjoining units; install in fresh mortar, pointed to eliminate evidence of replacement.

B. Pointing: During the tooling of joints, enlarge voids and holes, except weep holes, and completely fill with mortar. Point up joints, including corners, openings, and adjacent construction, to provide a neat, uniform appearance. Prepare joints for sealant application, where indicated.

C. In-Progress Cleaning: Clean unit masonry as work progresses by dry brushing to remove mortar fins and smears before tooling joints.

D. Final Cleaning: After mortar is thoroughly set and cured, clean exposed masonry as follows:
   1. Remove large mortar particles by hand with wooden paddles and nonmetallic scrape hoes or chisels.
   2. Test cleaning methods on sample wall panel; leave one-half of panel uncleaned for comparison purposes. Obtain Engineer’s approval of sample cleaning before proceeding with cleaning of masonry.
   3. Protect adjacent stone and nonmasonry surfaces from contact with cleaner by covering them with liquid strippable masking agent or polyethylene film and waterproof masking tape.
   4. Wet wall surfaces with water before applying cleaners; remove cleaners promptly by rinsing surfaces thoroughly with clear water.
   5. Clean masonry with a proprietary acidic cleaner applied according to manufacturer's written instructions.
   6. Clean concrete masonry by cleaning method indicated in NCMA TEK 8-2A applicable to type of stain on exposed surfaces.

3.12 MASONRY WASTE DISPOSAL

A. Salvageable Materials: Unless otherwise indicated, excess masonry materials are Contractor's property. At completion of unit masonry work, remove from Project site.

B. Waste Disposal as Fill Material: Dispose of clean masonry waste, including excess or soil-contaminated sand, waste mortar, and broken masonry units, by crushing and mixing with fill material as fill is placed.
   1. Crush masonry waste to less than 4 inches in each dimension.
   2. Mix masonry waste with at least two parts of specified fill material for each part of masonry waste. Fill material is specified in Section 02300 Earthwork.
   3. Do not dispose of masonry waste as fill within 18 inches of finished grade.

C. Excess Masonry Waste: Remove excess clean masonry waste that cannot be used as fill, as described above, and other masonry waste, and legally dispose of off Owner's property.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 05500

METAL FABRICATIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Provide miscellaneous metal work shown on the Drawings, as specified herein, and as needed for a complete and proper installation.

B. Section Includes:
   1. Concrete anchors
   2. Miscellaneous items

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 09900 – Coatings

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Submerged: At or below level 1 foot 6 inches above maximum water level in water holding structures

1.4 REFERENCES AND STANDARDS

A. AISC: American Institute of Steel Construction

B. AA: Aluminum Association

C. AWS: American Welding Society

D. ASTM: American Society for Testing and Materials

E. AISI: American Iron and Steel Institute

F. OSHA: Occupational Safety and Health Administration

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings:
   1. Indicate materials, sizes, connections, anchors, and finishes.

B. Product Data
   1. Manufacturer’s catalog sheets and premanufactured items.

C. Miscellaneous Submittals:

1. Floor access hatch warranty.

D. Submit in accordance with Section 01340.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform shop and/or field welding required in connection with the work of this Section by certified welders in strict accordance with pertinent recommendation of AWS.

B. Conform to AISC and AA standards.

PART 2 GENERAL

2.1 MATERIALS

A. In fabricating items which will be exposed to view, limit materials to those which are free from surface blemishes, pitting, and roughness.

B. Comply with following standards, as pertinent.
1. Steel Shapes unless noted otherwise below: ASTM A36
   a. Steel Plates and Bars: A572
2. Square or rectangular tubing: ASTM A500, Grade C.
3. Round tubing: ASTM A500, Grade C.
4. Cast-in-place anchor bolts:
   a. ½ inch minimum diameter
   b. Nonsubmerged: ASTM A307, galvanized

2.2 CONCRETE ANCHORS

A. Expansion Anchors:
1. Manufacturers:
   a. Kwik Bolt 3 or Kwik Bolt TZ by Hilti
   b. Power-Stud+ SD1 or SD2 by Powers Fasteners
   c. Strong-Bolt or Strong-Bolt 2 by Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.
   d. Red Head Trubolt+ or Trubolt Wedge Anchor by ITW Commercial Construction
2. Usage: In concrete
   a. 316 Stainless Steel
   b. Do not use when submerged or subjected to dynamic loads.

B. Adhesive Anchors:
1. Manufacturers:
   a. HIT RE-500-V3 or HIT-HY 200-A by Hilti Corp.
   b. AC100+ Gold or PE 1000+ by Powers Fasteners
   c. AT or SET-XP Epoxy Adhesive System by Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.
   d. Red Head Epcon S7, A7, G5 or C6 Adhesives by ITW Commercial Construction
2. Epoxy adhesive with 316 Stainless steel stud assembly.
3. Usage:

a. In masonry, provide screen tube inserts
b. Do not use in overhead applications

C. Screw Anchors:
1. Manufacturers”
a. Kwik-Con II or Kwik HUS / HUS-EZ by Hilti Corp.
b. Wedge-Bolt+ or Tapper+ by Powers Fasteners
c. Titen or Titen HD by Simpson Strong-Tie CO., Inc.
d. Red Head Tapcon or Large Tapcon (LDT) anchors by ITW Commercial Construction
2. Stainless steel concrete/Masonry screw with hex head.
3. Usage:
a. In concrete, only where noted
b. In masonry, only where noted

2.3 FINISHES

A. Primer: Conform to the requirements of Section 09900.

B. Galvanizing Repair Paint: High zinc-dust content paint complying with MIL-P-21035

2.4 FABRICATION

A. Except as otherwise shown on the Drawings or the approved Shop Drawings, use materials of size, thickness, and type required to produce reasonable strength and durability in the work of this Section.

B. Provide clips, lugs, brackets, straps, plates, bolts, nuts, washers, and similar items, as required for fabrication and erection.

C. Fabricate with accurate angles and surfaces which are true to the required lines and levels, with projecting corners clipped, grinding exposed welds smooth and flush, forming exposed connections with hairline joints, and using concealed fasteners wherever possible.

D. Weld shop connection and bolt or weld field connections.

E. Prior to shop painting or priming, properly clean metal surfaces as required for the applied finish and for the proposed use of the item. Conform to Section 09900.
1. Do not coat ferrous metal surfaces embedded in concrete.
2. Coating of cast iron or ductile iron floor access hatches and pressure relief valves not required.
3. On surfaces inaccessible after assembly or erection, apply two coats of the specified primer. Change color of second coat to distinguish it from the first.
4. Coat aluminum surfaces in contact with concrete in accordance with AA and Section 09900. Under no circumstances shall aluminum contact dissimilar metal.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

A. Fabricate miscellaneous framing, supports, and items of structural shapes, plates, bars, and tubing or sizes and arrangements indicated and as required.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 SURFACE CONDITIONS

A. Examine the areas and conditions under which work of this Section will be performed. Correct conditions detrimental to timely and proper completion of the Work. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. General:
   1. Set work accurately into position, plumb, level, true and free from rack.
   2. Tolerance: 1/8 inch in 10 feet
   3. Anchor firmly into position
   4. Where field welding is required, comply with AWS recommended procedures for appearance and quality of weld and for methods to be used in correction welding work.
   5. Grind exposed welds smooth, and touchup shop prime coats.
   6. Do not cut, weld, or abrade surfaces which have been hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and which are intended for proper installation. Drill field holes for bolts, for not burn holes.
   7. Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting as required for proper installation. Drill field holes for bolts, do not burn holes.
   8. Immediately after erection, clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas. Paint the exposed areas with same material used for shop priming.

B. Concrete Anchors:
   1. Do not install until concrete or masonry has reached design strength.
   2. Do not install closer than 6 bolt diameters to edge of concrete or masonry, or closer than 12 bolt diameters to another anchor unless noted otherwise.
   3. Minimum embedment shall be 8 bolt diameters unless noted otherwise.
   4. Install in accordance with manufacturer’s recommendations.

3.3 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Clean exposed surfaces, removing dirt, dust, and other foreign matter.

B. Prepare surfaces for finished painting as specified in Section 09900

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09900

COATINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Coating of surfaces as noted on the Drawings and as specified herein, including:
   1. Exposed exterior structural steel surfaces.

B. Do not coat the following unless specifically noted otherwise:
   1. Factory-finished electrical motor control panels (MCC), main instrument panels (MIP), flow indicators, and related equipment.
   2. Moving parts of operating units, electrical parts, linkages, sensing devices, and motor shafts.
   3. Buried equipment and piping.
   4. Surfaces above ceilings.
   5. Factory-finished trim.
   6. Stainless steel, chrome plate, copper, bronze, galvanized surfaces, and similar finished materials.
   7. Aluminum ductwork or aluminum faced insulation.
   8. Aluminum louvers and trim.
   9. Concrete tanks.
   10. Plastic and FRP piping, equipment, and ductwork.

C. Do not coat over any code-required labels such as UL and Factory Mutual, or any equipment identification, performance rating, name, or nomenclature plates.

D. Equipment manufacturers are responsible for surface preparation and coating of equipment, motors, and appurtenances. Equipment to be coated and coating system is identified in the equipment specification sections.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Definitions as used in Coating Schedule included herein.
   1. Coatings: Paint or heavy duty finishes for use on surfaces subject to interior and exterior exposure, submergence, high moisture, splash, or chemical environment, including primers, sealers, fillers, and intermediate and finished coats.
   2. First Coat: Field primer, factory primer, or shop primer. When only one coat is required, first coat is the finished coat.
   3. Second, Third, or Intermediate Coats: Successive finished coats applied over first coat.
   4. DFT: Dry film thickness (mils/coat).
   5. sfpg: Square feet per gallon (per coat).

1.3 REFERENCES

A. MSDS: Material Safety Data Sheets

B. ASTM: American Society for Testing and Materials

C. SSPC: The Society for Protective Coatings

D. OSHA: Occupational Safety and Health Administration

E. NSF: National Sanitation Foundation

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:
   1. Manufacturer's literature including application recommendations and generic makeup for each coating scheduled.
   2. Factory or shop-applied primer manufacturer's literature including application recommendations and generic makeup shall be submitted with all material and equipment submittals. All primers shall conform to the requirements of this Section.

B. Samples:
   1. Actual color samples available for each coating scheduled.

C. Miscellaneous:
   1. Schedules:
      a. Schedule of proposed coating systems within 60 days after Notice to Proceed.
      b. Schedule of proposed coating systems shall contain all information as indicated in Coating Schedule included herein.
   2. Submit one copy of manufacturer's MSDS, for each type of coating, to Engineer's field office for information. Contractor shall post copy of MSDS on Site at all times coating is in progress.

D. Submit in accordance with Section 01340.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Regulatory Requirements:
   1. All coatings shall conform to OSHA requirements for allowable exposure to lead and other hazardous substances.

B. Applicator Qualifications:
   1. Engage an experienced field applicator with a minimum of 5 yrs successful experience and who has successfully completed coating system applications similar in material and extent to those indicated.

C. Single-Scource Responsibility:
   1. Provide coating material produced by same manufacturer for each system.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Materials shall be delivered to site in original containers with labels intact and seals unbroken.

B. Protect and heat or cool material storage location to maintain temperature ranges recommended by coating manufacturers, but not less than 55° F.

C. Avoid danger of fire. Oily rags and waste must be removed from buildings each night or kept in appropriate metal containers. Provide fire extinguishers of type recommended by coating manufacturer's in areas of storage and where finishing is occurring. Allow no smoking or open containers of solvent.

D. Empty containers shall have labels canceled and clearly marked as to use.

1.7 PROJECT / SITE CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Requirements:
   1. Dry-heat and ventilate areas to obtain conditions recommended by coating manufacturer.
   2. Relative humidity conditions as specified by coating manufacturer shall be adhered to.
   3. No unprotected, unheated exterior coating shall be undertaken when cold, damp, foggy, or rainy weather appears probable, nor when the temperature of the substrate is below 55° F, unless approved in writing by coating manufacturer.
   4. Maintain manufacturer's environmental requirements until coating is fully cured.
   5. Apply no coating in areas where dust is being generated.
   6. Testing and disposal of any waste and coating shall be the responsibility of the Contactor.

B. Protection:
   1. Drop cloths shall be provided in all areas where coating is done to fully protect other surfaces.
   2. Remove hardware, accessories, plates, lighting fixtures, and similar items or provide protection by masking. Upon completion, replace items or remove protection and clean.

C. It is the intent of this Section that all ferrous metal items scheduled for coating be shop-primed. If items are not shop-primed, surfaces shall be prepared and coated in the field as specified.

D. Upon Substantial Completion, remaining unused material will become property of Owner. Seal material as required for storage, mark contents with color, type, location, and shelf life, and store on Site where required by Owner. Provide minimum of two gallons of each system component and color used.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Tnemec.

B. Sherwin Williams.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Coatings shall meet surface burning characteristics as required by code and established by ASTM E84.

B. Coating products of Tnemec or Sherwin Williams, listed in the Coating Schedule, are set as a standard of quality. Coatings of substitute manufacturers shall meet or exceed the characteristics of the products listed as established by the following ASTM standards; B117, C307, C413, C579, C580, C868, D870, D1014, D1653, D2047, D2240, D2370, D2794, D3363, D4060, D4141, D4541, D4585, D4587, and G85.

C. If the Contractor wishes to offer a substitute to the Tnemec or Sherwin Williams products specified he may submit a substitution request.

D. The Contractor and top coat coating manufacturer shall verify the compatibility of their products with the various primers used on shop primed materials and equipment.

2.3 COLORS

A. Color shall be formed of pigments free of lead, lead compounds, or other materials which might be affected by presence of hydrogen sulfide or other gases likely to be present at Site.

2.4 THINNING, MIXING, AND TINTING

A. Where thinning is necessary, only the products of the manufacturer furnishing the coating will be allowed. All such thinning shall be done in strict accordance with coating manufacturer’s recommendations.

B. Mix in accordance with manufacturer’s recommendations.

C. Each coat shall be slightly darker than preceding coat, unless otherwise noted. Tint undercoats similar to finish coat.

PART 3 PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine the areas and conditions under which Work of this Section will be performed. Correct conditions detrimental to timely and proper completion of the Work. Materials removed and replaced to correct defects due to Work placed on unsuitable surfaces shall be at Contractor’s expense.

3.2 SURFACE PREPARATION

A. All surfaces to be coated shall be prepared as specified herein and in accordance with coating manufacturer's recommendations. The object shall be to obtain a uniform, clean, and dry surface.

B. Quality of surface preparation described herein is considered a minimum. If coating manufacturer requires a higher degree of preparation, comply with coating manufacturer's recommendations.

C. Where surface dryness is questioned, test with dampness indicating instrument. Do not apply coatings over surfaces where moisture content exceeds that permitted by coating manufacturer.

D. Shop primed surfaces shall be scarified before applying top coats. Conform to top coat manufacturers recommendations.

E. If recoat time between application of primer and second coat or between top coats is exceeded, scarify surface before applying coatings. Conform to top coat manufacturers recommendations.

F. Workmanship for surface preparation shall conform to the following SSPC specifications:
   a. Solvent Clean: SP-1.
   b. Hand Tool Cleaning: SP-2.
   c. Power Tool Cleaning: SP-3.
   d. White Metal Blast Cleaning: SP-5.
   e. Commercial Blast Cleaning: SP-6.

G. Ferrous Metal:
   1. Ferrous metal primed in the shop shall have all rust, dust, scale, and other foreign substances removed by abrasive cleaning conforming to SSPC SP-10. Cleaned metal shall be primed or pretreated immediately after cleaning to prevent new rusting.
   2. Ferrous metal not primed in the shop shall be abrasive blast cleaned in the field prior to application of primer, pretreatment, or coating. Blast cleaning shall conform to SSPC
      SP-10 for submerged service. Blast cleaning shall conform to SSPC SP-6 for non-submerged service.
   3. Prior to finish coating, primed areas that are damaged shall be cleaned and spot primed.

3.3 APPLICATION

A. Surfaces shall be dry at time of application.

B. The minimum surface temperature shall be 55°F and rising. Some coatings are modified so that they may be applied at lower temperatures, conform to manufacturer's recommendations.

C. Apply in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations by brush, roller, spray, or other application method. The number of coats and thickness required is the same regardless of application method.

D. Each coat shall be allowed to dry in accordance with manufacturer's requirements. Drying time shall be construed to mean "under normal conditions". Where conditions other than normal exist, because of weather or because of confined space, longer times will be necessary. Units shall not be put in service until coatings are thoroughly dry and cured.

E. Surfaces to be coated that will be inaccessible in the completed work shall receive the final coat before enclosure.

F. Coatings shall be applied to provide an opaque, smooth surface of uniform finish, color, appearance, and coverage. Cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, runs, sags, or other surface imperfections will not be acceptable. Areas cut-in by brush prior to rolling shall have uniform appearance in comparison with adjoining surfaces.

G. Make edges of coating adjoining other materials or colors sharp and clean without overlapping.

3.4 FINAL TOUCH-UP AND CLEANING

A. Prior to Substantial completion, examine coated surfaces and retouch or refinish surfaces to leave in condition acceptable to Engineer.

B. Remove masking, coatings, and other material from floors, glass, and other surfaces not scheduled to be coated.

3.5 COATING SCHEDULE

A. Scheduled thickness or coverage rate is minimum as recommended by Tnemec. If other manufacturer is used, manufacturer's recommendations shall be followed, but in no case shall the thickness or coverage rate be less than scheduled.

B. Coatings shall conform to the following schedule and coating manufacturer's recommendations. Examples of surfaces to be coated may not be all inclusive.

COATINGS SCHEDULE

System No.	Application	Tnemec Coating System	Sherwin Williams Coating System
2	Guard Posts	First Coat – Series 180 @ 90 sfpg, sprayed and backrolled Second Coat – Series 180 @ 120 sfpg	First Coat – Loxon XP @ 90 sfpg, sprayed and backrolled Second Coat – Loxon XP @ 120 sfpg

END OF SECTION

Set No._____

CITY OF GRAND JUNCTION

JUNIATA RESERVOIR AERATION - OXYGEN SUPPLY TANK FOUNDATION

GRAND JUNCTION, COLORADO

BID SET

CONTACTS

OWNER:	CITY OF GRAND JUNCTION 333 WEST AVENUE, BUILDING C GRAND JUNCTION, CO 81501	JOHN EKLUND, P.E. (970) 244-1558 JOHNE@GJCITY.ORG
ENGINEER:	JVA, INC 817 COLORADO AVENUE, SUITE 301 GLENWOOD SPRINGS, CO 81601	COOPER BEST, P.E. (970) 404-3003 CBEST@JVAJVA.COM
SURVEYOR:	CITY OF GRAND JUNCTION 333 WEST AVENUE, BUILDING C GRAND JUNCTION, CO 81501	MIKE GRIZENKO (970) 241-4722 MIKEG@GJCITY.ORG

CONSULTING ENGINEERS

JVA, Inc. 817 Colorado Ave., Suite 301
Glenwood Springs, CO Zip 81601
970.404.3100
www.jvajva.com
Boulder • Fort Collins • Winter Park
Glenwood Springs • Denver

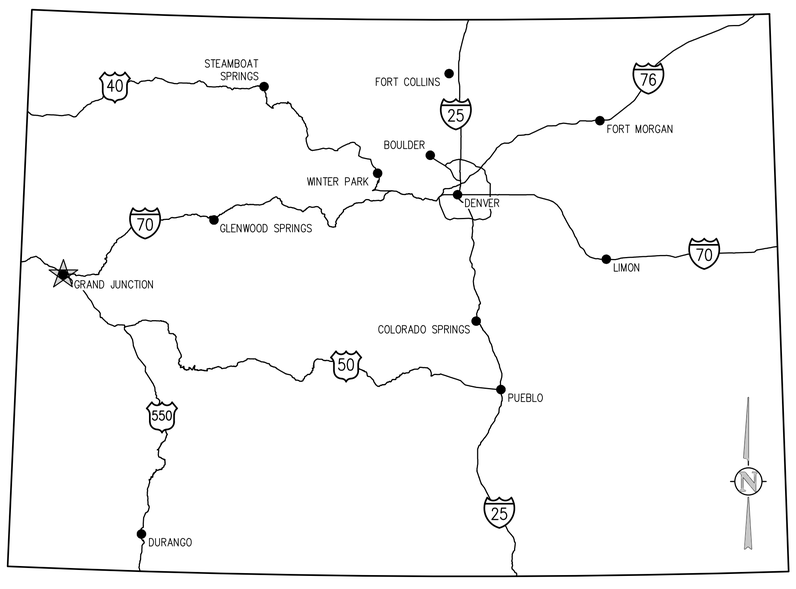
DRAWING INDEX

MAY 2021

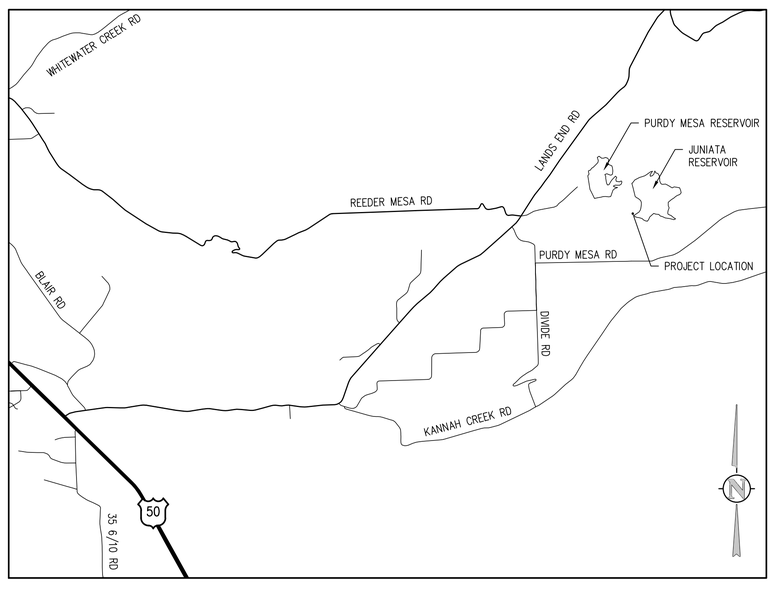
PREPARED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF

_____

JVA, Inc.



VICINITY MAP
NTS



PROJECT LOCATION MAP
NTS

N:\1071.7A\Drawings\1071.7x - G00 - G01.dwg, 4/30/2021 - 2:40 PM, jlj

ABBREVIATIONS

AASHTO	AMERICAN ASSOC. OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS
ABAN	ABANDON
AC	ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVING
ADDL	ADDITIONAL
ADDM	ADDENDUM
ADJ	ADJUSTABLE
AL	ALUMINUM
ALT	ALTERNATE
AMT	AMOUNT
APPROX	APPROXIMATE
ARCH	ARCHITECT(URAL)
ARV	AIR RELIEF VALVE
ASTM	AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS
ASPH	ASPHALT
ASSY	ASSEMBLY
ASYM	ASYMMETRICAL
AUTO	AUTOMATIC
AVG	AVERAGE
AWWA	AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOC.
BC	BACK OF CURB
BFV	BUTTERFLY VALVE
BG	FINISHED GRADE ADJACENT TO BOTTOM OF WALL
BLDG	BUILDING
BLK	BLOCK
BM	BENCH MARK
BMP	BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE
BS	BACKSIGHT
BOS	BOTTOM OF STEP
BOT	BOTTOM
BSMT	BASEMENT
BVCE	BEGIN VERTICAL CURVE ELEVATION
BVCS	BEGIN VERTICAL CURVE STATION
BW	BOTTOM OF WALL
CB	CATCH BASIN
CCW	COUNTER CLOCKWISE
CDOT	COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
CIP	CAST IRON PIPE
CJ	CONSTRUCTION JOINT
CL	CENTER LINE OR CHAIN LINK
CLR	CLEAR
CMP	CORRUGATED METAL PIPE
CMU	CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT
CO	CLEANOUT
CONC	CONCRETE
CONST	CONSTRUCTION
CONT	CONTINUOUS(ATION)
COR	CORNER
CR	CONCENTRIC REDUCER
CTR	CENTER
CY	CUBIC YARDS
DEMO	DEMOLITION
DIA	DIAMETER
DIAG	DIAGONAL
DIP	DUCTILE IRON PIPE
DOM	DOMESTIC
DN	DOWN
DR	DRAIN
DWG	DRAWING
DWL	DOWEL
E	EAST
EA	EACH
ECC	ECCENTRIC
EJ	EXPANSION JT
EL	ELEVATION
ELB	ELBOW
ELEC	ELECTRICAL
ENGR	ENGINEER
EOP	EDGE OF PAVEMENT
EQ	EQUAL
EQUIP	EQUIPMENT
EQUIV	EQUIVALENT
ESMT	EASEMENT
EST	ESTIMATE
EVCE	END VERTICAL CURVE ELEVATION
EVCS	END VERTICAL CURVE STATION
EW	EACH WAY
EXP JT	EXPANSION JOINT
EXIST	EXISTING
FND	FOUNDATION
FES	FLARED END SECTION
FF	FINISH FLOOR
FG	FINISH GRADE
FH	FIRE HYDRANT
FL	FLOW LINE
FN	FENCE
FOC	FACE OF CONCRETE
FPM	FEET PER MINUTE
FPS	FEET PER SECOND
FT	FEET
FTG	FOOTING OR FITTING
G	GAS
GA	GAUGE
GAL	GALLON
GALV	GALVANIZED
GCO	GRADE CLEANOUT
GIP	GALVANIZED IRON PIPE
GND	GROUND
GPD	GALLONS PER DAY
GPM	GALLONS PER MINUTE
GR	GRATE
GRTG	GRATING
GSP	GALVANIZED STEEL PIPE
GV	GATE VALVE
H	HIGH
HB	HOSE BIB
HE	HORIZONTAL ELLIPTICAL
HDWL	HEADWALL
HNDRL	HAND RAIL
HORIZ	HORIZONTAL
HP	HIGH POINT
HR	HOUR
HVAC	HEATING, VENTILATION, AIR CONDITIONING
HWY	HIGHWAY
HWL	HIGH WATER LINE
HYD	HYDRANT
INCL	INCLUDED
ID	INSIDE DIAMETER
IN	INLET
INSUL	INSULATION
INV	INVERT
IRR	IRRIGATION
JTS	JOINTS
KO	KNOCKOUT
KPL	KICK PLATE
KWY	KEYWAY
L	LEFT OR LITER
LSCAPE	LANDSCAPE(ING)
LF	LINEAR FOOT
LP	LOW POINT
LT	LIGHT
LWL	LOW WATER LEVEL
MAINT	MAINTENANCE
MAN	MANUAL
MATL	MATERIAL
MAX	MAXIMUM
ME	MATCH EXISTING
MECH	MECHANICAL
MFR	MANUFACTURER
MH	MANHOLE
MIN	MINIMUM
MISC	MISCELLANEOUS
MJ	MECHANICAL JOINT
N	NORTH
NA	NOT APPLICABLE
NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT
NPT	NATIONAL PIPE THREAD
NTS	NOT TO SCALE
OC	ON CENTER
OD	OUTSIDE DIAMETER
OPP	OPPOSITE
OPT	OPTIONAL
PC	POINT OF CURVATURE
PCO	PRESSURE CLEAN OUT
PCR	POINT OF CURVE RETURN
PI	POINT OF INTERSECTION
PVI	POINT OF VERTICAL INTERSECTION
PL	PROPERTY LINE
PE	POLYETHYLENE
PREFAB	PREFABRICATED
PRELIM	PRELIMINARY
PREP	PREPARATION
PROP	PROPOSED
PRV	PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE OR PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
PSF	POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT
PSI	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH
PT	POINT OF TANGENCY
PV	PLUG VALVE
PVC	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE OR POINT OF VERTICAL CURVATURE
PVMT	PAVEMENT
QTY	QUANTITY
R	RIGHT
RAD	RADIUS
RCP	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
RD	ROOF DRAIN
RE	REFERENCE
RECT	RECTANGULAR
REINF	REINFORCE (D) (ING) (MENT)
REQD	REQUIRED
ROW	RIGHT OF WAY
SAN	SANITARY
SD	STORM DRAIN
SECT	SECTION
SPD	STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY
SPEC	SPECIFICATION
SQ	SQUARE
SQ IN	SQUARE INCH
SQ FT	SQUARE FOOT
SQ YD	SQUARE YARD
SS	SANITARY SEWER
SST	STAINLESS STEEL
STA	STATION
STD	STANDARD
STL	STEEL
STRUCT	STRUCTURAL
SVC	SERVICE
SWMP	STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN
SYM	SYMMETRICAL
TB	THRUST BLOCK
TBC	TOP BACK OF CURB
TBM	TEMPORARY BENCH MARK
TEMP	TEMPORARY
TG	FINISHED GRADE ADJACENT TO TOP OF WALL
THK	THICK
TOB	TOP OF BANK
TOC	TOP OF CONCRETE OR TOP OF CURB
TOS	TOP OF STEP
TOT	TOTAL
TW	TOP OF WALL OR CAP OF WALL
TYP	TYPICAL
UBC	UNIFORM BUILDING CODE
UGE	UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC
UTIL	UTILITY
VERT	VERTICAL
VC	POINT OF VERTICAL CURVATURE
VCP	VITRIFIED CLAY PIPE
W	WIDE OR WIDTH
W/	WITH
W/O	WITHOUT
WQCE	WATER QUALITY CONTROL ELEVATION
WSE	WATER SURFACE ELEVATION
WW	WASTEWATER
X SECT	CROSS SECTION
XFMR	ELECTRONIC TRANSFORMER
YH	YARD HYDRANT

DESIGN LEGEND

- BENCHMARK
- MANHOLE
- AREA DRAIN
- COMBINATION INLET
- TYPE R INLET
- TYPE 13 FIELD INLET
- FLARED END SECTION W/ RIPRAP
- TEE W/ THRUST BLOCK
- BEND W/ THRUST BLOCK
- END CAP W/ THRUST BLOCK
- GATE VALVE
- REDUCER/INCREASER
- WATER METER
- FIRE HYDRANT
- SD — STORM – 12" AND SMALLER
- STORM – LARGER THAN 12"
- RD — ROOF DRAIN
- TD — TRENCH DRAIN
- UD — UNDERDRAIN
- SS — SANITARY SEWER
- FM — FORCE MAIN
- W — WATER
- NPW — NON POTABLE WATER
- PW — POTABLE WATER
- IRR — IRRIGATION
- IRRIGATION – LARGER THAN 12"
- CATV — CABLE TV
- D — DRAIN
- E — ELECTRIC
- UE — UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC
- OE — OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- T — TELEPHONE
- FO — FIBER OPTIC
- FUEL — FUEL
- G — GAS
- PVC — PVC PIPE (MISC)
- DEMO SUBSURFACE FEATURE
- ABANDON SUBSURFACE FEATURE
- DEMO BUILDING

DETAIL TITLE

- FENCE
- FLOW LINE OF DITCH OR WASH
- 5.0% — SLOPE ARROW
- +03.54 — PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION
- +03.3 — EXIST SPOT ELEVATION
- 5220 — EXIST INDEX CONTOUR
- 5221 — EXIST INTERMEDIATE CONTOUR
- 20 — PROPOSED INDEX CONTOUR
- 21 — PROPOSED INTERMEDIATE CONTOUR
- HEAVY DUTY CONCRETE PAVING
- HEAVY DUTY ASPHALT PAVING
- LIGHT DUTY ASPHALT PAVING
- GRAVEL
- PROPOSED BUILDING
- BUILDING ACCESS
- RETAINING WALL
- BOULDER/ROCK WALL
- LIMITS OF SAWCUT
- LIMITS OF WORK
- EASEMENT LINE
- PROPERTY LINE
- ADJACENT PROPERTY LINE/ROW
- MATCHLINE

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

SECTION CALLOUT

SECTION NUMBER IDENTIFICATION
SHEET WHERE THE SECTION IS – INDICATES SAME DRAWING

DETAIL TITLE

DETAIL TITLE (SCALE) — 1 / – — DETAIL NUMBER IDENTIFICATION; SHEET WHERE THE SECTION OR ELEVATION IS CUT OR CALLED OUT – INDICATES SAME DRAWING

1 / C1.0 — DETAIL NUMBER IDENTIFICATION; SHEET WHERE THE DETAIL IS DRAWN – INDICATES SAME DRAWING

DETAIL MARKER

REVISION CLOUD
REVISION NUMBER

SURVEY LEGEND

- WATER LINE
- WATER VALVE
- WATER METER
- FIRE HYDRANT
- SANITARY SEWER LINE
- SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
- STORM DRAINAGE LINE
- STORM DRAINAGE MANHOLE
- CURB INLET
- UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL LINE
- OVERHEAD ELECTRICAL LINE
- ELECTRICAL POLE
- GUY WIRE
- ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMER
- ELECTRICAL RISER
- ELECTRIC VAULT
- LIGHT POLE
- DECORATIVE LIGHT
- FIBEROPTIC LINE
- TELEPHONE LINE
- TELEPHONE RISER
- GAS LINE
- INDICATION OF ACCESS
- BUILDING

- BENCHMARK AS DESCRIBED
- FOUND MONUMENT
- FOUND MONUMENT
- TEST CP
- UTILITY LOCATED FROM MAP
- AS MEASURED AT TIME OF SURVEY
- CALCULATED FROM RECORD AND AS MEASURED INFORMATION
- PLAT
- RECORDED
- MAILBOX
- CONCRETE
- EDGE OF ASPHALT
- GRAVEL
- FENCE
- GUARDRAIL
- BOLLARD
- SIGN
- CONIFEROUS TREE (TRUNK DIAMETER/DRIP LINE RADIUS)
- DECIDUOUS TREE (TRUNK DIAMETER/DRIP LINE RADIUS)
- BOULDER

NOTE: SHADED ITEMS REPRESENT EXIST FEATURES

GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE LATEST STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS OF THE CITY OF GRAND JUNCTION, COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, CITY OF GRAND JUNCTION FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS, AND APPLICABLE STATE AND LOCAL STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE IN POSSESSION AT THE JOB SITE AT ALL TIMES ONE (1) SIGNED COPY OF APPROVED PLANS, STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN EMERGENCY ACCESS ROUTES TO THE SITE AND STRUCTURE AT ALL TIMES PER THE APPLICABLE CITY OF GRAND JUNCTION FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT REQUIREMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN WRITTEN APPROVAL FOR ANY VARIANCE TO THE ABOVE DOCUMENTS. NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY CONFLICTING STANDARDS OR SPECIFICATIONS. IN THE EVENT OF ANY CONFLICTING STANDARD OR SPECIFICATION, THE MORE STRINGENT OR HIGHER QUALITY STANDARD, DETAIL OR SPECIFICATION SHALL APPLY.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN, AT HIS OWN EXPENSE, ALL APPLICABLE CODES, LICENSES, STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, PERMITS, BONDS, ETC., WHICH ARE NECESSARY TO PERFORM THE PROPOSED WORK, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO A LOCAL AND STATE GROUNDWATER DISCHARGE AND COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT (CDPHE) STORMWATER DISCHARGE PERMIT ASSOCIATED WITH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTIFYING THE REQUIRED PARTY (OWNER AND ENGINEER) AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO START OF ANY CONSTRUCTION, PRIOR TO BACKFILLING, AND AS REQUIRED BY JURISDICTIONAL AUTHORITY AND/OR PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTINUE WITH NOTIFICATIONS THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT AS REQUIRED BY THE STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
4. THE LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN THE APPROXIMATE LOCATION BASED ON INFORMATION BY OTHERS. NOT ALL UTILITIES MAY BE SHOWN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT SIZE, LOCATION AND TYPE OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES WHETHER SHOWN OR NOT BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE ENGINEER AND/OR OWNER ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS SHOWN ON PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FULLY AND SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES AND COSTS WHICH MIGHT OCCUR BY THE CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UTILITIES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ALL PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITY COMPANIES AND DETERMINE THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH GRADING AND CONSTRUCTION. ALL WORK PERFORMED IN THE AREA OF UTILITIES SHALL BE PERFORMED AND INSPECTED ACCORDING TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE UTILITY OWNER. LIKEWISE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATING AND MAPPING ANY EXISTING UTILITY (INCLUDING DEPTH) WHICH MAY CONFLICT WITH THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION, AND FOR RELOCATING ENCOUNTERED UTILITIES AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT AND RECEIVE APPROVAL FROM CITY OF GRAND JUNCTION BEFORE RELOCATING ANY ENCOUNTERED UTILITIES. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR SERVICE CONNECTIONS, AND RELOCATING AND RECONNECTING AFFECTED UTILITIES AS COORDINATED WITH UTILITY OWNER AND/OR ENGINEER, INCLUDING NON–MUNICIPAL UTILITIES (TELEPHONE, GAS, CABLE, ETC., WHICH SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE UTILITY OWNER). THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY CONTACT ENGINEER UPON DISCOVERY OF A UTILITY DISCREPANCY OR CONFLICT. AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE UTILITY NOTIFICATION CENTER OF COLORADO (1–800–922–1987, WWW.UNCC.ORG). SEE SURVEY UTILITY LOCATION INFORMATION BELOW.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY AND COMPLETELY RESPONSIBLE FOR CONDITIONS AT AND ADJACENT TO THE JOB SITE, INCLUDING SAFETY OF ALL PERSONS AND PROPERTY DURING THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR OWNER AND/OR CITY APPROVAL AND PROVIDE ALL LIGHTS, SIGNS, BARRICADES, FENCING, FLAGMEN OR OTHER DEVICES NECESSARY TO PROVIDE FOR PUBLIC SAFETY. THIS REQUIREMENT SHALL APPLY CONTINUOUSLY AND NOT BE LIMITED TO NORMAL WORKING HOURS. THE CONTRACTOR AGREES TO COMPLY WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN AND THE LATEST EDITION OF THE "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES," PART VI, FOR CONSTRUCTION SIGNAGE AND TRAFFIC CONTROL. ALL TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT TRAFFIC SIGNS SHALL COMPLY TO THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (MUTCD) WITH REGARD TO SIGN SHAPE, COLOR, SIZE, LETTERING, ETC. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. IF APPLICABLE, PART NUMBERS ON SIGNAGE DETAILS REFER TO MUTCD SIGN NUMBERS.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVING ANY GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED DURING THE CONSTRUCTION OF ANY PORTION OF THIS PROJECT. GROUNDWATER SHALL BE PUMPED, PIPED, REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF IN A MANNER WHICH DOES NOT CAUSE FLOODING OF EXISTING STREETS NOR EROSION ON ABUTTING PROPERTIES IN ORDER TO CONSTRUCT THE IMPROVEMENTS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS. GROUNDWATER TO BE PUMPED SHALL BE TESTED, PERMITTED, AND PUMPED PER THE STATE OF COLORADO AND LOCAL GROUNDWATER DISCHARGING PERMIT REQUIREMENTS.
7. PIPE LENGTHS AND HORIZONTAL CONTROL POINTS SHOWN ARE FROM CENTER OF STRUCTURES, END OF FLARED END SECTIONS, ETC. SEE STRUCTURE DETAILS FOR EXACT HORIZONTAL CONTROL LOCATION. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ADJUSTING ACTUAL PIPE LENGTHS TO ACCOUNT FOR STRUCTURES AND LENGTH OF FLARED END SECTIONS.
8. ALL SURPLUS MATERIALS, TOOLS, AND TEMPORARY STRUCTURES, FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR, SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE PROJECT SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR. ALL DEBRIS AND RUBBISH CAUSED BY THE OPERATIONS OF THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REMOVED, AND THE AREA OCCUPIED DURING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHALL BE RESTORED TO ITS ORIGINAL CONDITION, WITHIN 48 HOURS OF PROJECT COMPLETION, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE MUNICIPALITY OR OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.
9. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE AND MAINTAIN EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LOCAL JURISDICTION, THE STATE OF COLORADO, MILE HIGH FLOOD DISTRICT "URBAN STORM DRAINAGE CRITERIA MANUAL VOLUME 3", THE M–STANDARD PLANS OF THE COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, AND THE APPROVED EROSION CONTROL PLAN. JURISDICTIONAL AUTHORITY MAY REQUIRE THE CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE DUE TO UNFORESEEN EROSION PROBLEMS OR IF THE PLANS DO NOT FUNCTION AS INTENDED. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROHIBITING SILT AND DEBRIS LADEN RUNOFF FROM LEAVING THE SITE, AND FOR KEEPING ALL PUBLIC AREAS FREE OF MUD AND DEBRIS. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR RE–ESTABLISHING FINAL GRADES AND FOR REMOVING ACCUMULATED SEDIMENTATION FROM ALL AREAS INCLUDING SWALES AND DETENTION/WATER QUALITY AREAS. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AND REPAIR AREAS AS REQUIRED AFTER VEGETATION IS ESTABLISHED AND ACCEPTED BY OWNER AND MUNICIPALITY.
10. SURVEY INFORMATION:
    - 10.1. BENCHMARK INFORMATION: TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION WAS ACQUIRED FROM THE MESA COUNTY DATA DOWNLOAD SITE: HTTPS://EMAP.MESACOUNTY.US/DOWNLOADDATA/. THE CONTOURS ARE FROM 2015–2016 CONTOURS UTM 12 DATASET. THE HORIZONTAL COORDINATE SYSTEM IS THE MESA COUNTY LOCAL COORDINATE SYSTEM (MCLCS). THE SURFACE CONTOURS WERE PROJECTED FROM MCLCS TO MCLCS–JUNIATA USING THE FOLLOWING PROJECTION: S52°18'29.09"E FOR 89035.214 FEET. CONTACT ENGINEER FOR FULL PROJECTION INFORMATION.
    - 10.2. HORIZONTAL CONTROL INFORMATION: HORIZONTAL CONTROL COORDINATES ARE BASED ON THE REFERENCED SURVEY AND ARE PROVIDED BY THE FOLLOWING POINTS AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS:

CP–1	N52933.84	E99934.01	ELEV: 5770.85
CP–2	N52854.06	E100121.80	ELEV: 5774.39
CP–3	N52959.66	E100316.00	ELEV: 5779.39

    - 10.3. AS–BUILT RECORD INFORMATION WILL BE PROVIDED TO, AND APPROVED BY CITY STAFF PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT. INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED MUST BE IN ELECTRONIC FORMAT (E.G. CAD AND/OR SURVEY FILES) ALONG WITH A PDF SHOWING AS–BUILT DRAWINGS. AS–BUILT ELECTRONIC FILES MUST CONTAIN INFORMATION SUITABLE FOR THE CITY TO MAINTAIN UTILITY RECORDS TO THE STANDARDS SET FORTH IN NEW COLORADO 811 ONE CALL/SUBSURFACE UTILITY LAW (EFFECTIVE 8 AUGUST 2018) AND STANDARDS AS DESCRIBED IN AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS (ASCE) STANDARD 29 GUIDELINES FOR THE COLLECTION & DEPICTION OF EXISTING SUBSURFACE UTILITY DATA (ASCE 38–02).
    - 10.4. ELECTRONIC INFORMATION FOR AS–BUILT RECORDS SHALL INCLUDE, BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO VERIFICATION OF ALL HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CHANGES IN PIPE ALIGNMENTS, ELBOWS, TEES, MANHOLES, VALVES, CONTROL STRUCTURES, SERVICE TAPS, SERVICE PIPE (HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL DEFLECTIONS TO ROW LINE OR METER PITS, WHICHEVER IS CLOSER), BEGINNING AND ENDING OF SLIP–LINED SEGMENTS, TIE–IN OR CONNECTION TO EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE, ETC. DISTANCE BETWEEN AS–BUILT DATA POINTS ALONG PIPE ALIGNMENT IS DEPENDENT ON THE AMOUNT OF DEFLECTION USED TO INSTALL THE PIPE IN THE FIELD. THERE MUST BE SUFFICIENT POINT DATA TO CREATE A PLAN AND PROFILE OF ALL INFRASTRUCTURE ACCURATE TO WITHIN EIGHTEEN INCHES (18") OF THE PHYSICAL STRUCTURES ANYWHERE ALONG THE PROJECT.
    - 10.5 SURVEY UTILITY LOCATION INFORMATION PER THE SURVEYOR: SUBSURFACE UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATIONS CONSISTENT WITH ASCE 38–02 QUALITY LEVEL "D" (INFORMATION DERIVED FROM EXISTING RECORDS OR ORAL RECOLLECTIONS AND BY USING PROFESSIONAL JUDGMENT), AND BASED ON FIELD MEASUREMENTS PROVIDED BY THE OWNER AND THE CONTRACTOR. SUBSURFACE UTILITIES ARE NOT DEPICTED TO THE EXTENT SET FORTH IN ASCE 38–02 QUALITY LEVELS "A" (INFORMATION OBTAINED THROUGH THE NONDESTRUCTIVE EXPOSURE OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, AND ALSO PROVIDES THE TYPE, SIZE, CONDITION, MATERIAL AND OTHER CHARACTERISTICS OF UNDERGROUND FEATURES.). TO THE EXTENT DEEMED NECESSARY FOR THE PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY, POTHOLING OR OTHER PRECISE MAPPING MAY BE COMPLETED TO CONFIRM THE EXACT LOCATION OF ANY SUBSURFACE UTILITIES. NOTIFY OWNER AND ENGINEER WITH ALL UTILITY INFORMATION PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.VISIT HTTPS://WWW.FHWA.DOT.GOV/PROGRAMADMIN/SUEINDEX.CFM FOR MORE INFORMATION.
11. THE CONTRACTOR AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE SHALL FURNISH THE OWNER AND ENGINEER OF RECORD A COMPLETE SET OF CONSTRUCTION RECORD DRAWINGS ("AS–BUILTS") FOR THE CONSTRUCTED IMPROVEMENTS. THE AS–BUILT SET SHALL SHOW SUFFICIENT DIMENSION TIES TO PERMANENT SURFACE FEATURES OR NORTHING/EASTING POINTS FOR ALL BURIED FACILITIES TO ALLOW FOR FUTURE LOCATING. THE AS–BUILT SET SHALL SHOW AS–BUILT CONTOURS AND ELEVATIONS OF ASPHALT AND CONCRETE FLATWORK, FLOWLINES, GRADE BREAKS, STAIRS, CROSS–SLOPES, HIGH AND LOW POINTS, AND ADDITIONAL ELEVATIONS TO DEMONSTRATE IMPROVEMENTS WERE CONSTRUCTED PER PLANS. THE AS–BUILT SET SHALL ALSO INCLUDE ELEVATIONS OF PIPES AND SIZES OF ALL UTILITIES. THE AS–BUILT SET SHALL SHOW ANY AND ALL VARIATIONS FROM THE APPROVED PLAN. ENGINEER WILL PRODUCE FINAL RECORD DRAWINGS.

JVA CONSULTING ENGINEERS
JVA, Inc. 817 Colorado Ave., Suite 301
Glenwood Springs, CO Zip 81601
970.404.3100
www.jvajva.com
Boulder • Fort Collins • Winter Park
Glenwood Springs • Denver

NO.	DATE	DESD	D'WN	REVISION DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY:	CDB
DRAWN BY:	JGJ
CHECKED BY:	JJM
JOB #:	1071.7e
DATE:	MAY 2021

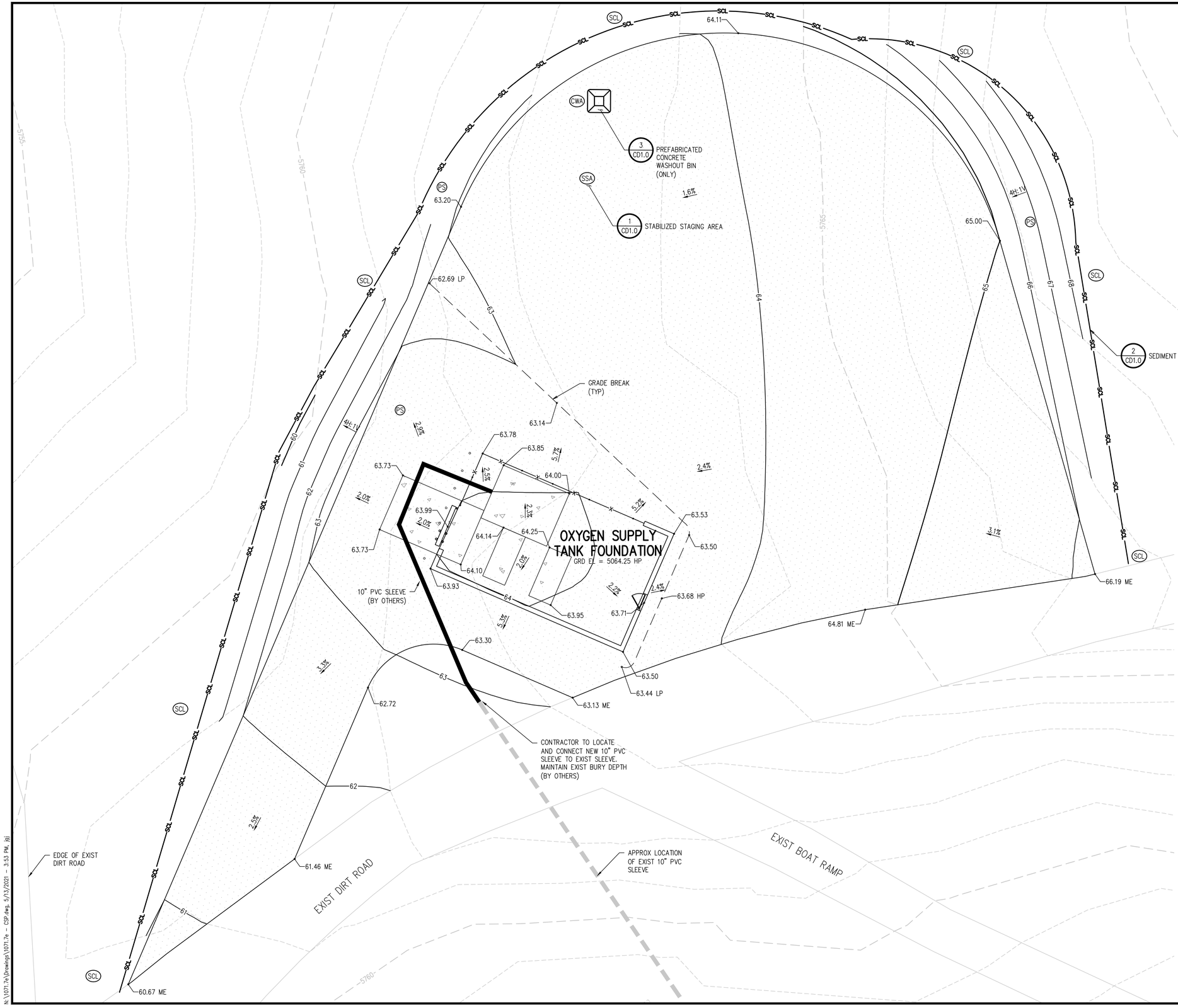
© JVA, INC.

CITY OF GRAND JUNCTION
JUNIATA RESERVOIR AERATION
GRAND JUNCTION, COLORADO

LEGEND, NOTES, AND ABBREVIATIONS

SHEET NO.
G0.1

N:\1071.7e\Drawings\1071.7e - G00 - G01.dwg, 4/30/2021 - 2:40 PM, jjj



EROSION CONTROL LEGEND

- EXISTING INDEX CONTOUR (5220)
- EXISTING INTERMEDIATE CONTOUR (5221)
- PROPOSED INDEX CONTOUR (20)
- PROPOSED INTERMEDIATE CONTOUR (21)
- SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG (SCL)
- CONCRETE WASHOUT (CWA)
- PERMANENT SEEDING (PS)

EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLING AND MAINTAINING ALL CONTROLS DURING INITIAL, INTERIM, AND FINAL CONDITIONS.
2. ALL CONTROLS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITHIN THE PROPERTY LINES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. WHEN CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES DISTURB ADJACENT PROPERTIES, COORDINATION WITH PROPERTY OWNERS IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

GRADING AND DRAINAGE NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. REFER TO GENERAL NOTES FOR UTILITY LOCATION AND PROTECTION.
2. REFER TO HORIZONTAL CONTROL PLAN FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.
3. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR RESTORING ALL DISTURBED AREAS TO THEIR ORIGINAL CONDITIONS.
4. ALL SPOT ELEVATIONS ARE TO FINISHED GRADE OR FLOWLINE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
5. IF WALL IS SHOWN, TG DENOTES THE FINISHED GRADE ADJACENT TO THE HIGH SIDE OF THE WALL. BG DENOTES THE FINISHED GRADE ADJACENT TO THE LOW SIDE OF THE WALL. REFER TO ARCH PLANS/DETAILS FOR WALL ELEVATIONS BEYOND THE ADJACENT FINISHED GRADES (EXPOSED WALL, CAP/FOOTER, ETC.)

N

10 0 10 20
SCALE IN FEET

JVA CONSULTING ENGINEERS
JVA, Inc. 817 Colorado Ave., Suite 301
Glenwood Springs, CO Zip 81601
970.404.3100
www.jvajva.com
Boulder • Fort Collins • Winter Park
Glenwood Springs • Denver

NO.	DATE	DESD	DWN	REVISION DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY:	CDB
DRAWN BY:	JGJ
CHECKED BY:	JJM
JOB #:	1071.7e
DATE:	MAY 2021

© JVA, INC.

CITY OF GRAND JUNCTION
JUNIATA RESERVOIR AERATION
GRAND JUNCTION, COLORADO

GRADING, DRAINAGE AND EROSION CONTROL

SHEET NO.
C1.0

N:\1071.7e\Drawings\1071.7e - CSP.dwg, 5/13/2021 - 3:53 PM, jpj

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN (SWMP)

THIS STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN IS TO BE RETAINED AND MAINTAINED ONSITE INCLUDING FINAL LANDSCAPING PLANS AND ANY OTHER EROSION CONTROL DOCUMENTATION. A SWMP ADMINISTRATOR WILL BE DESIGNATED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DEVELOPING, IMPLEMENTING, MAINTAINING, AND REVISING THIS SWMP. THE SWMP ADMINISTRATOR IS THE CONTACT FOR ALL SWMP-RELATED ISSUES AND IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ITS ACCURACY, COMPLETENESS, AND IMPLEMENTATION. THE FOLLOWING HAS BEEN DESIGNATED AS THE SWMP ADMINISTRATOR FOR THIS PROJECT:

NAME: _____

CONTACT INFO: _____

_____

THE PROJECT SITE INCLUDES INSTALLATION OF THE FOUNDATION AND ACCESS AREA FOR THE JUNIATA OXYGEN SUPPLY TANK AREA, WHICH INCLUDES CONCRETE PAD AREAS, CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT WALLS, CHAIN LINK FENCE, BOLLARDS, AND GRADING AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE ASPHALT MILLING ACCESS DRIVE AREA.

PHASE	ESTIMATED	ACTUAL
CONSTRUCTION START	MAY, 2021	_____
CLEAR/GRUB AND SITE	MAY, 2021	_____
SET OXYGEN TANK FOUNDATION/FACILITIES	MAY-JUNE, 2021	_____
SITE RESTORATION	JUNE, 2021	_____

THE EXISTING SITE CONSISTS OF NATIVE GRASSLAND AND SHRUBS, AND IS APPROXIMATELY 90% COVERED WITH VEGETATIVE GROUND COVER. THE ESTIMATED HISTORIC AND DEVELOPED RUNOFF COEFFICIENTS ARE .25 AND .60 RESPECTIVELY.

ONSITE AND OFFSITE RUNOFF FLOWS ARE FROM AREAS UPSTREAM OF THE COLORADO RIVER AND PERSIGO WASH. THERE ARE NO PROPOSED PERMANENT DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS. THE DISTURBANCE SITE WILL BE RESTORED TO PRE-FORCE MAIN INSTALLATION CONDITIONS.

SEDIMENT EXPOSED DURING CLEARING/GRUBBING AND GRADING SHOULD BE CONSIDERED THE BIGGEST POLLUTANT SOURCE DURING CONSTRUCTION. STAGING AREAS HAVE BEEN SHOWN ON THE EROSION CONTROL PLANS FOR REFERENCE ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR IS EXPECTED TO USE THESE SITES TO TEMPORARILY STORE EQUIPMENT, PIPE AND OTHER MATERIALS FOR THE INSTALLATION OF THE FORCE MAIN.

MATERIALS AND SPILL PREVENTION:
THE CONTRACTOR WILL STORE CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT IN CONFINED AREAS ON SITE FROM WHICH RUNOFF WILL BE CONTAINED AND FILTERED. MATERIALS WILL BE STORED OFF THE GROUND AND PROTECTED FROM THE WEATHER BY A COVER OR STORED IN A CONTAINER SUCH AS A VAN OR TRAILER. AN EARTHEN DIKE WILL BE CONSTRUCTED AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE FUEL STORAGE AREA TO PREVENT MATERIALS FROM CONTACT WITH SURFACE RUNOFF. EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE WILL BE PERFORMED IN A DESIGNATED AREA AND STANDARD MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES, SUCH AS THE USE OF DRIP PANS, WILL BE USED TO CONTAIN PETROLEUM PRODUCTS.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE:
THE EROSION CONTROL MEASURES WILL BE INSPECTED DAILY DURING CONSTRUCTION BY THE CONTRACTOR AND AFTER EACH RAIN EVENT. ALL INSPECTIONS SHALL BE DOCUMENTED AND SHALL INCLUDE THE DATE OF INSPECTION, ANY INCIDENCE OF NON-COMPLIANCE, SIGNED CERTIFICATION THAT THE SITE IS IN COMPLIANCE, AND ANY NOTES, DRAWINGS, MAPS, ETC. PERTAINING TO REPAIRS. COPIES OF ALL DOCUMENTATION SHALL BE DISTRIBUTED TO THE CITY ON A REGULAR BASIS AS SPECIFIED BY THE CITY. SILT FENCE AND STRAW BALE BARRIERS WILL BE CHECKED FOR UNDERMINING AND BYPASS AND REPAIRED OR EXPANDED AS NEEDED. SEDIMENT SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM INLET FILTERS AND SILT FENCING BEFORE ONE HALF OF THE DESIGN DEPTH HAS BEEN FILLED. SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED IN THE PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY WILL BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY. THE TEMPORARY VEGETATION OF BARE SOILS WILL BE CHECKED REGULARLY AND AREAS WHERE IT IS LOST OR DAMAGED WILL BE RESEEDED. AT MINIMUM THE CONTRACTOR OR HIS AGENT SHALL INSPECT ALL BMPS EVERY 14 DAYS AND AFTER SIGNIFICANT PRECIPITATION OR SNOWMELT EVENTS. INSTALLATIONS AND MODIFICATIONS AS REQUIRED BY THE CITY WILL BE IMPLEMENTED WITHIN 48 HOURS OF NOTIFICATION. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AND REPAIR AREAS AS REQUIRED AFTER VEGETATION IS ESTABLISHED AND ACCEPTED BY THE CITY.

FINAL STABILIZATION AND LONG-TERM STORMWATER QUALITY:
FINAL STABILIZATION IS REACHED WHEN ALL SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES AT THE SITE HAVE BEEN COMPLETED, AND UNIFORM VEGETATIVE COVER HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED WITH A DENSITY OF AT LEAST 70% OR PRE-DISTURBANCE LEVELS OR EQUIVALENT PERMANENT, EROSION REDUCTION METHODS HAVE BEEN EMPLOYED. FINAL STABILIZATION WILL BE ACHIEVED USING NATIVE SEEDING, PERMANENT BMP'S, AND OTHER METHODS. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR FINAL STABILIZATION REGARDLESS OF ACCEPTANCE BY THE CITY.

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES FOR STORMWATER MANAGEMENT
NON STRUCTURAL BMPS WILL BE IMPLEMENTED TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT POSSIBLE. THE UTILIZATION OF NON STRUCTURAL BMPS WILL BE AN ONGOING PROCESS DIRECTED AT PREVENTING EROSION. THE NON STRUCTURAL BMPS WILL RECEIVE CONTINUOUS EMPHASIS THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION BECAUSE THEY AVERT PROBLEMS BEFORE THEY OCCUR AND REDUCE THE NEED FOR STRUCTURAL BMPS. NON STRUCTURAL BMPS WILL CONSIST PRIMARILY OF PRESERVATION OF EXISTING MATURE VEGETATION AND TREES, PLANNING AND SCHEDULING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AIMED AT ACHIEVING THE GOAL OF MINIMIZING EROSION. FURTHERMORE, CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL WILL BE INSTRUCTED AND SUPERVISED IN CONSTRUCTION METHODS CONSISTENT WITH EROSION PREVENTION PRACTICES.

PLANNED STRUCTURAL BMPS FOR EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL ARE SHOWN ON THE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN. IMPLEMENTING THESE MEASURES SHOULD MINIMIZE NUISANCE SILT AND SEDIMENTATION EXITING THE SITE.

APPLICATION OF THESE BMPS FOR STORMWATER MANAGEMENT ARE FOR CONSTRUCTION PERIODS AND ARE CONSIDERED TEMPORARY. POST-DEVELOPMENT STORMWATER MANAGEMENT IS PROVIDED THROUGH THE GRADING AND SEEDING OF THE SITE.

SILT FENCING (SF) AND SEDIMENT CONTROL LOGS (SCL):
SILT FENCING AND SEDIMENT CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH RESPECT TO PROPOSED DRAINAGE PATTERNS. SILT FENCE AND SEDIMENT CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED ALONG ANY DRAINAGE AREAS SUBJECT TO EROSION. THE SILT FENCING AND SEDIMENT CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE DOWNHILL SIDE OF THE EXISTING SLOPES ACROSS THE SITE AND AT ALL POINT DISCHARGE AREAS WHETHER SHOWN OR NOT, SILT FENCE AND SEDIMENT CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AS NEEDED THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS. THE TEMPORARY SILT FENCE AND SEDIMENT CONTROL LOGS WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE FORCE MAIN PIPE INSTALLATION IS COMPLETED AND GROUND COVER IS EFFECTIVE.

DUST CONTROL MEASURES:
DISTURBED AREAS NOT YET READY TO BE SEEDED, LANDSCAPES, PAVED, OR OTHERWISE STABILIZED SHALL BE WATERED, OR RIPPED AS NECESSARY TO PRECLUDE VISIBLE DUST EMISSIONS.

ITEMS ARE SCHEDULED TO BE IMPLEMENTED ACCORDING TO THE CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE. AS WORK PROCEEDS, IMPLEMENTATION OF INDIVIDUAL BMPS IS TO COINCIDE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION THEREBY MINIMIZING THE EXPOSURE OF UNPROTECTED AREAS. THE SILT FENCE, SEDIMENT CONTROL LOGS, AND GRAVELING OF THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE WILL BE PERFORMED WHEN THE GRADING BEGINS. THE STRUCTURAL BMPS THAT DO NOT BECOME PART OF THE PERMANENT STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN ARE TO BE REMOVED, AS THE PAVING, LANDSCAPING, AND OTHER PERMANENT GROUNDCOVER INSTALLATIONS ARE COMPLETED. FUGITIVE DUST EMISSIONS RESULTING FROM GRADING ACTIVITIES AND/OR WIND SHALL BE CONTROLLED USING THE BEST AVAILABLE CONTROL TECHNOLOGY AS DEFINED BY THE COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AT THE TIME OF GRADING. THE STRUCTURAL BMPS ARE TO BE REMOVED, AS THE PERMANENT LANDSCAPING INSTALLATIONS ARE COMPLETED.

THE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN MAY BE MODIFIED BY THE (DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION, OWNER'S ENGINEER, COUNTY ENGINEERING INSPECTORS, OR CITY OF GRAND JUNCTION OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE AS FIELD CONDITIONS WARRANT.

TEMPORARY AND PERMINENT SEEDING AND MULCHING:
ALL SEEDS FURNISHED SHALL BE FREE FROM NOXIOUS SEEDS (SUCH AS RUSSIAN OR CANADIAN THISTLE, COURSE FESCUE, EUROPEAN BINDWEED, JOHNSON GRASS, KNAPWEED, AND LEAFY SPURGE) THE FORMULA USED FOR DETERMINING THE QUALITY OF PURE LIVE SEED (PLS) SHALL BE (POUNDS OF SEED) X (PURITY) X (GERMINATION) = POUNDS OF PURE LIVE SEED (PLS). SEEDING RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ADAPTED FROM THE BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT'S GRAND JUNCTION FIELD OFFICE SEED MENU RECOMMENDATIONS (BLM 2012) PROVIDED BELOW, BUT MAY BE MODIFIED WITH THE OWNER'S APPROVAL TO MAKE THE BEST USE OF EXISTING CLEARINGS AND GRUBBINGS:

SPECIES	COMMON NAME	LBS/ACRE
ACHNATHERUM (ORYZOPSIS) HYMENOIDES	INDIAN RICEGRASS	3.7
SPOROBOLUS CRYPTANDRUS	SAND DROPSEED	0.1
ATRIPLEX CANESCENS	4-WING SALTBRUSH	2.7
ATRIPLEX CONFERTIFOLIA	SHADSCALE	2.0
AT LEAST TWO OF THE FOLLOWING:		
LEYMUS SALINUS	SALINA WILDRYE	1.0
SPOROBOLUS AIROIDES	ALKALI SACATON	1.0
PASCOPYRUM (AGROPYRON) SMITHII	WESTERN WHEATGRASS	1.5
AND AT LEAST ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:		
ELYMUS ELYMOIDES, SITANION HYSTRIX	BOTTLEBRUSH SQUIRRELTAIL	2.0
PLEURAPHIS JAMESII	GALLETA	1.0
ARISTIDA PURPUREA	PURPLE THREE-AWN	1.0
TOTAL:		MIN-11.5 MAX 13.0

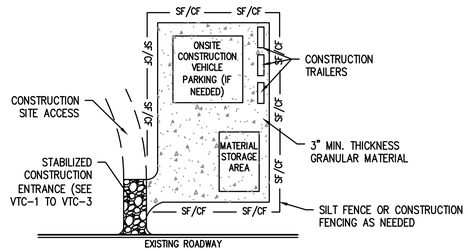
SEEDING APPLICATION: DRILL SEED 0.25 INCH TO 0.5 INCH INTO SOIL. IN SMALL AREAS NOT ACCESSIBLE TO DRILL, HAND BROADCAST OR HYDROSEED AT DOUBLE THE RATE AND RAKE 0.25 INCH INTO THE SOIL.
MULCHING APPLICATION: APPLY MINIMUM OF 2 TONS OF CERTIFIED WEED FREE HAY OR 2 ½ TONS OF CERTIFIED WEED FREE STRAW PER ACRE AND MECHANICALLY CRIMP IT INTO THE SOIL IN COMBINATION WITH AN ORGANIC MULCH TACKIFIER.

PERMANENT STABILIZATION MEASURES:
SLOPE STABILIZATION WILL BE NECESSARY ON THE DISTURBED HILLSIDES ADJACENT TO THE PAVED AREA OF THE OXYGEN TANK PAD SIDE. AT THE VARIOUS THIS COULD INCLUDE GRADING, SEEDING, ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCTS OR OTHER APPROPRIATE STABILIZATION MEASURES.

MATERIALS AND SPILL PREVENTION:
THE CONTRACTOR WILL STORE CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT IN CONFINED AREAS ON SITE FROM WHICH RUNOFF WILL BE CONTAINED AND FILTERED. MATERIALS WILL BE STORED OFF THE GROUND AND PROTECTED FROM THE WEATHER BY A COVER OR STORED IN A CONTAINER SUCH AS A VAN OR TRAILER. AN EARTHEN DIKE WILL BE CONSTRUCTED AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE FUEL STORAGE AREA TO PREVENT MATERIALS FROM CONTACT WITH SURFACE RUNOFF. EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE WILL BE PERFORMED IN A DESIGNATED AREA AND STANDARD MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES, SUCH AS THE USE OF DRIP PANS, WILL BE USED TO CONTAIN PETROLEUM PRODUCTS.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE:
THE EROSION CONTROL MEASURES WILL BE INSPECTED DAILY DURING CONSTRUCTION BY THE CONTRACTOR AND AFTER EACH RAIN EVENT. ALL INSPECTIONS SHALL BE DOCUMENTED AND SHALL INCLUDE THE DATE OF INSPECTION, ANY INCIDENCE OF NON-COMPLIANCE, SIGNED CERTIFICATION THAT THE SITE IS IN COMPLIANCE, AND ANY NOTES, DRAWINGS, MAPS, ETC. PERTAINING TO REPAIRS. COPIES OF ALL DOCUMENTATION SHALL BE DISTRIBUTED TO THE CITY ON A REGULAR BASIS AS SPECIFIED BY THE CITY. SILT FENCE AND STRAW BALE BARRIERS WILL BE CHECKED FOR UNDERMINING AND BYPASS AND REPAIRED OR EXPANDED AS NEEDED. SEDIMENT SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM INLET FILTERS AND SILT FENCING BEFORE ONE HALF OF THE DESIGN DEPTH HAS BEEN FILLED. SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED IN THE PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY WILL BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY. THE TEMPORARY VEGETATION OF BARE SOILS WILL BE CHECKED REGULARLY AND AREAS WHERE IT IS LOST OR DAMAGED WILL BE RESEEDED. AT MINIMUM THE CONTRACTOR OR HIS AGENT SHALL INSPECT ALL BMPS EVERY 14 DAYS AND AFTER SIGNIFICANT PRECIPITATION OR SNOWMELT EVENTS. INSTALLATIONS AND MODIFICATIONS AS REQUIRED BY THE CITY WILL BE IMPLEMENTED WITHIN 48 HOURS OF NOTIFICATION. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AND REPAIR AREAS AS REQUIRED AFTER VEGETATION IS ESTABLISHED AND ACCEPTED BY THE CITY.

FINAL STABILIZATION AND LONG-TERM STORMWATER QUALITY:
FINAL STABILIZATION IS REACHED WHEN ALL SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES AT THE SITE HAVE BEEN COMPLETED, AND UNIFORM VEGETATIVE COVER HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED WITH A DENSITY OF AT LEAST 70% OR PRE-DISTURBANCE LEVELS OR EQUIVALENT PERMANENT, EROSION REDUCTION METHODS HAVE BEEN EMPLOYED. FINAL STABILIZATION WILL BE ACHIEVED USING NATIVE SEEDING, PERMANENT BMP'S, AND OTHER METHODS. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR FINAL STABILIZATION REGARDLESS OF ACCEPTANCE BY THE CITY.



SSA-1. STABILIZED STAGING AREA

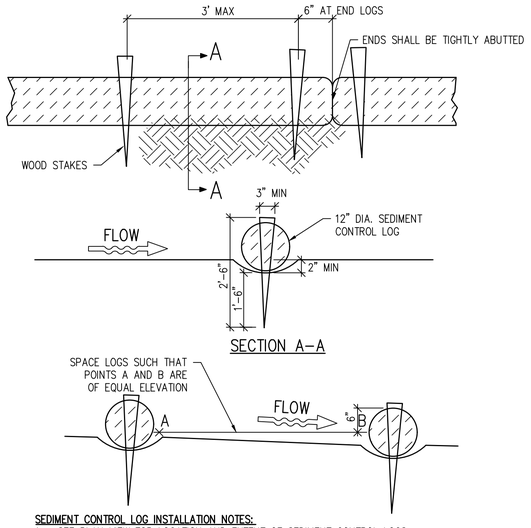
STABILIZED STAGING AREA INSTALLATION NOTES

1. SEE PLAN VIEW FOR
   -LOCATION OF STAGING AREA(S)
   -CONTRACTOR MAY ADJUST LOCATION AND SIZE OF STAGING AREA WITH APPROVAL FROM THE LOCAL JURISDICTIONS .
2. STABILIZED STAGING AREA SHOULD BE APPROPRIATE FOR THE NEEDS OF THE SITE. OVERSIZING RESULTS IN A LARGER AREA TO STABILIZE FOLLOWING CONSTRUCTION.
3. STAGING AREA SHALL BE STABILIZED PRIOR TO OTHER OPERATIONS ON THE SITE.
4. THE STABILIZED STAGING AREA SHALL CONSIST OF A MINIMUM 3" THICK GRANULAR MATERIAL.
5. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED BY LOCAL JURISDICTION, ROCK SHALL CONSIST OF DOT SECT. #703, AASHTO #3 COARSE AGGREGATE OR 6" (MINUS) ROCK.
6. ADDITIONAL PERIMETER BMPs MAY BE REQUIRED INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMIT TO SILT FENCE AND CONSTRUCTION FENCING.

STABILIZED STAGING AREA NOTES

1. INSPECT BMPs EACH WORKDAY, AND MAINTAIN THEM IN EFFECTIVE OPERATING CONDITION. MAINTENANCE OF BMPs SHOULD BE PROACTIVE, NOT REACTIVE. INSPECT BMPs AS SOON AS POSSIBLE (AND ALWAYS WITHIN 24 HOURS) FOLLOWING A STORM THAT CAUSES SURFACE EROSION, AND PERFORM NECESSARY MAINTENANCE.
2. FREQUENT OBSERVATIONS AND MAINTENANCE ARE NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN BMPs IN EFFECTIVE OPERATION CONDITION. INSPECTIONS AND CORRECTIVE MEASURES SHOULD BE DOCUMENTED THOROUGHLY.
3. WHERE BMPs HAVE FAILED, REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT SHOULD BE INITIATED UPON DISCOVERY OF THE FAILURE.
4. ROCK SHALL BE REAPPLIED OR REGRADED AS NECESSARY IF RUTTING OCCURS OR UNDERLYING SUBGRADE BECOMES EXPOSED.
5. STABILIZED STAGING AREA SHALL BE ENLARGED IF NECESSARY TO CONTAIN PARKING, STORAGE, AND UNLOADING/LOADING OPERATIONS.
6. THE STABILIZED STAGING AREA SHALL BE REMOVED AT THE END OF CONSTRUCTION. THE GRANULAR MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED OR, IF APPROVED BY THE LOCAL JURISDICTION, USED ON SITE, AND THE AREA COVERED WITH TOPSOIL, SEEDED AND MULCHED OR OTHERWISE STABILIZED IN A MANNER APPROVED BY THE LOCAL JURISDICTION.

SSA STABILIZED STAGING AREA — NTS — 1 / C1.0

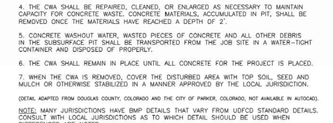


SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG INSTALLATION NOTES:
1. SEE PLAN VIEW FOR LOCATION AND EXTENT OF SEDIMENT CONTROL LOGS.
2. SEDIMENT CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO ANY LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITIES AND AS REQUIRED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
3. SEDIMENT CONTROL LOGS SHALL CONSIST OF STRAW, COMPOST, EXCELSIOR, OR COCONUT FIBER.
4. NOT FOR USE IN CONCENTRATED FLOW AREAS.
5. THE SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG SHALL BE TRENCHED INTO THE GROUND A MINIMUM OF 2".

SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG MAINTENANCE NOTES:
1. THE SEDIMENT CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSPECTED DAILY, DURING AND AFTER ANY STORM EVENT, AND REPAIRED OR HAVE ANY UPSTREAM SEDIMENT REMOVED.
2. SEDIMENT ACCUMULATED UPSTREAM OF SEDIMENT CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN THE UPSTREAM SEDIMENT DEPTH IS WITHIN 1/2 THE HEIGHT OF THE CREST OF LOG.
3. ALL SEDIMENT CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE REMOVED AT THE END OF CONSTRUCTION. IF ANY DISTURBED AREA EXISTS AFTER REMOVAL, IT SHALL BE DRILL SEEDED AND CRIMP MULCHED OR OTHERWISE ACCEPTABLY STABILIZED.

SCL SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG DETAIL — NTS — 2 / C1.0

MM-1 Concrete Washout Area (CWA)



CWA MAINTENANCE NOTES

1. INSPECT BMPs EACH WORKDAY, AND MAINTAIN THEM IN EFFECTIVE OPERATING CONDITION. MAINTENANCE OF BMPs SHOULD BE PROACTIVE, NOT REACTIVE. INSPECT BMPs AS SOON AS POSSIBLE (AND ALWAYS WITHIN 24 HOURS) FOLLOWING A STORM THAT CAUSES SURFACE EROSION, AND PERFORM NECESSARY MAINTENANCE.
2. FREQUENT OBSERVATIONS AND MAINTENANCE ARE NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN BMPs IN EFFECTIVE OPERATING CONDITION. INSPECTIONS AND CORRECTIVE MEASURES SHOULD BE DOCUMENTED THOROUGHLY.
3. WHERE BMPs HAVE FAILED, REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT SHOULD BE INITIATED UPON DISCOVERY OF THE FAILURE.
4. THE CWA SHALL BE REPAIRED, CLEANED, OR ENLARGED AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN CAPACITY FOR CONCRETE WASTE. CONCRETE MATERIALS, ACCUMULATED IN PIT, SHALL BE REMOVED ONCE THE MATERIALS HAVE REACHED A DEPTH OF 2'.
5. CONCRETE WASHOUT WATER, WASTED PIECES OF CONCRETE AND ALL OTHER DEBRIS IN THE SUBSURFACE PIT SHALL BE TRANSPORTED FROM THE JOB SITE IN A WATER-TIGHT CONTAINER AND DISPOSED OF PROPERLY.
6. THE CWA SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL ALL CONCRETE FOR THE PROJECT IS PLACED.
7. WHEN THE CWA IS REMOVED, COVER THE DISTURBED AREA WITH TOP SOIL, SEED AND MULCH OR OTHERWISE STABILIZED IN A MANNER APPROVED BY THE LOCAL JURISDICTION.

(DETAIL ADAPTED FROM DOUGLAS COUNTY, COLORADO AND THE CITY OF PARKER, COLORADO, NOT AVAILABLE IN AUTOCAD).

NOTE: MANY JURISDICTIONS HAVE BMP DETAILS THAT VARY FROM UDFCD STANDARD DETAILS. CONSULT WITH LOCAL JURISDICTIONS AS TO WHICH DETAIL SHOULD BE USED WHEN DIFFERENCES ARE NOTED.

CWA-4 Urban Drainage and Flood Control District November 2010
Urban Storm Drainage Criteria Manual Volume 3

CWA CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA — NTS — 3 / C1.0

JVA, Inc. 817 Colorado Ave., Suite 301
Glenwood Springs, CO Zip 81601
970.404.3100
www.jvajva.com
Boulder • Fort Collins • Winter Park
Glenwood Springs • Denver

NO.	DATE	DESD	DWN	REVISION DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY:	CDB
DRAWN BY:	JGJ
CHECKED BY:	JJM
JOB #:	1071.7e
DATE:	MAY 2021

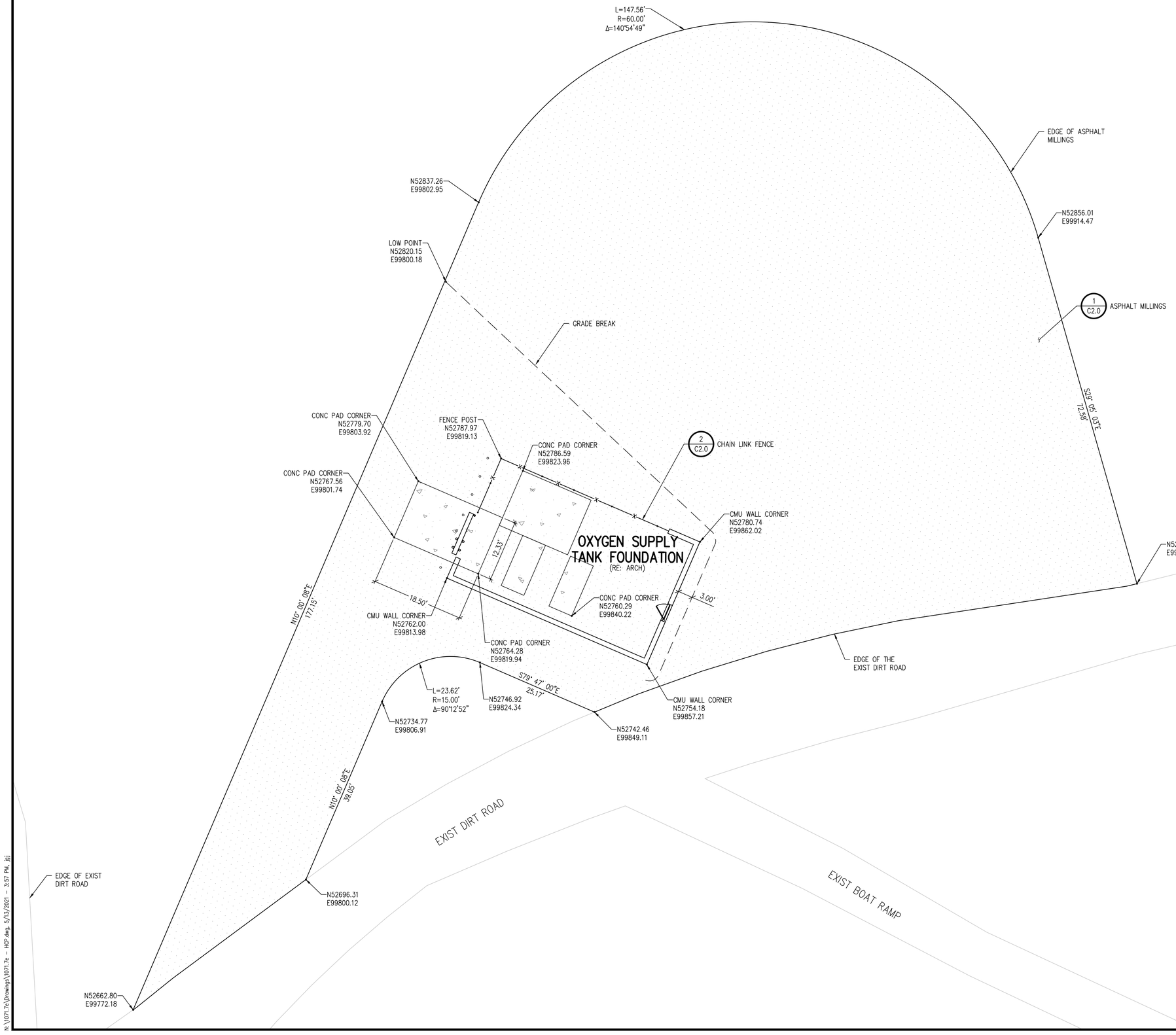
© JVA, INC.

CITY OF GRAND JUNCTION
JUNIATA RESERVOIR AERATION
GRAND JUNCTION, COLORADO

GRADING AND EROSION CONTROL DETAILS

SHEET NO.
CD1.0

N:\1071.7e\Drawings\1071.7e - DET.dwg, 4/30/2021 - 2:40 PM, pjj



JVA, Inc. 817 Colorado Ave., Suite 301
Glenwood Springs, CO Zip 81601
970.404.3100
www.jvajva.com
Boulder • Fort Collins • Winter Park
Glenwood Springs • Denver

NO.	DATE	DES'D	D'WN	REVISION DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY:	CDB
DRAWN BY:	JGJ
CHECKED BY:	JJM
JOB #:	1071.7e
DATE:	MAY 2021

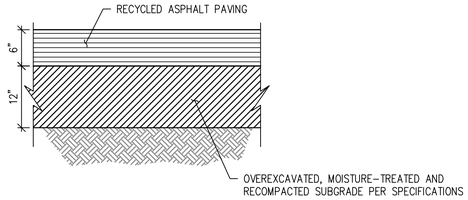
© JVA, INC.

CITY OF GRAND JUNCTION
JUNIATA RESERVOIR AERATION
GRAND JUNCTION, COLORADO

HORIZONTAL CONTROL PLAN

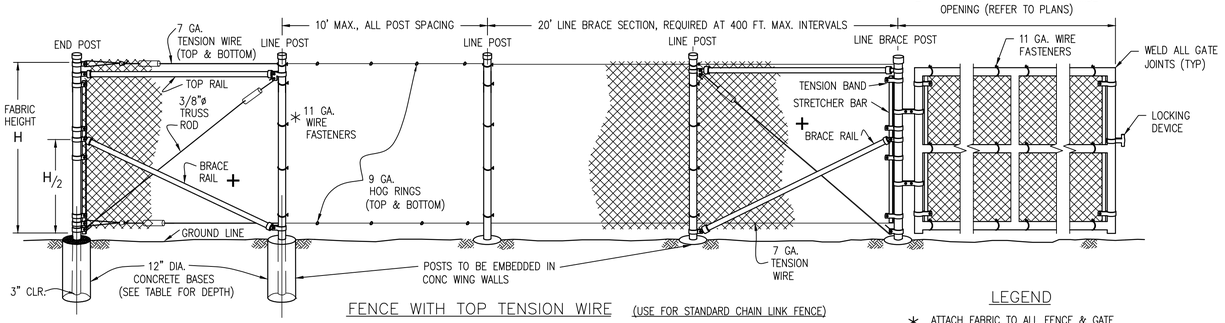
SHEET NO.
C2.0

N:\1071.7e\Drawings\1071.7e - HCP.dwg, 5/13/2021 - 3:57 PM, jgj



ASPHALT MILLING PAVEMENT SECTION DETAIL (1 / C2.0)

NTS



FENCE WITH TOP TENSION WIRE (USE FOR STANDARD CHAIN LINK FENCE)

FABRIC HEIGHT *H*	△ CONCRETE BASE			
	DEPTH	DIA.	DEPTH	DIA.
FEET	INCHES		INCHES	
3 THRU 4	34	12	28	12
> 4 THRU 12	40	12	40	12

ALL POSTS 3 IN CLEAR FROM BOTTOM OF CONCRETE BASE

FENCE MATERIAL

FABRIC HEIGHT *H*	END, CORNER & LINE BRACE POSTS		LINE POSTS		TOP & BRACE RAILS	
	ROUND PIPE I.D.	ROLL-FORMED STEEL	ROUND PIPE I.D.	ROLL-FORMED STEEL	ROUND PIPE I.D.	ROLL-FORMED STEEL
FEET	INCHES		INCHES		INCHES	
3 THRU 6	2.5	3.5 x 3.5	1.5	1.875 x 1.625	1.25	1.25 x 1.625
> 6 THRU 8	2.5	3.5 x 3.5	2.0	1.875 x 1.625	1.25	1.25 x 1.625
> 8 THRU 12	2.5	3.5 x 3.5	2.25	3.00 x 1.625	1.50	1.875 x 1.625

LEGEND

- ✱ ATTACH FABRIC TO ALL FENCE & GATE STRUCTURES AT 12" INTERVALS VERTICALLY & AT 20" HORIZONTALLY.
- LIGHTENER OR TURNBUCKLE SYMBOL, (SEE DETAILS ON SHEETS 2 & 3)
- ▼ TYPE OF LINE POST (ROUND PIPE OR ROLL-FORMED STEEL) SHALL BE AT THE OPTION OF THE CONTRACTOR UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
- \+ BRACE RAIL WILL NOT BE REQUIRED FOR 36",42" OR 48" FABRIC HEIGHTS. BRACE RAIL FOR FENCE WITH ROLL-FORMED STEEL ELEMENTS IS 12" BELOW THE TOP RAIL, (SEE SHEET 3).

CHAIN LINK FENCE DETAIL (2 / C2.0)

NTS

GENERAL NOTES:

1. H(HEIGHT OF FABRIC) SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. FABRIC IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING HEIGHTS: 36", 42", 48", 60", 72", 84", 96", 108", 120" AND 144".
2. CHAIN LINK FENCE SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M 181.
3. CHAIN LINK FABRIC SHALL BE 2" MESH NO. 9 GAGE GALVANIZED OR ALUMINUM COATED WIRE SECURELY FASTENED TO TENSION WIRE, LINE POSTS, RAILS, BRACES AND STRETCHER BARS SPACED AS SHOWN HEREON. WIRE FASTENERS AND TIE CLIPS SHALL BE NO. 11 GAGE (W&M) GALVANIZED STEEL WIRE OR NO. 7 GAGE (B&S) ALUMINUM WIRE, AND HOG RINGS SHALL BE NO.9 GAGE, ALL IN CONFORMANCE WITH ASTM F 626.
4. STEEL POSTS, RAILS AND GATE FRAMES SHALL CONFORM TO AASHTO M 181 TYPE 1, GRADE 1 OR GRADE 2.
5. AT THE CONTRACTOR'S OPTION, PIPE USED FOR FENCE CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO THE DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS FOR EITHER "ORDINARY PIPE" OR "ALTERNATIVE PIPE" AS SHOWN ON SHEET 2. "ALTERNATIVE PIPE" SHALL BE HIGH STRENGTH STEEL PIPE MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF FED. SPEC. RR-F-191/3C.
6. TENSION WIRE SHALL BE CONTINUOUS BETWEEN END OR CORNER POST AND LINE BRACE POST. A TURNBUCKLE OR OTHER APPROVED TIGHTENING DEVICE SHALL BE USED FOR EACH CONTINUOUS SPAN OF TENSION WIRE.
7. TENSION WIRE SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED IN AASHTO M 181. CONCRETE FOOTINGS SHALL HAVE TOPS CROWNED AT GROUND LEVEL AND SHALL BE CLASS B.
8. CONCRETE WITH LIGHTWEIGHT AGGREGATE CONFORMING TO AASHTO M 195, WILL BE PERMITTED.
9. TERMINATION OF FENCE AT BRIDGES OR OTHER STRUCTURES SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON PLANS.
10. CHAIN LINK FABRIC UP TO 5 FEET HIGH SHALL BE KNUCKLED AT THE TOP AND BOTTOM SELVAGES. FABRIC OVER 5 FEET HIGH SHALL BE TWISTED AND BARBED ON THE TOP SELVAGE AND KNUCKLED ON THE BOTTOM SELVAGE.
11. FENCE MAY BE CONSTRUCTED WITH EITHER ROUND PIPE OR ROLL-FORMED STEEL COMPONENTS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL STATE THE TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION AND TYPE OF LINE POST TO BE USED THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT, AT THE RECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE.

JVA, Inc. 817 Colorado Ave., Suite 301
Glenwood Springs, CO Zip 81601
970.404.3100
www.jvajva.com
Boulder • Fort Collins • Winter Park
Glenwood Springs • Denver

NO.	DATE	DESD	D'WN	REVISION DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY:	CDB
DRAWN BY:	JGJ
CHECKED BY:	JJM
JOB #:	1071.7e
DATE:	MAY 2021

© JVA, INC.

CITY OF GRAND JUNCTION
JUNIATA RESERVOIR AERATION
GRAND JUNCTION, COLORADO

HORIZONTAL CONTROL DETAILS

SHEET NO.

CD2.0

N:\1071.7e\Drawings\1071.7e - DET.dwg, 4/30/2021 - 2:41 PM, jgj

STRUCTURAL GENERAL NOTES

DESIGN LOADS:

1. DESIGN LOADS: 2018 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE WITH MESA COUNTY AMENDMENTS, ASCE 7-16
2. RISK CATEGORY: III SUBSTANTIAL HAZARD
3. ROOFS:
   - A. GROUND SNOW LOAD, Pg — 40 PSF
   - B. SNOW EXPOSURE FACTOR, Ce — 1.0
   - C. SNOW IMPORTANCE FACTOR, Is — 1.10
   - D. THERMAL FACTOR, Ct — 1.2
4. FLOOR LIVE LOADS:

OCCUPANCY OR USE	UNIFORMLY DISTRIBUTED (PSF)	CONCENTRATED LOAD (LBS)	LIVE LOAD REDUCTION
VEHICULAR DRIVEWAYS	250	8,000	NO

5. WIND:
   - A. BASIC DESIGN WIND SPEED, V_{ULT}, (3-SECOND GUST) — 120 MPH
   - B. ALLOWABLE STRESS DESIGN WIND SPEED, V_{ASD}, (3-SECOND GUST) — 93 MPH
   - C. INTERNAL PRESSURE COEFFICIENT — 0.0 (FREESTANDING)
   - D. WIND EXPOSURE — C
   - E. AIR DENSITY COEFFICIENT — 1.0
   - F. COMPONENTS AND CLADDING ULTIMATE NET DESIGN WIND PRESSURES
     1. WALLS:
        - a. WITHIN 12 FEET OF CORNERS — +/- 50.6 PSF
        - b. AWAY FROM CORNERS — +/- 33.2 PSF
     2. PRESSURES MAY BE REDUCED FOR EFFECTIVE WIND AREAS LARGER THAN 10 SQUARE FEET, BUT NOT BELOW 16 PSF.
6. SEISMIC:
   - A. SPECTRAL RESPONSE ACCELERATION PARAMETERS
     1. SHORT PERIOD
        - a. S_S — 0.259g
        - b. S_{DS} — 0.224g
     2. ONE SECOND
        - a. S_1 — 0.073g
        - b. S_{D1} — 0.073g
   - B. SOILS SITE CLASS — C
   - C. SEISMIC IMPORTANCE FACTOR — 1.25
   - D. SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY — B
   - E. BASIC SEISMIC-FORCE-RESISTING SYSTEM(S)
     - • INTERMEDIATE REINFORCED MASONRY SHEARWALLS
   - F. DESIGN BASE SHEAR(S) — 14.5 KIPS
   - G. SEISMIC RESPONSE COEFFICIENT(S), C_S — 0.070
   - H. RESPONSE MODIFICATION COEFFICIENT(S), R — 4
   - I. ANALYSIS PROCEDURE — EQUIVALENT LATERAL FORCE

FOUNDATION DESIGN:

1. REFER TO SOILS REPORT NO. 599.11 BY ROCKSOL, DATED JULY 23, 2020.
2. GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL VERIFY SOIL CONDITIONS AND TYPES DURING EXCAVATION AND PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF FORMWORK OR CONCRETE.
3. MINIMUM FROST DEPTH SHALL BE 2'-6" BELOW EXTERIOR GRADE.

DRILLED PIERS (CAST-IN-PLACE DEEP FOUNDATIONS):

1. STRAIGHT SHAFT DRILLED PIERS ARE DESIGNED FOR
   - A. MAXIMUM END BEARING PRESSURE — 46,000 PSF
   - B. ALLOWABLE SIDE SHEAR — 3,700 PSF
   - C. MINIMUM DEAD LOAD PRESSURE — 30 PSF
   - D. UPLIFT SIDE SHEAR — 3,700 PSF
   - E. MINIMUM PENETRATION INTO BEDROCK — 25 FEET
   - F. MINIMUM TOTAL LENGTH — 30 FEET
2. SEE PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL PENETRATION AND LENGTH REQUIREMENTS.
3. ASSUMED AVERAGE USGS TOP OF BEDROCK ELEVATION, FOR BIDDING PURPOSES ONLY, SHALL BE 5,759'.
4. SEE BORING LOGS IN THE SOILS REPORT FOR INDICATED VARIATION IN BEDROCK SURFACE.
5. MUSHROOMING AT THE TOPS OF PIERS IS NOT PERMITTED.
6. PROVIDE FOR OVERRUN OR UNDERRUN IN DRILLING LENGTHS AND INSTALLED QUANTITIES OF CONCRETE AND REINFORCING.
7. PIER HOLES SHALL BE THOROUGHLY CLEANED AND DEWATERED AND SHALL BE INSPECTED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER PRIOR TO CONCRETE PLACEMENT. CASING OF DRILLED PIER HOLES MAY BE REQUIRED.

REINFORCED CONCRETE:

1. DESIGN IS BASED ON ACI 318 "BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE."
2. CONCRETE WORK SHALL CONFORM TO ACI 301 "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE."
3. STRUCTURAL CONCRETE SHALL HAVE THE FOLLOWING PROPERTIES:

INTENDED USE	EXPOSURE CLASS	f'c, PSI 28 DAYS	MAX W/CM RATIO	MAXIMUM AGGREGATE	SLUMP, INCHES (+/- 1")	AIR CONTENT PERCENT (+/- 1.5%)	CEMENT TYPE	ADMIXTURES / COMMENTS
DRILLED PIERS	F0-S3-W0-C2	5000	0.40	3/4" STONE	7	2%	V	
GRADE BEAMS	F2-S3-W0-C2	5000	0.40	3/4" STONE	4	6%	V	
EXTERIOR SLAB ON GRADE	F3-S3-W0-C2	5000	0.40	3/4" STONE	4	6%	I/II	25% MAX FLY ASH

4. DETAILING, FABRICATION, AND PLACEMENT OF REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI 315 "DETAILS AND DETAILING OF CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT."
5. REINFORCING BARS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A615, GRADE 60, EXCEPT TIES OR BARS SHOWN TO BE FIELD-BENT, WHICH SHALL BE GRADE 40.
6. AT CORNERS AND INTERSECTIONS, MAKE HORIZONTAL BARS CONTINUOUS OR PROVIDE MATCHING CORNER BARS FOR EACH LAYER OF REINFORCEMENT.
7. TRIM OPENINGS IN WALLS AND SLABS WITH (2) #5 FOR EACH LAYER OF REINFORCEMENT, FULLY DEVELOPED BY EXTENSION OR HOOK.
8. IN CONTINUOUS MEMBERS, SPLICE TOP BARS AT MID-SPAN AND SPLICE BOTTOM BARS OVER SUPPORTS.
9. FORM INTERMITTENT SHEAR KEYS AT ALL CONSTRUCTION JOINTS AND AS SHOWN ON THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
10. EXCEPT AS NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS, CONCRETE PROTECTION FOR REINFORCEMENT IN CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:
    - A. CAST AGAINST AND PERMANENTLY EXPOSED TO EARTH: — 3"
      1. EXPOSED TO EARTH OR WEATHER:
         - a. #6 THROUGH #18 BARS — 2-1/2"
         - b. #5 BAR, W31 OR D31 WIRE, AND SMALLER — 2"

STRUCTURAL MASONRY:

1. DESIGN IS BASED ON ACI 530/ASCE 5/TMS 402, "BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS FOR MASONRY STRUCTURES," ALLOWABLE STRESS DESIGN.
2. 28-DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF MASONRY ASSEMBLY USED FOR DESIGN IS 2,000 PSI, BASED ON NET-BEDDED AREA.
3. EXCEPT AT MASONRY LINTELS USING STANDARD LINTEL UNITS, BOND BEAM UNITS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM STANDARD VERTICALLY VOIDED UNITS WITH PRE-CUT KNOCKOUT CROSS WALLS.
4. HOLLOW LOAD-BEARING CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS (CMU) SHALL BE NORMAL WEIGHT, 135 PCF DENSITY, CONFORMING TO ASTM C90, WITH A MINIMUM 28-DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 2,000 PSI BASED ON AVERAGE NET AREA.
5. MORTAR SHALL BE TYPE S CONFORMING TO ASTM C270.
6. MASONRY CEMENT SHALL NOT BE USED UNLESS PART OF A PRE-PACKAGED MORTAR OR GROUT MIX APPROVED BY THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.
7. ADMIXTURES SHALL NOT BE USED UNLESS APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT AND/OR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.
8. GROUT USED IN MASONRY WALLS AND BLOCK CELLS SHALL BE COARSE GROUT, AS DEFINED BY ARTICLE 2.2 OF TMS 602/ACI530.1/ASCE 6, WITH A MINIMUM CUBE STRENGTH = 2,000 PSI OR 3,000 PSI CONCRETE USING 3/8" DIAMETER AGGREGATE AND PLACED BY VIBRATING UNLESS AN APPROVED SELF-CONSOLIDATING MIX IS USED.
9. PLACEMENT OF MORTAR, GROUT, MASONRY UNITS AND WALL TIES SHALL COMPLY WITH TMS 602 / ACI 530.1 / ASCE 6.
10. PROVIDE FULL SHOVED MORTAR IN ALL HEAD AND BED JOINTS.
11. 'LOW-LIFT' GROUTING SHALL NOT EXCEED 5 FEET IN HEIGHT UNLESS ACI 530.1 'HIGH-LIFT' GROUTING PROCEDURES ARE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.
12. VERTICALLY SPACE CONTINUOUS HORIZONTAL JOINT REINFORCING AT 16" MAXIMUM IN ALL CMU WALLS. JOINT REINFORCING SHALL BE WELDED TYPE WITH 9 GAGE SIDE RODS AND 9 GAGE LADDER CROSS RODS. IN EXTERIOR WALLS, JOINT REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL OR HOT-DIP GALVANIZED.
13. WIRE TIES FOR VENEER SHALL BE 9 GAGE DIAMETER FOR CAVITY WIDTHS 2" OR LESS. WHERE NOMINAL CAVITY WIDTH EXCEEDS 2 INCHES, VENEER TIES SHALL BE 1/4" DIAMETER. TIES SHALL BE SPACED A MAXIMUM OF 16" IN EACH DIRECTION.
14. REINFORCING BARS SHALL BE AS FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE EXCEPT AS NOTED. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS, LAP BARS 50 DIAMETERS (MINIMUM) AT SPLICES. REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE SECURED AGAINST DISPLACEMENT PRIOR TO GROUTING BY WIRE BAR LOCATORS OR OTHER SUITABLE DEVICES AT INTERVALS NOT EXCEEDING 200 BAR DIAMETERS OR 10 FEET.
15. REINFORCE AND GROUT VERTICAL CELLS AT CORNERS, ENDS OF WALLS, JAMBS OF OPENINGS, EACH SIDE OF VERTICAL CONTROL JOINTS, AND AT SPACING SHOWN ON DRAWINGS.
16. WHERE NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS, PROVIDE CLEARANCE BETWEEN MASONRY AND STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS, OR WRAP STEEL WITH POLYETHYLENE FILM.
17. LOCATE VERTICAL CONTROL JOINTS IN ALL MASONRY WALLS AS SHOWN ON THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS, OR SPACED HORIZONTALLY AT 25'-0 MAXIMUM SPACING WHERE NOT SHOWN.

POST-INSTALLED ANCHORS

1. ALL CAST IN PLACE ANCHORS DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI 318.
2. POST-INSTALLED ANCHORS SHALL ONLY BE USED WHERE SPECIFIED ON THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN APPROVAL FROM THE ENGINEER-OF-RECORD PRIOR TO INSTALLING POST-INSTALLED ANCHORS IN PLACE OF MISSING OR MISPLACED CAST-IN-PLACE ANCHORS.
3. CARE SHALL BE TAKEN IN PLACING POST-INSTALLED ANCHORS TO AVOID CONFLICTS WITH EXISTING REBAR. EXISTING REINFORCING BARS SHALL NOT BE CUT UNLESS APPROVED BY THE EOR.
4. ALL ANCHORS MUST BE INSTALLED IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S PRINTED INSTALLATION INFORMATION (MPII) IN CONJUNCTION WITH EDGE DISTANCE, SPACING, AND EMBEDMENT DEPTH AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS. HOLES SHALL BE DRILLED AND CLEANED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MPII.
5. SUBSTITUTION REQUESTS, FOR PRODUCTS OTHER THAN THOSE SPECIFIED, SHALL BE SUBMITTED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO THE ENGINEER-OF-RECORD ALONG WITH CALCULATIONS THAT ARE PREPARED & SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER; REGISTRATION MUST BE IN THE STATE IN WHICH THE PROJECT IS LOCATED. THE CALCULATIONS SHALL DEMONSTRATE THAT THE SUBSTITUTED PRODUCT IS CAPABLE OF ACHIEVING EQUIVALENT PERFORMANCE VALUES (MINIMUM) OF THE SPECIFIED PRODUCT USING THE APPROPRIATE DESIGN PROCEDURE AND/OR STANDARD(S) AS REQUIRED BY THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ARRANGE FOR A MANUFACTURER'S FIELD REPRESENTATIVE TO PROVIDE INSTALLATION TRAINING FOR ALL PRODUCTS TO BE USED, PRIOR TO THE ANCHOR INSTALLATION. A RECORD OF TRAINING SHALL BE KEPT ON SITE AND MADE AVAILABLE TO THE EOR/ SPECIAL INSPECTOR AS REQUESTED.
7. ADHESIVE ANCHORS INSTALLED IN HORIZONTAL TO VERTICALLY OVERHEAD ORIENTATION THAT SUPPORT SUSTAINED TENSION LOADS SHALL BE DONE BY A CERTIFIED ANCHOR INSTALLER (AAI) AS CERTIFIED THROUGH ACI/CRSI (ACI 318-11 D 9.2.2, ACI 318-14 17.8.2.2). PROOF OF CURRENT CERTIFICATION SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE EOR FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF INSTALLATION.
8. ADHESIVE ANCHORS MUST BE INSTALLED IN CONCRETE AGED A MINIMUM OF 21 DAYS (ACI 318-11 D 2.2, ACI 318-14 17.1.2)
9. ALL POST INSTALLED ANCHORS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN DRY HOLES THAT HAVE BEEN DRILLED, CLEANED, AND PREPARED IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S PRINTED INSTALLATION INFORMATION AND THE RESPECTIVE ICC-ES EVALUATION REPORTS.
10. PROVIDE SPECIAL INSPECTION FOR ALL MECHANICAL AND ADHESIVE ANCHORS PER THE APPLICABLE BUILDING CODE AND PER THE CURRENT ICC-ES REPORT (IBC 2012/2015 TABLE 1705.3 NOTE B).

CONCRETE POST INSTALLED ANCHORS			
ANCHOR TYPE	DEWALT	HILTI	SIMPSON
EXPANSION	POWER-STUD+ SD2 (ICC ESR-2502)	KWIK BOLT TZ (ICC ESR-1917)	STRONG-BOLT 2 (ICC ESR-3037)
CONCRETE SCREW	SCREW-BOLT+ (ICC ESR 3889)	KWIK HUS-EZ (ICC ESR-3027)	TITEN HD (ICC ESR 2713)
ADHESIVE	AC200+ (ICC ESR-4027)	HIT-HY 200 (ICC ESR-3187)	AT-XP (UES ER-263)

MASONRY POST INSTALLED ANCHORS			
ANCHOR TYPE	DEWALT	HILTI	SIMPSON
EXPANSION	POWER-STUD+ SD1 (ICC ESR-2966)	KWIK BOLT 3 (ICC ESR-1385)	WEDGE-ALL (ICC ESR-1396)
SCREW	SCREW-BOLT+ (ICC ESR-4042)	HUS-EZ (ICC ESR-3056)	TITEN HD (ICC ESR-1056)
ADHESIVE	AC100+ GOLD (ICC ESR-3200)	HIT HY-70 (ICC ESR-2682)	AT-XP (UES ER-281)

CORROSION CONTROL:

1. ALL STEEL MEMBERS EXPOSED TO WEATHER SHALL BE HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123.
2. FASTENERS AND HARDWARE SHALL BE HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED PER ASTM A153 OR ASTM B695 CLASS 50 (A490 BOLTS SHALL NOT BE HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED). STAINLESS STEEL FASTENERS AND HARDWARE MAY ALSO BE USED.
3. ALL FIELD CUT OR DAMAGED SURFACES, FIELD WELDED AREAS AND AUTHORIZED NON-GALVANIZED MEMBERS AS INDICATED ON THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS SHALL BE REPAIRED WITH (2) COATS OF A 95% ZINC RICH PAINT PER ASTM A780 (ZRC PREFERRED).

SHOP DRAWINGS:

1. THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS ARE COPYRIGHTED AND SHALL NOT BE COPIED FOR USE AS ERECTION PLANS OR SHOP DETAILS. USE OF JVA'S ELECTRONIC FILES AS THE BASIS FOR SHOP DRAWINGS REQUIRES PRIOR APPROVAL BY JVA, A SIGNED RELEASE OF LIABILITY BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND/OR HIS SUBCONTRACTORS, AND DELETION OF JVA'S NAME AND LOGO FROM ALL SHEETS SO USED.
2. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT IN WRITING ANY REQUESTS TO MODIFY THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS OR PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
3. ALL SHOP AND ERECTION DRAWINGS SHALL BE CHECKED AND STAMPED (AFTER HAVING BEEN CHECKED) BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO SUBMISSION FOR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER'S REVIEW; SHOP DRAWING SUBMITTALS NOT CHECKED BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO SUBMISSION TO THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER WILL BE RETURNED WITHOUT REVIEW.
4. FURNISH ELECTRONIC VERSION (PDF) OF SHOP AND ERECTION DRAWINGS TO THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER FOR REVIEW PRIOR TO FABRICATION FOR:
   - A. CONCRETE MIX DESIGNS
   - B. CONCRETE REINFORCING STEEL
   - C. MASONRY REINFORCING STEEL
5. SUBMIT IN A TIMELY MANNER TO PERMIT 10 WORKING DAYS FOR REVIEW BY THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.
6. SHOP DRAWINGS SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW DO NOT CONSTITUTE "REQUEST FOR CHANGE IN WRITING" UNLESS SPECIFIC SUGGESTED CHANGES ARE CLEARLY MARKED. IN ANY EVENT, CHANGES MADE BY MEANS OF THE SHOP DRAWING SUBMITTAL PROCESS BECOME THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE ONE INITIATING THE CHANGE.

STRUCTURAL ERECTION AND BRACING REQUIREMENTS:

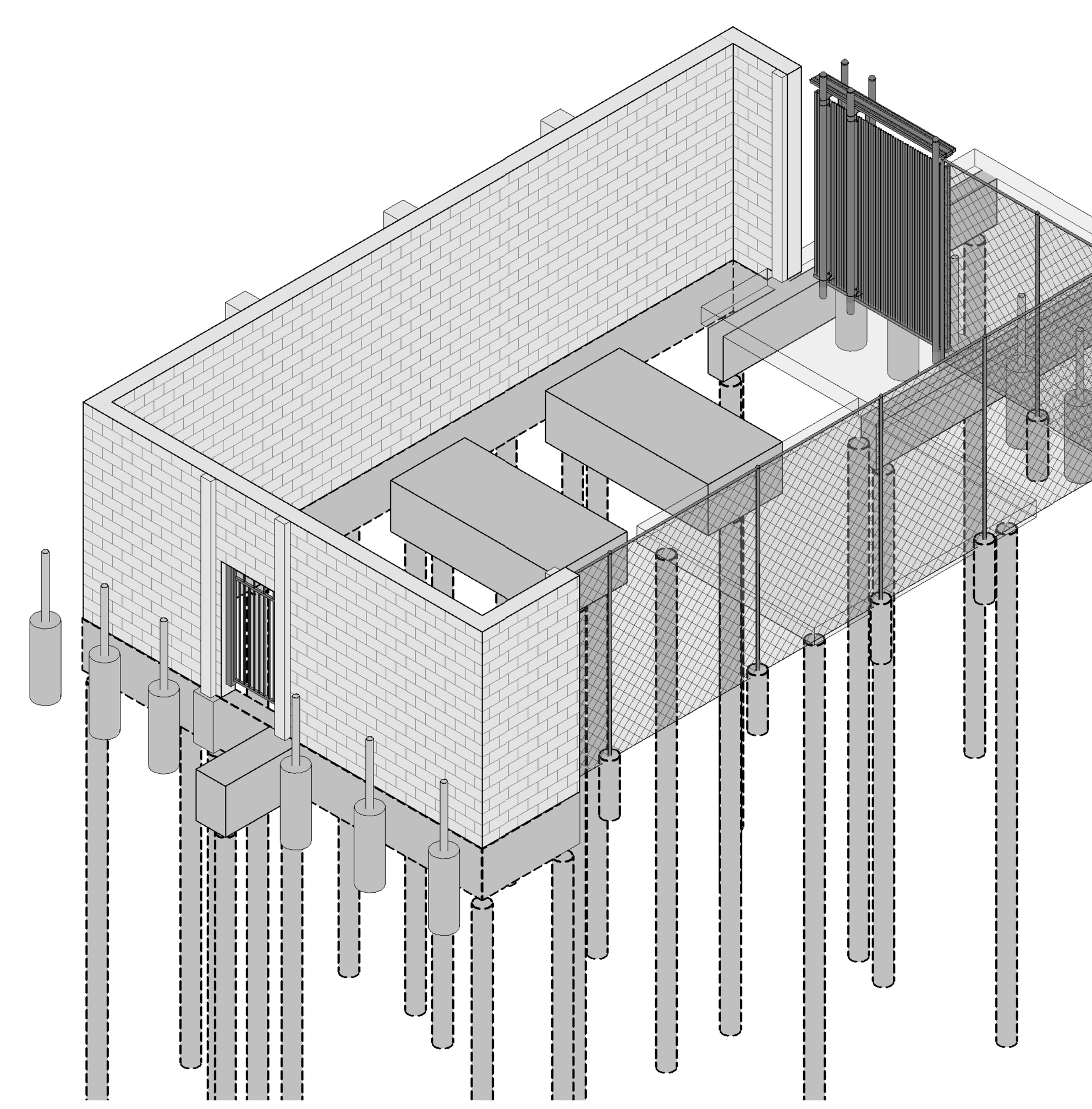
1. THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS ILLUSTRATE AND DESCRIBE THE COMPLETED STRUCTURE WITH ELEMENTS IN THEIR FINAL POSITIONS, PROPERLY SUPPORTED, CONNECTED, AND/OR BRACED.
2. THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS ILLUSTRATE TYPICAL AND REPRESENTATIVE DETAILS TO ASSIST THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR. DETAILS SHOWN APPLY AT ALL SIMILAR CONDITIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED. ALTHOUGH DUE DILIGENCE HAS BEEN APPLIED TO MAKE THE DRAWINGS AS COMPLETE AS POSSIBLE, NOT EVERY DETAIL IS ILLUSTRATED AND NOT EVERY EXCEPTIONAL CONDITION IS ADDRESSED.
3. ALL PROPRIETARY CONNECTIONS AND ELEMENTS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS' RECOMMENDATIONS.
4. ALL WORK SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED IN A WORKMANLIKE MANNER AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE CODES AND LOCAL ORDINANCES.
5. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATION OF ALL WORK, INCLUDING LAYOUT AND DIMENSION VERIFICATION, MATERIALS COORDINATION, SHOP DRAWING REVIEW, AND THE WORK OF SUBCONTRACTORS. ANY DISCREPANCIES OR OMISSIONS DISCOVERED IN THE COURSE OF THE WORK SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY REPORTED TO THE ARCHITECT AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEER FOR RESOLUTION.
6. CONTINUATION OF WORK WITHOUT NOTIFICATION OF DISCREPANCIES RELIEVES THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER FROM ALL CONSEQUENCES.
7. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFICALLY INDICATED, THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS DO NOT DESCRIBE METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION.
8. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR, IN THE PROPER SEQUENCE, SHALL PERFORM OR SUPERVISE ALL WORK NECESSARY TO ACHIEVE THE FINAL COMPLETED STRUCTURE, AND TO PROTECT THE STRUCTURE, WORKMEN, AND OTHERS DURING CONSTRUCTION. SUCH WORK SHALL INCLUDE, BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO TEMPORARY BRACING, SHORING FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT, SHORING FOR EXCAVATION, FORMWORK, SCAFFOLDING, SAFETY DEVICES AND PROGRAMS OF ALL KINDS, SUPPORT AND BRACING FOR CRANES AND OTHER ERECTION EQUIPMENT.
9. TEMPORARY BRACING SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL ALL SUPPORTING ELEMENTS ARE IN PLACE.
10. THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER BEAR NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ABOVE ITEMS, AND OBSERVATION VISITS TO THE SITE DO NOT IN ANY WAY INCLUDE INSPECTIONS OF THESE ITEMS.

LETTERS OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLIANCE:

1. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE FROM THE LOCAL BUILDING AUTHORITY, AT THE TIME THE BUILDING PERMIT IS OBTAINED, WHETHER ANY LETTERS OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLIANCE WILL BE REQUESTED FROM THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER OF ALL SUCH REQUIREMENTS IN WRITING PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION.
3. TWO-DAY ADVANCE NOTICE SHALL BE GIVEN WHEN REQUESTING SITE VISITS NECESSARY AS THE BASIS FOR THE COMPLIANCE LETTER.
4. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE COPIES OF ALL THIRD-PARTY TESTING AND INSPECTION REPORTS TO THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER A MINIMUM OF ONE WEEK PRIOR TO THE DATE THAT THE COMPLIANCE LETTER IS NEEDED.

SPECIAL INSPECTIONS:

1. THE FOLLOWING SPECIAL INSPECTIONS AND TESTING SHALL BE PERFORMED BY A QUALIFIED SPECIAL INSPECTOR, RETAINED BY THE OWNER, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SECTIONS OF IBC CHAPTER 17:
   - A. SECTION 1704 SPECIAL INSPECTIONS, CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY, AND STRUCTURAL OBSERVATIONS AND THE FOLLOWING SUB-SECTIONS:
     1. 1704.2 SPECIAL INSPECTIONS AND TESTS
     2. 1704.3 STATEMENT OF SPECIAL INSPECTIONS
   - B. SECTION 1705 REQUIRED VERIFICATION AND INSPECTION AND THE FOLLOWING SUB-SECTIONS:
     1. 1705.3 CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION
     2. 1705.4 MASONRY CONSTRUCTION, LEVEL B SPECIAL INSPECTION
     3. 1705.6 SOILS
     4. 1705.8 CAST-IN-PLACE DEEP FOUNDATIONS
2. THE SPECIAL INSPECTOR SHALL BE A QUALIFIED PERSON WHO SHALL DEMONSTRATE COMPETENCE, TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE BUILDING OFFICIAL, FOR INSPECTION OF THE PARTICULAR TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION OR OPERATION REQUIRING SPECIAL INSPECTION. THE APPROVED INSPECTOR MUST BE INDEPENDENT FROM THE CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR THE WORK BEING INSPECTED.
3. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE SPECIAL INSPECTOR SHALL BE TO INSPECT AND/OR TEST THE WORK OUTLINED ABOVE AND WITHIN THE STATEMENT OF SPECIAL INSPECTIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 17 OF THE IBC FOR CONFORMANCE WITH THE APPROVED CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS.
4. ALL DISCREPANCIES SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE IMMEDIATE ATTENTION OF THE CONTRACTOR FOR CORRECTION.
5. PER SECTION 1704.2.4 THE SPECIAL INSPECTOR SHALL FURNISH REGULAR REPORTS TO THE BUILDING OFFICIAL AND THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER. PROGRESS REPORTS FOR CONTINUOUS INSPECTION SHALL BE FURNISHED WEEKLY. INDIVIDUAL REPORTS OF PERIODIC INSPECTIONS SHALL BE FURNISHED WITHIN ONE WEEK OF INSPECTION DATES. THE REPORTS SHALL NOTE UNCORRECTED DEFICIENCIES, CORRECTION OF PREVIOUSLY REPORTED DEFICIENCIES, AND CHANGES TO THE APPROVED CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS AUTHORIZED BY THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER OF RECORD.
6. THE SPECIAL INSPECTOR SHALL SUBMIT A FINAL SIGNED REPORT WITHIN 10 DAYS OF THE FINAL SPECIAL INSPECTION STATING WHETHER THE WORK REQUIRING SPECIAL INSPECTION WAS, TO THE BEST OF THE INSPECTOR'S KNOWLEDGE, IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE APPROVED CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS AND THE APPLICABLE WORKMANSHIP PROVISIONS OF THE IBC. WORK NOT IN COMPLIANCE SHALL BE NOTED IN THE REPORT.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A WRITTEN STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY TO THE BUILDING OFFICIAL AND THE OWNER PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF WORK ON A MAIN WIND- OR SEISMIC-FORCE-RESISTING SYSTEM PER SECTION 1704.4. THE STATEMENT SHALL ACKNOWLEDGE THE AWARENESS OF THE SPECIAL LISTED REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED SEISMIC SYSTEM OR A WIND- OR SEISMIC-RESISTING COMPONENT IN THE STATEMENT OF SPECIAL INSPECTIONS PER SECTION 1705.
8. EXCEPT AS NOTED, THE SPECIAL INSPECTIONS OUTLINED ABOVE ARE IN ADDITION TO, AND BEYOND THE SCOPE OF, PERIODIC STRUCTURAL OBSERVATIONS AS DEFINED IN SECTION 1704.6. STRUCTURAL OBSERVATIONS ARE INCLUDED IN THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.



1 / S0.0 — 3D VIEW

ABBREVIATIONS KEY							
@	ON CENTER SPACING	DWG	DRAWING	LGS	LIGHT GAGE STEEL		
(E)	EXISTING	DWL	DOWEL	LL	LIVE LOAD	REINF	REINFORCE, -ED, -ING
(N)	NEW	EA	EACH	LLH	LONG LEG HORIZONTAL	REQ	REQUIRED
(R)	REMOVE	ECC	ECCENTRIC	LLV	LONG LEG VERTICAL	REQMT	REQUIREMENT
AB	ANCHOR ROD (BOLT)	E-E	END TO END	LOC	LOCATION	RET	RETAINING
ADDL	ADDITIONAL	EF	EACH FACE	LP	LOW POINT	RM	ROOM
ADJ	ADJUSTABLE	EJ	EXPANSION JOINT	LSL	LAMINATED STRAND LUMBER (GENERIC TERM)	RMO	ROUGH MASONRY OPENING
AESS	ARCHITECTURALLY EXPOSED STRUCTURAL STEEL	EL	ELEVATION	LT	LIGHT	RO	ROUGH OPENING
AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR	ELEC	ELECTRIC, ELECTRICAL	LVL	LAMINATED VENEER LUMBER (GENERIC TERM)	SC	SLIP-CRITICAL
ALT	ALTERNATE	EMBED	EMBEDMENT	MACH	MACHINE	SCH	SCHEDULE
AMT	AMOUNT	ENGR EOR	ENGINEER ENGINEER OF RECORD	MASY	MASONRY	SDST	SELF-DRILLING/ SELF-TAPPING
ANCH	ANCHOR, ANCHORAGE	EQ	EQUAL	MATL	MATERIAL	SECT	SECTION
APPROX	APPROXIMATE	EQUIP	EQUIPMENT	MAX	MAXIMUM	SF	SQUARE FEET, SUB-FLOOR
ARCH	ARCHITECT, -URAL	EQUIV	EQUIVALENT	MB	MACHINE BOLT	SHT	SHEET
ATR	ALL THREAD ROD	ES	EACH SIDE	MECH	MECHANICAL	SHTG	SHEATHING
AVG	AVERAGE	EST	ESTIMATE	MEZZ	MEZZANINE	SIM	SIMILAR
BC	BOTTOM OF CONCRETE	E-W	EAST TO WEST	MFR	MANUFACTURE, -ER, -ED	SLH	SHORT LEG HORIZONTAL
BL	BRICK LEDGE	EXC	EXCAVATE	MIN	MINIMUM	SLV	SHORT LEG VERTICAL
BLK	BLOCK	EXP	EXPANSION	ML	MICROLLAM (TRUS-JOIST BRAND LVL), MASONRY LINTEL	SOG	SLAB ON GRADE
BLKG	BLOCKING	EXT	EXTERIOR	MO	MASONRY OPENING	SP	SPACES, SPACED
BM	BEAM	FD	FLOOR DRAIN	MTL	METAL	SPEC	SPECIFICATIONS
BOT	BOTTOM	FDN	FOUNDATION	NF	NEAR FACE	SQ	SQUARE
BRG	BEARING	FF	FINISHED FLOOR, FAR FACE	NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT	SSR	SHEAR STUD RAIL
BW	BOTTOM OF WALL	F-F	FACE TO FACE	NS	NEAR SIDE	ST	SNUG-TIGHT
CB	COUNTERBORE	FIG	FIGURE	N-S	NORTH TO SOUTH	STD	STANDARD
CF	CUBIC FOOT	FL	FLUSH	NTS	NOT TO SCALE	STIFF	STIFFENER
CFS	COLD FORMED STEEL	FLG	FLANGE	OCJ	OSHA COLUMN JOIST	STL	STEEL
CG	CENTER OF GRAVITY	FLR	FLOOR	OD	OUTSIDE DIAMETER	STRUCT	STRUCTURE, -AL
CIP	CAST-IN-PLACE	FO	FACE OF	OH	OPPOSITE HAND	SUPT	SUPPORT
CJ	CONSTRUCTION JOINT, CONTROL JOINT	FP	FULL PENETRATION	OPNG	OPENING	SY	SQUARE YARD
CJP	COMPLETE JOINT PENETRATION	FS	FOOTING STEP, FAR SIDE	OPP	OPPOSITE	SYM	SYMMETRICAL
CL	CENTER LINE	FTG	FOOTING	OS	OUTSIDE FACE	T&B	TOP AND BOTTOM
CLG	CEILING	GA	GAGE, GAUGE	OSB	ORIENTED STRAND BOARD	T&G	TONGUE AND GROOVE
CLR	CLEAR	GALV	GALVANIZED	PAF	POWDER ACTUATED FASTENER	TB	TOP OF BEAM
CM	CONSTRUCTION MANAGER, -MENT	GC	GENERAL CONTRACTOR	PC	PRECAST	TC	TOP OF CONCRETE
CMU	CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT	GEN	GENERAL	PCF	POUNDS PER CUBIC FOOT	TCA	TORQUE-CONTROLLED ANCHOR
COL	COLUMN	GL	GLUED LAMINATED, GLULAM	PE	PRE-ENGINEERED	TD	TOP OF DECK
COM	COMMON	GND	GROUND	PEN	PENETRATION	THD	THREAD
COMB	COMBINATION	GR	GRADE	PERP	PERPENDICULAR	THK	THICK, -NESS
CONC	CONCRETE	GT	GIRDER TRUSS	PJP	PARTIAL JOINT PENETRATION	TJ	TOP OF JOIST
CONN	CONNECTION	GYP BD	GYPSUM BOARD	PL	PLATE	TL	TOTAL LOAD
CONT	CONTINUOUS, CONTINUE	HAS	HEADED ANCHOR STUD	PLF	POUND PER LINEAR FOOT	TPG	TOPPING
COORD	COORDINATE, COORDINATION	HDG	HOT-DIP GALVANIZED	PNL	PANEL	TRANS	TRANSVERSE
CS	COUNTERSINK	HDR	HEADER	PP	PANEL POINT	TW	TOP OF WALL
CTR	CENTER	HORIZ	HORIZONTAL	PS	PRESTRESSED	TYP	TYPICAL
CY	CUBIC YARD	HP	HIGH POINT	PSF	POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT	ULT	ULTIMATE
DAB	DEFORMED ANCHOR BAR	HT	HEIGHT	PSI	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH	UNO	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
DET	DETAIL	ID	INSIDE DIAMETER	PSL	PARALLEL STRAND LUMBER (GENERIC TERM)	VERT	VERTICAL
DEV	DEVELOP	IF	INSIDE FACE	PT	POST TENSIONED, PRESSURE TREATED	VIF	VERIFY IN FIELD
DIAG	DIAGONAL	INT	INTERIOR, INTERMEDIATE	PTN	PARTITION	WP	WORK POINT
DIM	DIMENSION	IT	INVERTED TEE	PWD	PLYWOOD	WT	WEIGHT
DL	DEAD LOAD	JB	JOIST BEARING	QTY	QUANTITY	WWF	WELDED WIRE FABRIC
DN	DOWN	JST	JOIST	R	RADIUS	XS	EXTRA STRONG
DP	DRILLED PIER	JT	JOINT	RE	REFERENCE, REFER TO	XSECT	CROSS SECTION
DT	DOUBLE TEE	K	KIP (1,000 LBS)	RECT	RECTANGLE	XXS	DOUBLE EXTRA STRONG

SYMBOLS KEY			
GRID	GRID DESIGNATION	XXX'-X	TOP OF CONCRETE OR MASONRY ELEVATION
X	REVISION	[XXX'-X]	TOP OF BEAM ELEVATION
X / SX	INDICATES STRUCTURAL ELEVATION	JB XXX'-X	JOIST BEARING ELEVATION
SWx	SHEAR WALL	BL XXX'-X	BRICK LEDGE ELEVATION
	SHORING	(XXX'-X)	TOP OF FOOTING ELEVATION
	STEP IN FLOOR ELEVATION	XXX'-X	TOP OF FLOOR ELEVATION
	CMU (CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT)	FX.X	ISOLATED SPREAD FOOTING MARK
		FXX	SPREAD FOOTING MARK
	CIP CONCRETE	STEP	STEP IN BOTTOM OF WALL/GRADE BEAM
	EARTH	DP-XXM {Y} (XX'-X")	DRILLED PIER: XX = Ø, M = PIER MARK, {Y} = BEDROCK PENETRATION (XX'-X") = TOP OF PIER ELEVATION

JVA, Inc. 213 Linden Street, Suite 200
Fort Collins, CO 80524 970.225.9099
www.jvajva.com
Boulder • Fort Collins • Winter Park
Glenwood Springs • Denver

REVISIONS — NO. — DATE — DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY:	KAC
DRAWN BY:	KAC
CHECKED BY:	PJH
JOB #:	1071.7e
DATE:	MAY 2021

©JVA INC

ISSUE FOR CONSTRUCTION

JUNIATA RESERVOIR AERATION PROJECT

CITY OF GRAND JUNCTION

STRUCTURAL GENERAL NOTES

SHEET NO.

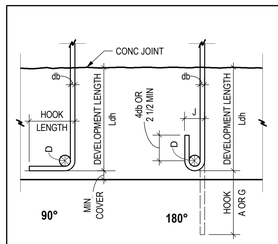
S0.0

TYPICAL CONCRETE REINFORCING LAP & EMBEDMENT LENGTHS (UNO)

BAR SIZE	TYPE	Fc = 3000 PSI (TOP)	Fc = 3000 PSI (OTHER)	Fc = 4000 PSI (TOP)	Fc = 4000 PSI (OTHER)	Fc = 5000 PSI (TOP)	Fc = 5000 PSI (OTHER)
#4	EMBED	29	22	25	19	22	17
	LAP	37	29	32	25	29	22
#5	EMBED	36	28	31	24	28	22
	LAP	47	36	40	31	36	28
#6	EMBED	43	33	37	29	33	26
	LAP	56	43	48	37	43	33
#7	EMBED	63	48	54	42	49	37
	LAP	81	63	70	54	63	49
#8	EMBED	72	55	62	48	55	43
	LAP	93	72	80	62	72	55
#9	EMBED	81	62	70	54	63	48
	LAP	105	81	91	70	81	63
#10	EMBED	91	70	79	61	70	54
	LAP	118	91	102	79	91	70
#11	EMBED	101	78	87	67	78	60
	LAP	131	101	113	87	101	78

NOTES:
1. TOP BARS ARE HORIZONTAL BARS WITH MORE THAN 12 INCHES OF FRESH CONCRETE CAST BELOW BAR
2. TABULATED VALUES ARE BASED ON GRADE 60 NON-EPOXY-COATED REINFORCING BARS AND NORMAL WEIGHT CONCRETE
3. VALUES ARE IN INCHES

1 S0.1 SCHEDULE
3/4" = 1'-0"



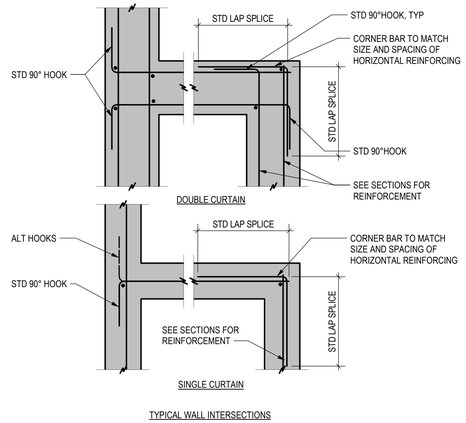
STANDARD HOOKS

BAR SIZE	D	180° HOOK LENGTH (A OR G)	180° HOOK WIDTH (J)	90° HOOK LENGTH (A OR G)	Ldh*
#3	2 1/4"	5"	3"	6"	6"
#4	3"	6"	4"	8"	6"
#5	3 3/4"	7"	5"	10"	8"
#6	4-1/2"	8"	6"	1'-0	9"
#7	5-1/4"	10"	7"	1'-2	11"
#8	6"	11"	8"	1'-4	12"
#9	9 1/2"	1'-3	11 3/4"	1'-7	14"
#10	10 3/4"	1'-5	1'-1 1/4	1'-10	16"
#11	12"	1'-7	1'-2 3/4	2'-0	18"

ALL GRADES OF STEEL
D = FINISHED INSIDE BEND DIAMETER
db = NOMINAL BAR DIAMETER
MIN D = 6 db FOR #3 THROUGH #8
MIN D = 8 db FOR #9, #10, AND #11

* FOR f'c = 5.0 KSI AND COMPLYING WITH MIN COVER REQUIREMENTS OF ACI 318, 25.4.3.2.

2 S0.1 STANDARD HOOK DEVELOPMENT LENGTHS
3/4" = 1'-0"



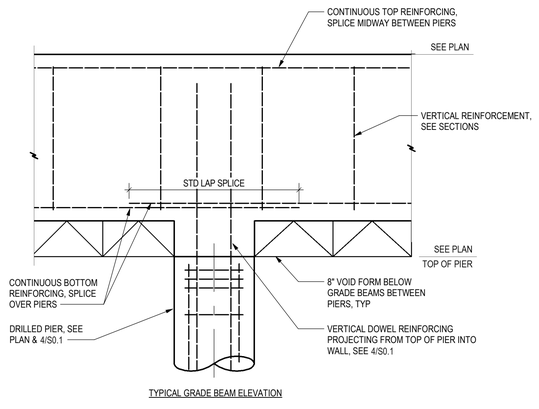
TYPICAL WALL INTERSECTIONS

3 S0.1 PLAN DETAIL
3/4" = 1'-0"

PIER SCHEDULE

MARK	DIAMETER	PENETRATION INTO BEDROCK (MINIMUM)	MINIMUM PIER LENGTH	REINFORCING	TIES
DP12	1' - 0"	25' - 0"	30' - 0"	(3) #6	#3@18"

4 S0.1 SCHEDULE
3/4" = 1'-0"



TYPICAL GRADE BEAM ELEVATION

5 S0.1 ELEVATION
3/4" = 1'-0"

6 S0.1 SECTION
3/4" = 1'-0"

JVA, Inc. 1319 Spruce Street
Boulder, CO 80302 303.444.1951
www.jvajva.com
Boulder • Fort Collins • Winter Park
Glenwood Springs • Denver

REVISIONS
NO. DATE DESCRIPTION

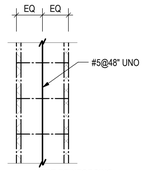
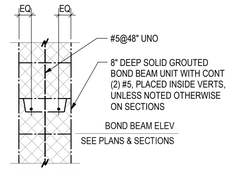
DESIGNED BY:	KAC
DRAWN BY:	KAC
CHECKED BY:	PJH
JOB #:	1071.7e
DATE:	MAY 2021

©JVA INC

ISSUE FOR CONSTRUCTION

JUNIATA RESERVOIR AERATION PROJECT
CITY OF GRAND JUNCTION
TYPICAL DETAILS

SHEET NO.
S0.1

TYPICAL CMU WALL/REINFORCING ASSEMBLIES	
TYPICAL WALL VERTICAL REINFORCING	TYPICAL BOND BEAM REINFORCING
 VERT REINFORCING CENTERED	 VERT REINFORCING CENTERED

1. VERTICAL REINFORCING INSTALLED FULL HEIGHT IN SOLID GROUTED VERTICAL CELLS AT SPACING SHOWN AND LOCATED AT OPENING JAMBS, WALL ENDS, CORNERS, AND INTERSECTIONS.
2. STANDARD LADDER-TYPE CONTINUOUS HORIZONTAL JOINT REINFORCING VERTICALLY @ 16" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
3. ADD BOND BEAMS AT ALL FLOOR AND ROOF ELEVATIONS AS NOTED IN SECTIONS AND AT ALL TOP OF WALL LOCATIONS, MAXIMUM VERTICAL SPACING = 4'-0.

1 S0.2 TYP CMU WALL REINFORCING ASSEMBLIES

3/4" = 1'-0"

NOTE: WALL BRACING DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION SHALL BE BY CONTRACTOR.

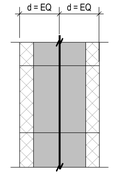
TABLE #1 - LAP SPLICE LENGTHS FOR MASONRY WALLS (INCHES) - SINGLE REINF., CENTERED

BARS CENTERED IN WALL (SINGLE REINFORCING)						
BAR SIZE	6" CMU	8" CMU	10" CMU	12" CMU	14" CMU	16" CMU
#3	18	18	18	18	18	18
#4	24	24	24	24	24	24
#5	-	30	30	30	30	30
#6	-	**38**	36	36	36	36
#7	-	-	42	42	42	42
#8	-	-	-	**50**	48	48
#9	-	-	-	**64**	54	54

DESIGN CRITERIA:
fy = 60,000 PSI
f'm = 2,000 PSI

LEGEND:
VALUES IN BOLD BASED ON 2011 MSJC, ALL OTHER VALUES BASED ON STANDARD PRACTICE FOR BRACING MASONRY WALLS UNDER CONSTRUCTION

TABLE DOES NOT APPLY TO EPOXY COATED BARS.



WALL SECTION - SINGLE REINFORCING
d = 1/2 x SPECIFIED UNIT THICKNESS

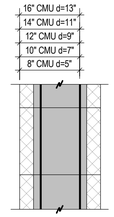
TABLE #2 - LAP SPLICE LENGTHS FOR MASONRY WALLS (INCHES) - DOUBLE REINF.

BARS PLACED FOR MAXIMUM "d" (DOUBLE REINFORCING)					
BAR SIZE	8" CMU	10" CMU	12" CMU	14" CMU	16" CMU
#3	18	18	18	18	18
#4	24	24	24	24	24
#5	30	30	30	30	30
#6	**57**	**57**	**57**	**57**	**57**
#7	-	**80**	**80**	**80**	**80**
#8	-	-	-	-	-
#9	-	-	-	-	-

DESIGN CRITERIA:
fy = 60,000 PSI
f'm = 2,000 PSI

LEGEND:
VALUES IN BOLD BASED ON 2011 MSJC, ALL OTHER VALUES BASED ON STANDARD PRACTICE FOR BRACING MASONRY WALLS UNDER CONSTRUCTION

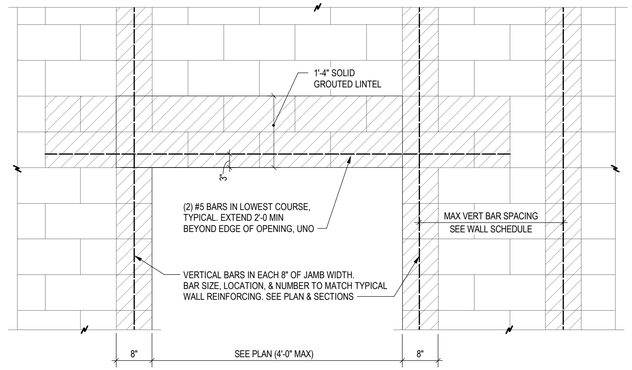
TABLE DOES NOT APPLY TO EPOXY COATED BARS.



WALL SECTION - DOUBLE REINFORCING
d = NOMINAL UNIT THICKNESS MINUS 3 INCHES

2 S0.2 VERTICAL REINFORCEMENT LOCATION & LAP SPLICE LENGTHS

3/8" = 1'-0"

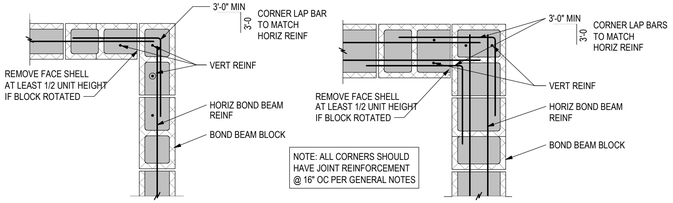


NOTE:
MASONRY CONTROL JOINTS MAY NOT OCCUR AT LINTEL OR JAMB LOCATIONS.

TYPICAL MASONRY LINTEL IN CMU WALL

3 S0.2 ELEVATION

3/4" = 1'-0"



RIGHT ANGLE AND ACUTE ANGLE CORNERS

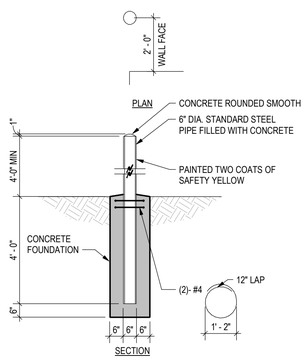
RIGHT ANGLE AND ACUTE ANGLE CORNERS

TYPICAL CMU HORIZONTAL REINFORCING CORNERS

TYPICAL MASONRY WALL REINFORCING:
VERTICAL REINFORCING SHALL BE #5 BARS UNO. HORIZONTAL BOND BEAM REINFORCING SHALL BE (2) #5 UNO. CELLS ARE TO BE GROUTED AT REINFORCING ONLY UNO. VERTICAL REINFORCING SHALL BE LOCATED AS FOLLOWS:
1. AT CORNERS.
2. AT JAMBS.
3. AT CONSTRUCTION/CONTROL JOINTS.
4. AT "T" INTERSECTIONS.
5. AND AT 48" C/C MAXIMUM UNO.

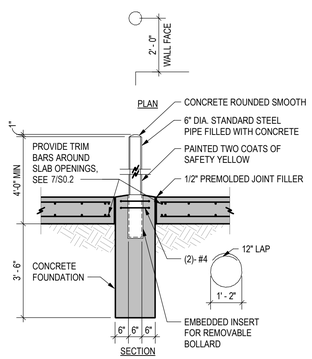
4 S0.2 TYP CMU WALL CORNERS

3/4" = 1'-0"



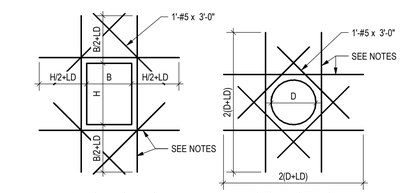
5 S0.2 SITE GUARD POST

3/8" = 1'-0"



6 S0.2 REMOVABLE GUARD POST

3/8" = 1'-0"



NOTES:
1. THESE DETAILS APPLY TO ALL OPENINGS IN CONCRETE WALLS AND SLABS WHEN THE LARGEST OPENING DIMENSION IS GREATER THAT TWO TIMES SECTION THICKNESS OR GREATER THAN REINFORCING SPACING IN THE SECTION, UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED IN THE DRAWINGS.
2. THE AREA OF ADDITIONAL REINFORCING REQUIRED IN EACH FACE ON EACH SIDE OF AN OPENING SHALL EQUAL OR EXCEED ONE HALF OF THE AREA OF THE INTERCEPTED BARS IN EACH FACE, IN EACH DIRECTION, RESPECTIVELY WITH A MINIMUM OF (1)-#5 BAR EACH FACE.
3. PLACE THE ADDED BARS IN THE SAME LAYERS AS THE WALL OR SLAB REINFORCING.
4. LD = EMBEDMENT LENGTH, SEE 1/S0.1

7 S0.2 OPENING THRU WALLS OR SLABS

3/8" = 1'-0"

JVA, Inc. 1319 Spruce Street
Boulder, CO 80302 303.444.1951
www.jvajva.com
Boulder • Fort Collins • Winter Park
Glenwood Springs • Denver

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

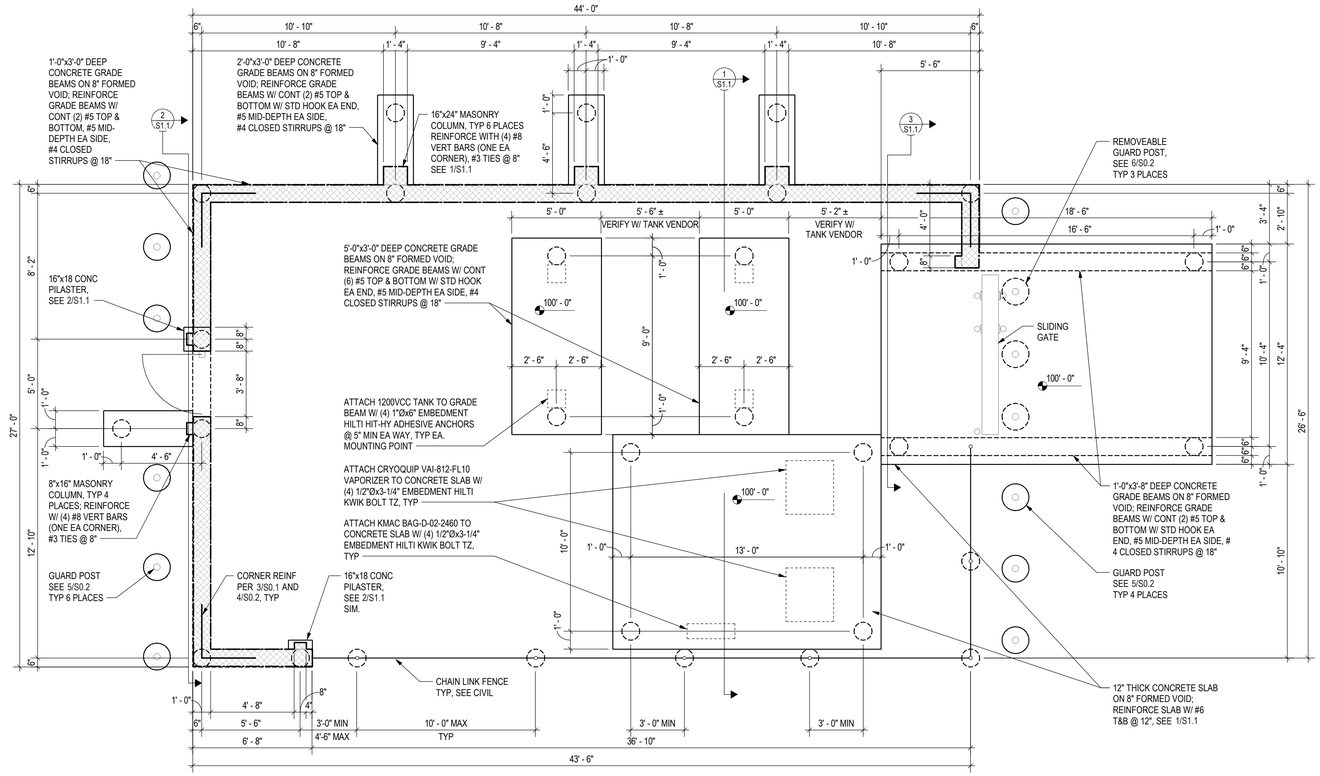
DESIGNED BY:	KAC
DRAWN BY:	KAC
CHECKED BY:	PJH
JOB #:	1071.7e
DATE:	MAY 2021

©JVA INC

ISSUE FOR CONSTRUCTION

JUNIATA RESERVOIR AERATION PROJECT
CITY OF GRAND JUNCTION
TYPICAL DETAILS

SHEET NO.
S0.2



FOUNDATION PLAN

1/4" = 1'-0"

NORTH

0 1' 2' 4' 8'

- USGS ELEVATION 5761.5'± = 100'-0, TOP OF MAIN LEVEL INTERIOR FLOOR SLAB
- TOP OF INTERIOR FLOOR SLAB ELEVATION = 100'-0 UNLESS NOTED THUS: XXX'-X
- TOP OF CONCRETE GRADE BEAM ELEVATION = 99'-4 AT MASONRY SCREENWALL AND 99'-4 AT ALL DOOR OPENINGS UNLESS NOTED THUS: XXX'-X
- TOP OF MASONRY WALL ELEVATION = 112'-0"
- STRUCTURAL DESIGN FOR EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS ARE BASED ON THE EQUIPMENT DRAWINGS PREPARED BY PRAXAIR (PROJECT# 2398604) DATED 02/02/2021. CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY ENGINEER IF THE FINAL EQUIPMENT DRAWINGS OR EQUIPMENT WEIGHTS CHANGE ON THE FINAL EQUIPMENT DRAWINGS.

DRILLED PIER NOTES:
12"Ø (DP12) REINFORCED CONCRETE PIERS AS NOTED ON PLAN; SEE 4/S0.1 FOR REINFORCING, PIER LENGTH AND BEDROCK PENETRATION INFO; UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE CENTER PIERS UNDER FOUNDATION WALLS, MASONRY COLUMNS, WALL CORNERS AND WHERE SHOWN ON PLAN; TOP OF PIER ELEVATION = (95'-8") AT PERIMETER WALLS/PILASTERS AND (98'-4") AT ISOLATED MAT SLABS AND (96'-4") AT TANK GRADE BEAMS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE AS (XXX'-X) ON PLAN

TYPICAL MASONRY WALL:
12" THICK CMU WALL REINFORCED WITH #5 VERTICALS IN SOLID GROUTED CELLS, AT WALL ENDS, CORNERS, OPENING JAMBS AND SPACED AT 4'-0 MAX. CONTINUOUS SOLID-GROUTED BOND BEAMS REINFORCED WITH CONTINUOUS (2) #5 HORIZONTAL REINFORCING @ 4'-0" VERTICAL.

CONSULTING ENGINEERS
JVA, Inc. 213 Linden Street, Suite 200
Fort Collins, CO 80524 970.225.9099
www.jvajva.com
Boulder • Fort Collins • Winter Park
Glenwood Springs • Denver

REVISIONS NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

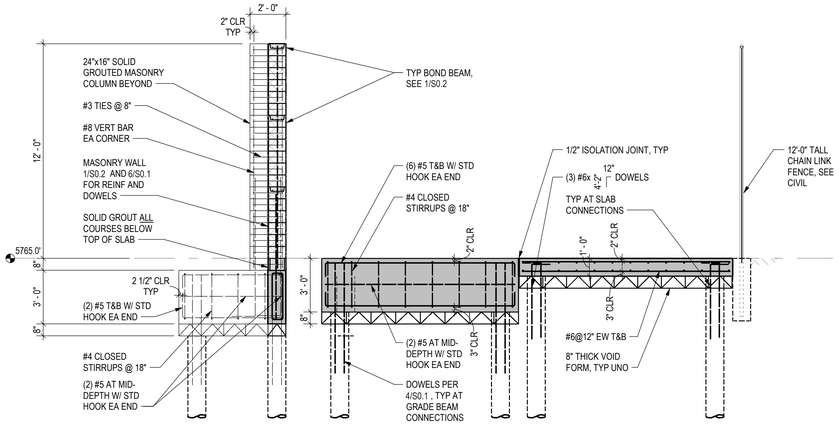
DESIGNED BY:	KAC
DRAWN BY:	KAC
CHECKED BY:	PJH
JOB #:	1071.7e
DATE:	MAY 2021

©JVA INC

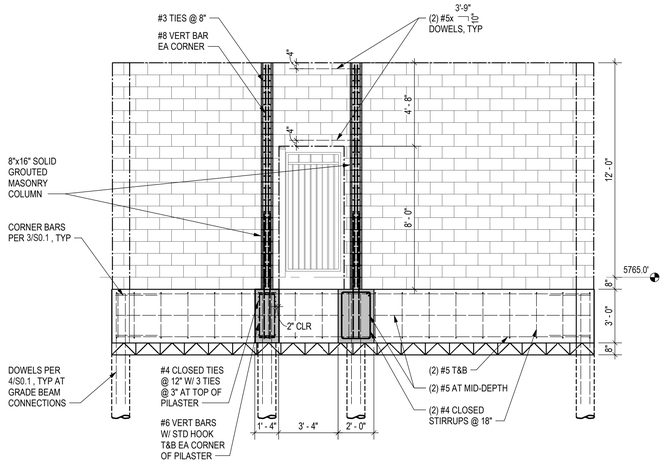
ISSUE FOR CONSTRUCTION

JUNIATA RESERVOIR AERATION PROJECT
CITY OF GRAND JUNCTION
PLAN

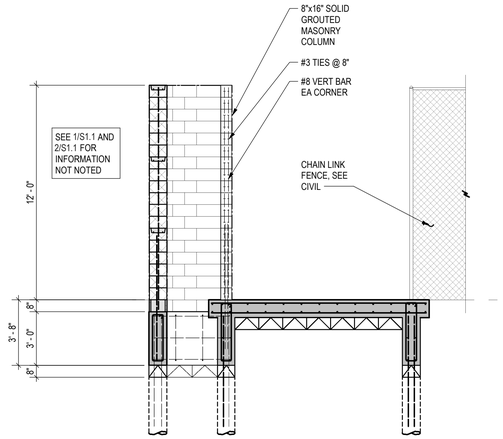
SHEET NO.
S1.0



1 S1.1 **SECTION**
1/4" = 1'-0"



2 S1.1 **SECTION**
1/4" = 1'-0"



3 S1.1 **SECTION**
1/4" = 1'-0"

JVA, Inc. 213 Linden Street, Suite 200
Fort Collins, CO 80524 970.225.9099
www.jvajva.com
Boulder • Fort Collins • Winter Park
Glenwood Springs • Denver

REVISIONS NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY:	KAC
DRAWN BY:	KAC
CHECKED BY:	PJH
JOB #:	1071.7e
DATE:	MAY 2021

©JVA INC

ISSUE FOR CONSTRUCTION

JUNIATA RESERVOIR AERATION PROJECT
CITY OF GRAND JUNCTION
STRUCTURAL SECTIONS

SHEET NO.
S1.1